US011413508B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Jertson et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 11,413,508 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Aug. 16, 2022**

(54) **GOLF CLUB HEADS WITH ENERGY STORAGE CHARACTERISTICS**

(71) Applicant: **KARSTEN MANUFACTURING CORPORATION**, Phoenix, AZ (US)

(72) Inventors: **Martin R. Jertson**, Cave Creek, AZ (US); **Eric J. Morales**, Laveen, AZ (US); **Cory S. Bacon**, Cave Creek, AZ (US); **Calvin Wang**, Chandler, AZ (US); **Xiaojian Chen**, Phoenix, AZ (US); **Travis D. Milleman**, Portland, OR (US)

(73) Assignee: **Karsten Manufacturing Corporation**, Phoenix, AZ (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 18 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **17/119,859**

(22) Filed: **Dec. 11, 2020**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2021/0187365 A1 Jun. 24, 2021

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/231,053, filed on Dec. 21, 2018, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 15/908,427, filed on Feb. 28, 2018, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 15/628,639, filed on Jun. 20, 2017,

(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**

A63B 53/04	(2015.01)
A63B 53/08	(2015.01)
A63B 60/00	(2015.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***A63B 53/04*** (2013.01); ***A63B 53/0466*** (2013.01); ***A63B 53/0475*** (2013.01);

(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC . A63B 53/04; A63B 53/0466; A63B 53/0475; A63B 53/045; A63B 53/0437;

(Continued)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,667,963	A	5/1987	Yoneyama et al.
5,090,702	A	2/1992	Viste et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	104740854	7/2015
JP	2001340501	12/2001

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

PCT International Search Report and Written Opinion from PCT Application No. PCT/US15/56933, filed Oct. 22, 2015.

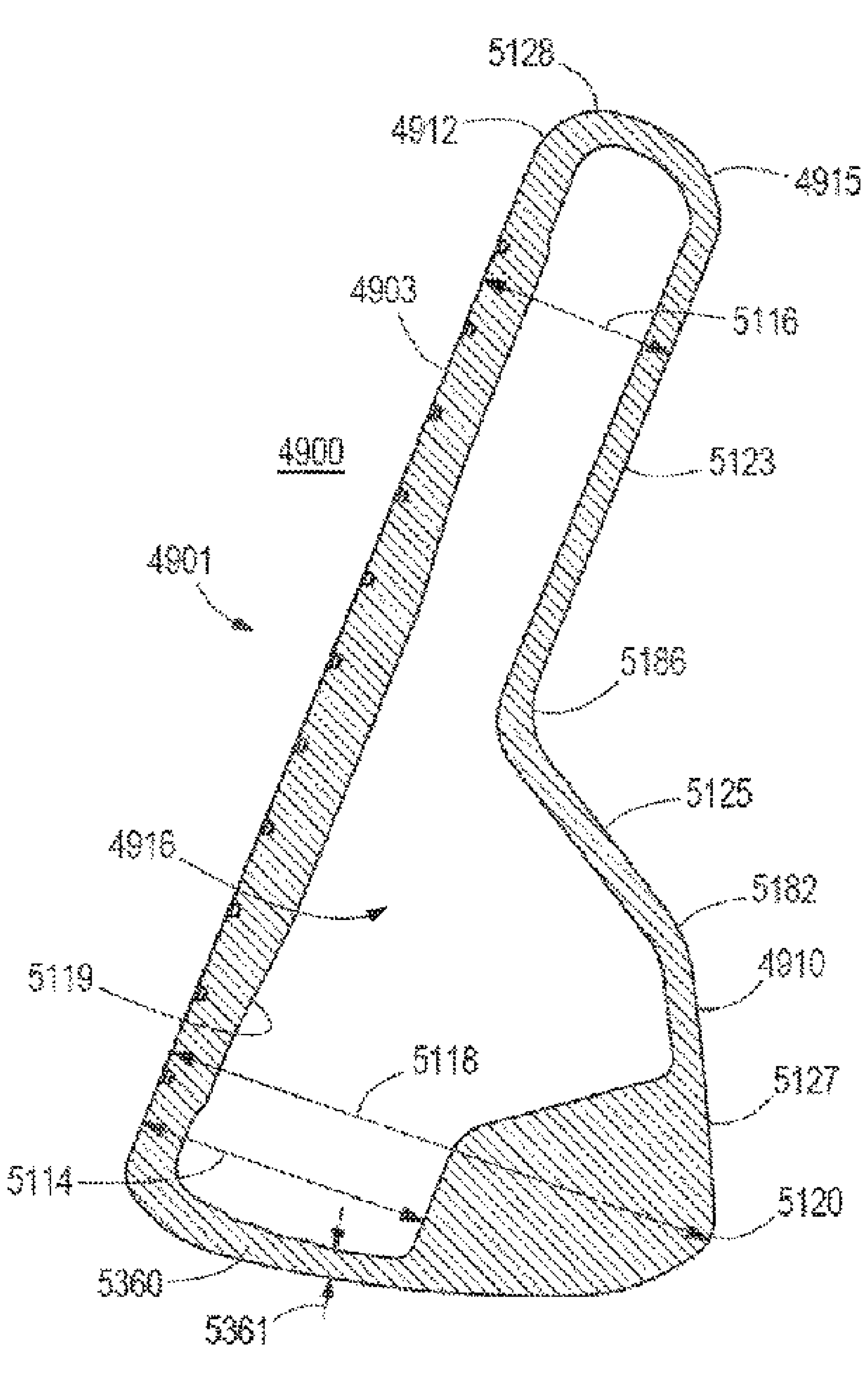
(Continued)

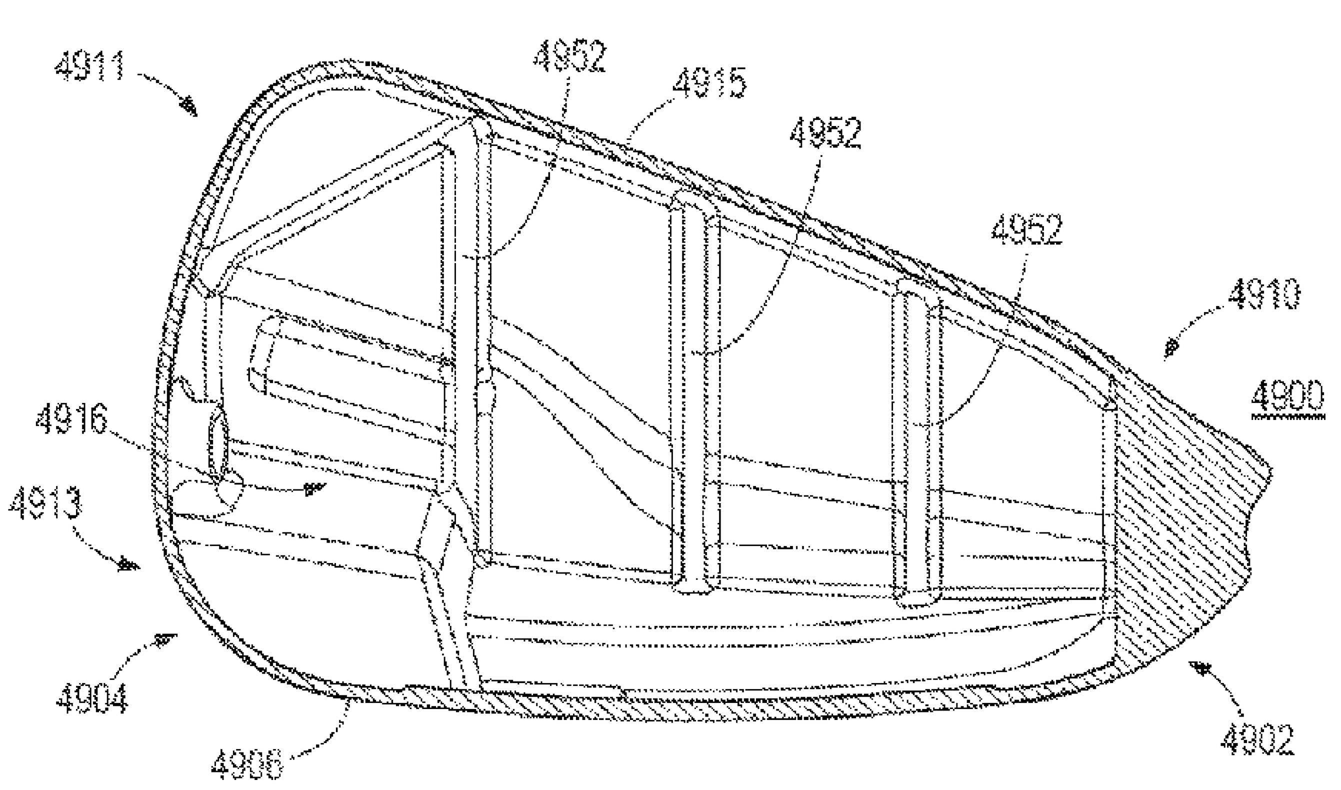
Primary Examiner — William M Pierce

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Embodiments of golf club heads with energy storage characteristics are presented herein. In some embodiments, a golf club head comprises a hollow body comprising a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, a top rail and an inflection point. The inflection point provides increase bending of the strikeface thereby providing performance enhancement over clubs without an inflection point.

15 Claims, 37 Drawing Sheets





Related U.S. Application Data

now Pat. No. 10,888,743, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 15/435,054, filed on Feb. 16, 2017, now Pat. No. 11,027,177, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/920,484, filed on Oct. 22, 2015, now abandoned, said application No. 15/628,639 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/920,480, filed on Oct. 22, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,688,350, said application No. 15/908,427 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 14/920,484, filed on Oct. 22, 2015, now abandoned, said application No. 15/628,639 is a continuation of application No. 14/920,484, filed on Oct. 22, 2015, now abandoned.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/610,053, filed on Dec. 22, 2017, provisional application No. 62/484,529, filed on Apr. 12, 2017, provisional application No. 62/462,250, filed on Feb. 22, 2017, provisional application No. 62/436,019, filed on Dec. 19, 2016, provisional application No. 62/352,495, filed on Jun. 20, 2016, provisional application No. 62/313,215, filed on Mar. 25, 2016, provisional application No. 62/295,565, filed on Feb. 16, 2016, provisional application No. 62/206,152, filed on Aug. 17, 2015, provisional application No. 62/131,739, filed on Mar. 11, 2015, provisional application No. 62/105,464, filed on Jan. 20, 2015, provisional application No. 62/105,460, filed on Jan. 20, 2015, provisional application No. 62/068,232, filed on Oct. 24, 2014.

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC *A63B 53/045* (2020.08); *A63B 53/0408* (2020.08); *A63B 53/0433* (2020.08); *A63B 53/0437* (2020.08); *A63B 53/08* (2013.01); *A63B 60/002* (2020.08); *A63B 2053/0491* (2013.01); *A63B 2209/00* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC A63B 60/002; A63B 53/0433; A63B 53/0408; A63B 53/08; A63B 2053/0491; A63B 2209/00
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,213,328	A	5/1993	Long et al.
5,290,032	A	3/1994	Fenton et al.
5,328,184	A	7/1994	Antonious
5,499,814	A	3/1996	Lu
5,505,453	A	4/1996	Mack
5,676,605	A	10/1997	Kobayashi
5,766,092	A	6/1998	Mimeur et al.
6,306,048	B1	10/2001	McCabe et al.
6,348,013	B1	2/2002	Kosmatka
6,379,265	B1	4/2002	Hirakawa et al.
6,482,104	B1	11/2002	Gilbert
6,533,679	B1	3/2003	McCabe et al.
6,572,491	B2	6/2003	Hasebe et al.
6,695,714	B1	2/2004	Bliss et al.
6,780,123	B2	8/2004	Hasebe
6,852,038	B2	2/2005	Yabu
6,855,066	B2	2/2005	Best
6,923,734	B2	8/2005	Meyer
6,971,961	B2	12/2005	Chen
6,984,180	B2	1/2006	Hasebe
7,125,343	B2	10/2006	Imamoto
7,232,381	B2	6/2007	Imamoto et al.
7,261,643	B2	8/2007	Rice et al.
7,337,861	B2	5/2008	Tateno et al.
7,367,899	B2	5/2008	Rice et al.
7,431,668	B2	10/2008	Tateno et al.
7,435,191	B2	10/2008	Tateno et al.
D581,000	S	11/2008	Nicolette et al.
7,448,964	B2	11/2008	Schweigert et al.
7,455,597	B2	11/2008	Matsunaga
7,470,200	B2	12/2008	Sanchez
7,503,853	B2	3/2009	Matsunaga
7,513,836	B2	4/2009	Matsunaga
7,588,504	B2	9/2009	Matsunaga
7,662,051	B2	2/2010	Chen
7,704,162	B2	4/2010	Rice et al.
D621,893	S	8/2010	Nicolette et al.
7,798,915	B2	9/2010	Matsunaga
D635,627	S	4/2011	Nicolette et al.
7,922,604	B2	4/2011	Roach et al.
D643,492	S	8/2011	Nicolette et al.
8,012,040	B2	9/2011	Takechi
8,043,165	B2	10/2011	Galloway
8,109,842	B2	2/2012	Matsunaga
8,182,365	B2	5/2012	Wada et al.
8,226,501	B2	7/2012	Stites et al.
8,235,841	B2	8/2012	Stites et al.
8,277,337	B2	10/2012	Shimazaki
8,449,406	B1	5/2013	Frame et al.
8,647,217	B2	2/2014	Nishio
8,651,975	B2	2/2014	Soracco
8,657,703	B2	2/2014	Wada et al.
8,753,224	B1	6/2014	Kim
8,753,230	B2	6/2014	Stokke et al.
8,758,153	B2	6/2014	Sargent et al.
8,870,681	B2	10/2014	Yamamoto
8,932,149	B2	1/2015	Oldknow
8,961,336	B1	2/2015	Parsons et al.
8,986,133	B2	3/2015	Bennett et al.
9,011,266	B2	4/2015	Brunski et al.
9,044,653	B2	6/2015	Wahl et al.
9,079,078	B2	7/2015	Greensmith et al.
9,089,747	B2	7/2015	Boyd et al.
9,089,749	B2	7/2015	Burnett et al.
9,162,115	B1	10/2015	Beach et al.
9,168,435	B1	10/2015	Boggs et al.
9,265,995	B2	2/2016	Roberts et al.
9,415,280	B2	8/2016	Stokke et al.
9,517,393	B2	12/2016	Cardani et al.
9,908,018	B2	3/2018	Roberts et al.
9,937,396	B2	4/2018	Stites et al.
9,993,704	B2	6/2018	Hebreo et al.
10,124,224	B2	11/2018	Solheim et al.
10,150,019	B2	12/2018	Ines et al.
10,220,272	B2	3/2019	Gonzalez et al.
10,245,474	B2	4/2019	Boggs et al.
10,357,695	B2	7/2019	Boggs et al.
10,543,405	B2	1/2020	Greaney et al.
10,646,754	B2	5/2020	Boggs et al.
2011/0111883	A1	5/2011	Cackett
2011/0183776	A1	7/2011	Breier et al.
2013/0109500	A1	5/2013	Boyd et al.
2013/0281229	A1	10/2013	Su

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	2002143356	5/2002
JP	2003062132	3/2003
JP	2006212066	8/2006
JP	2008054985	3/2008
JP	2010167131	8/2010
JP	5315577	10/2013
JP	2014008287	1/2014
JP	2014180540	9/2014
JP	5763701	8/2015

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

http://www.golfworks.com/product.asp_Q_pn_E_MA0225_A_Maltby+DBM+Forged+Iron+Heads_A_c2p_E_cs, “Maltby Dbm Forged Head”, Accessed Oct. 15, 2005.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

http://www.golfalot.com/equipment-news/taylormade-sldr-irons-2857.aspx, "Taylor Made Sldr Irons", Published May 5, 2014, Accessed Oct. 15, 2015.
http://www/golfwrx.com/322138/you-can-see-inside-cobras-king-ltd-drivers-andfairway-woods/, "You can see inside Cobra's King Ltd drivers and fairway woods", Zak Kozuchowski, Accessed on Oct. 15, 2015.

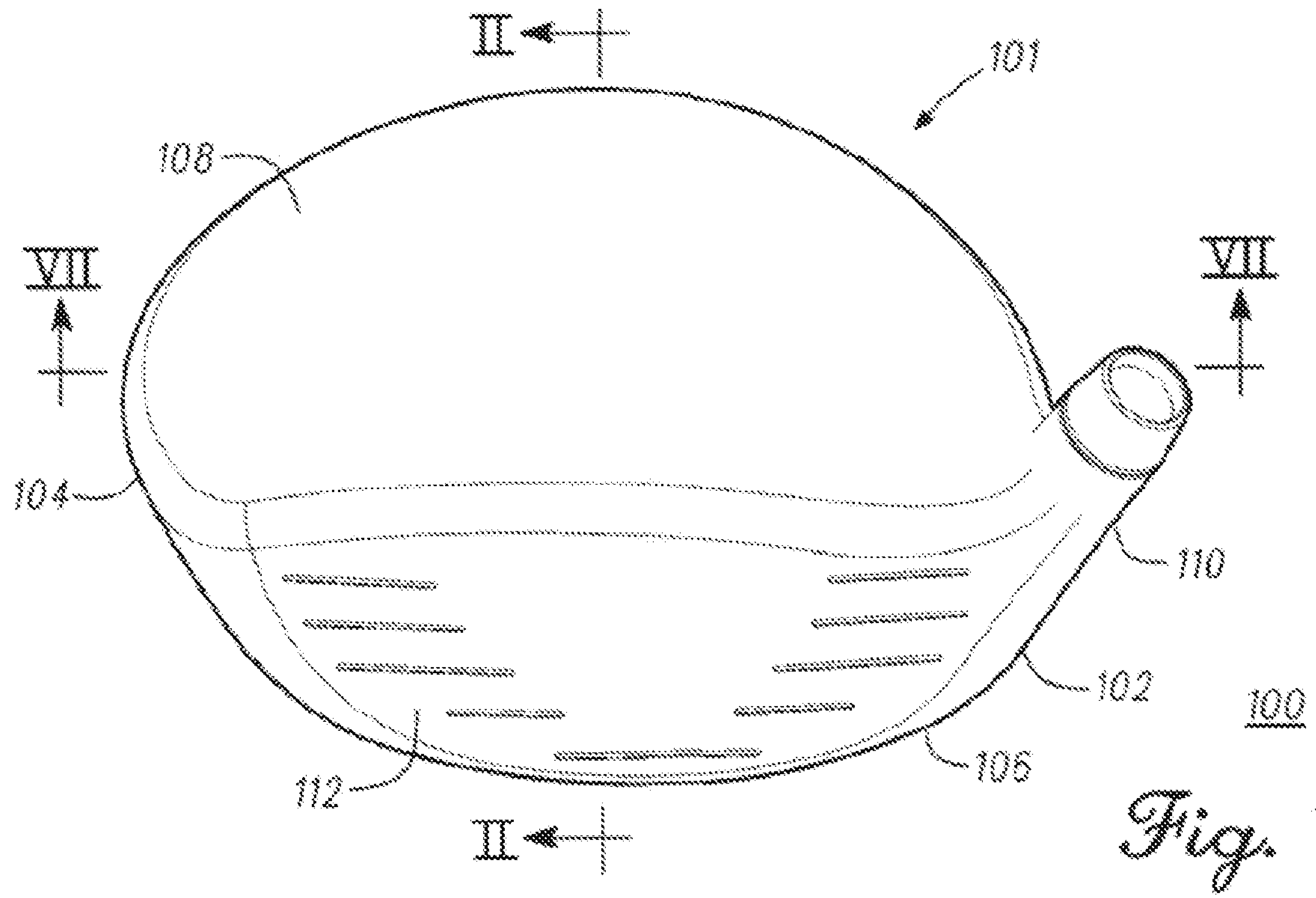

II
101
108
VII
VII
104
110
102
100
112
106
II

Fig. 1

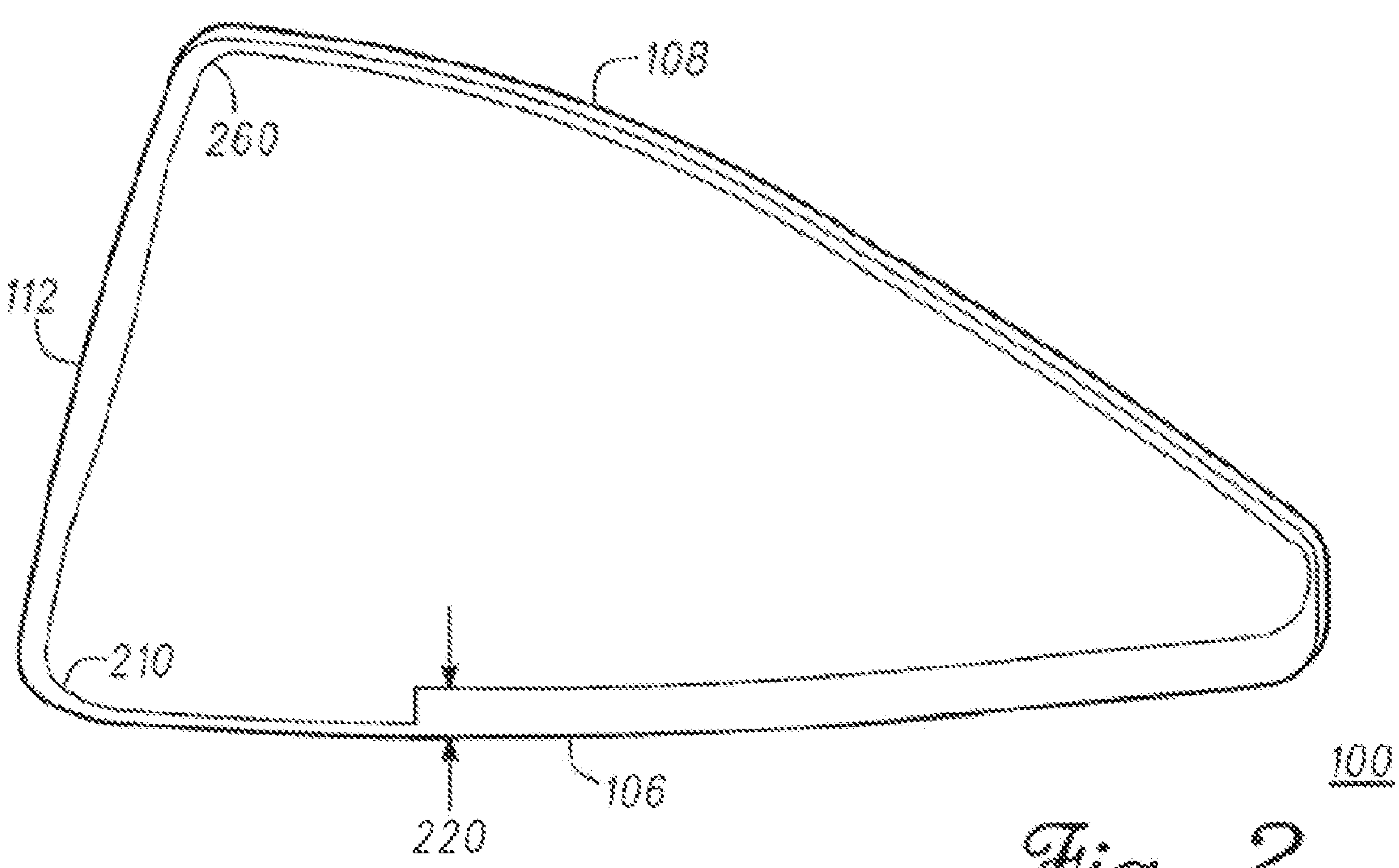

108
260
112
210
106
220
100

Fig. 2

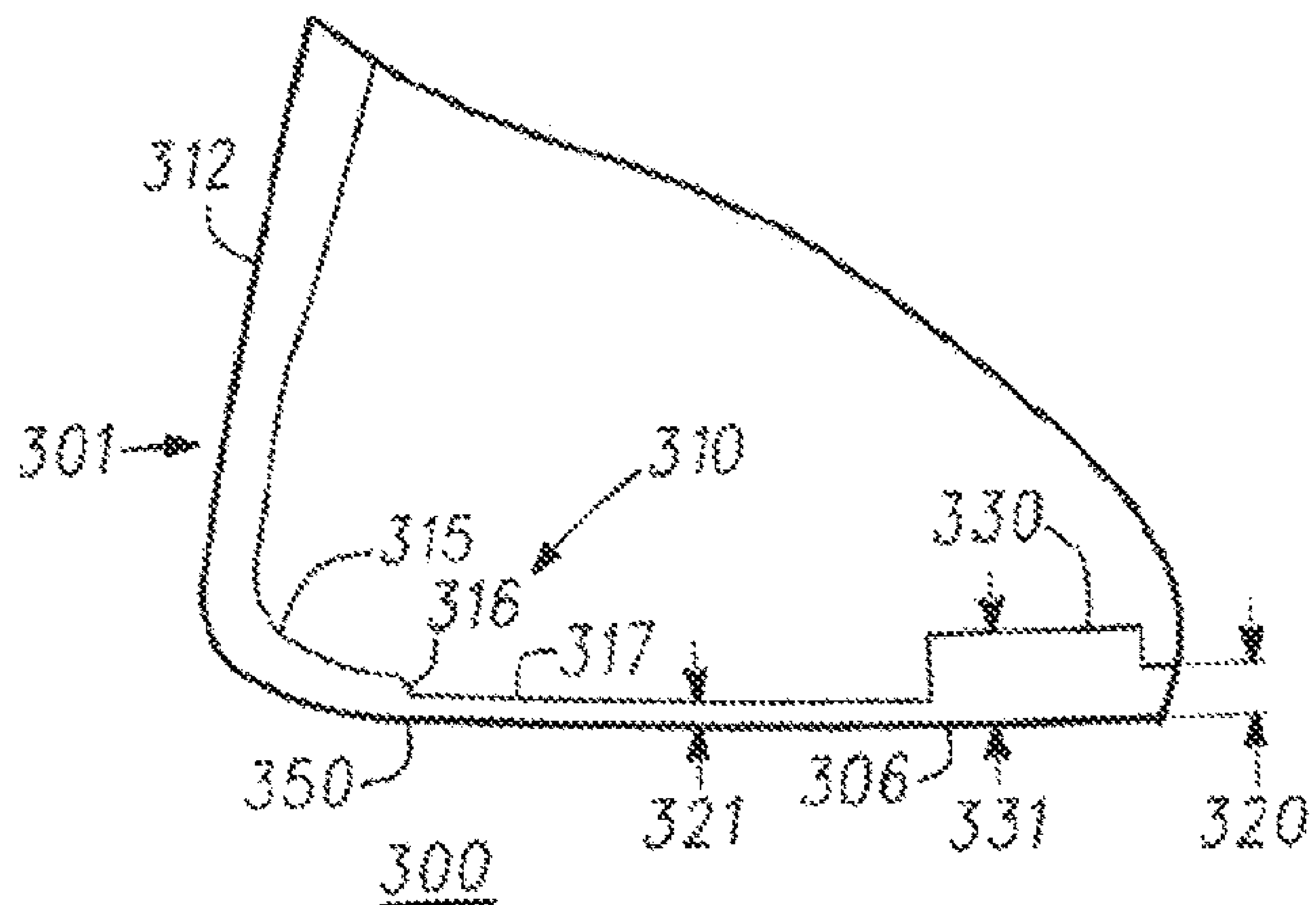


Fig. 3

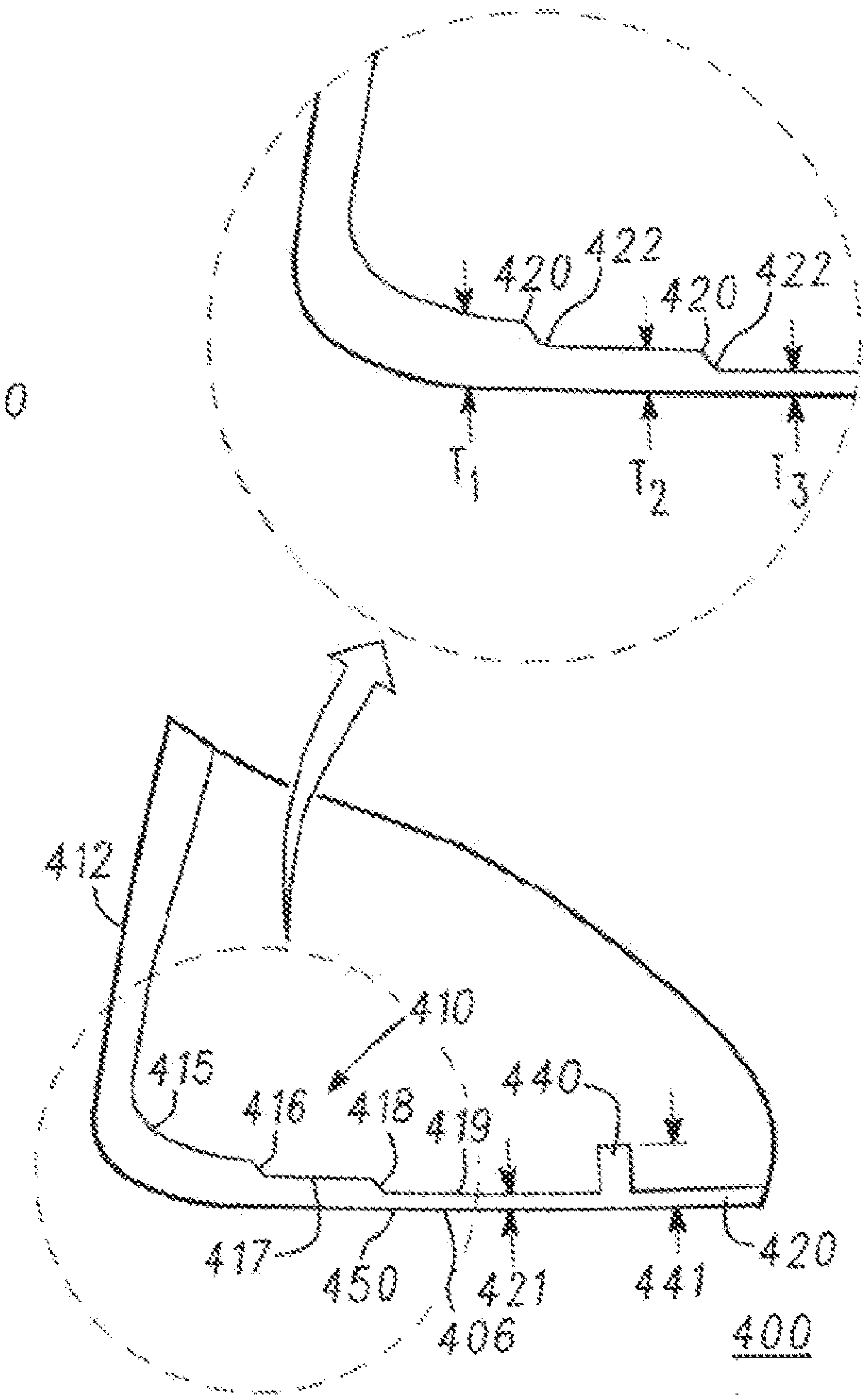


Fig. 4

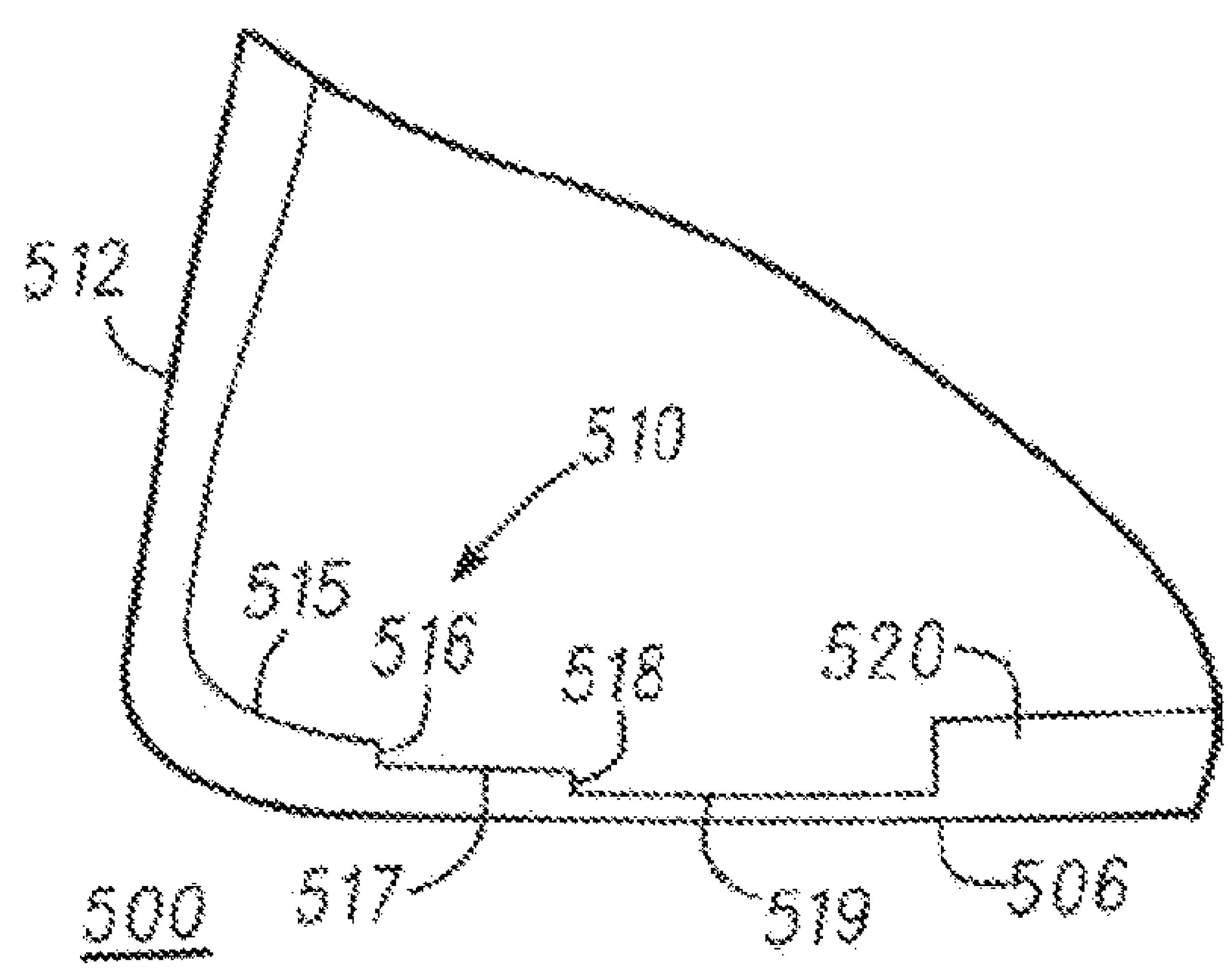


Fig. 5

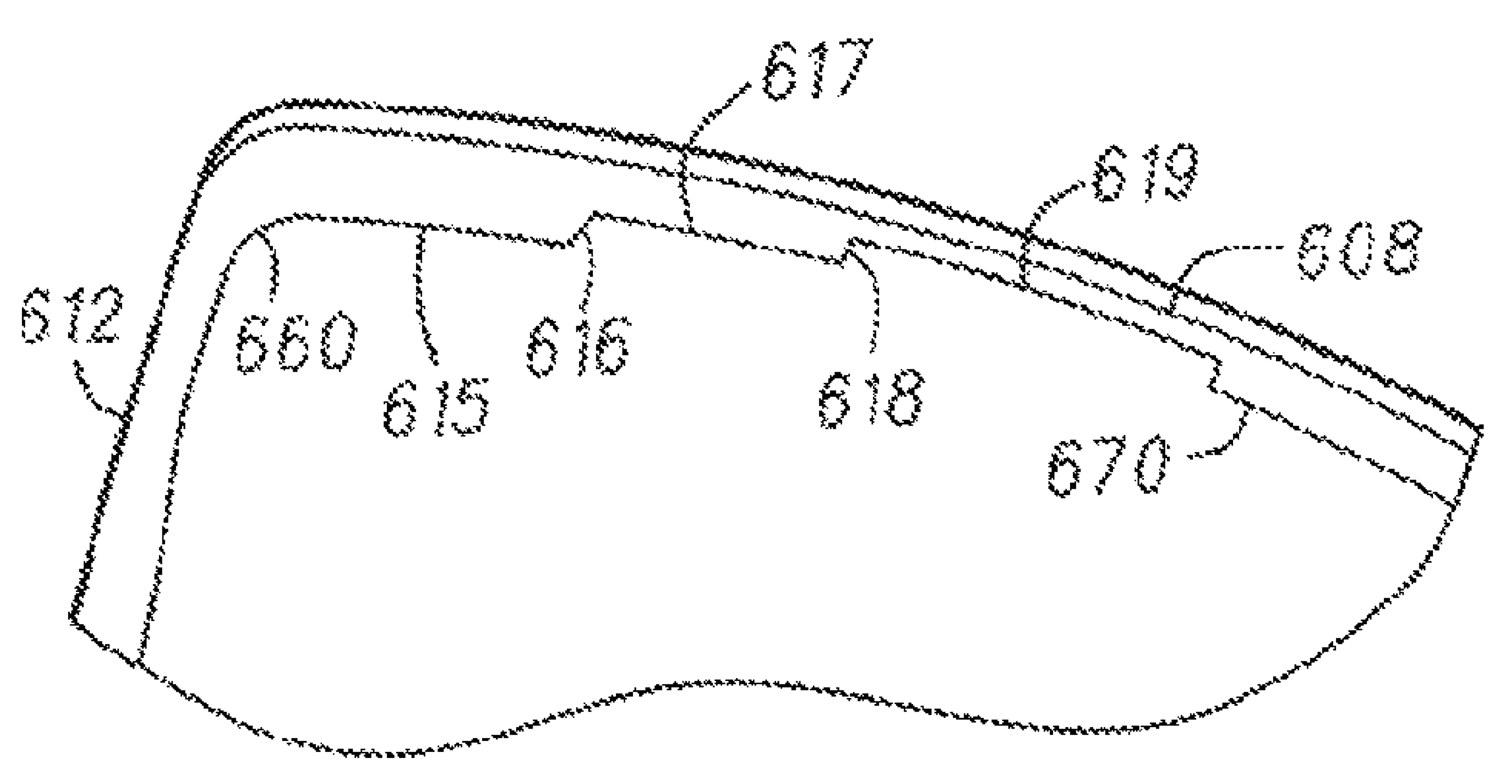


Fig. 6

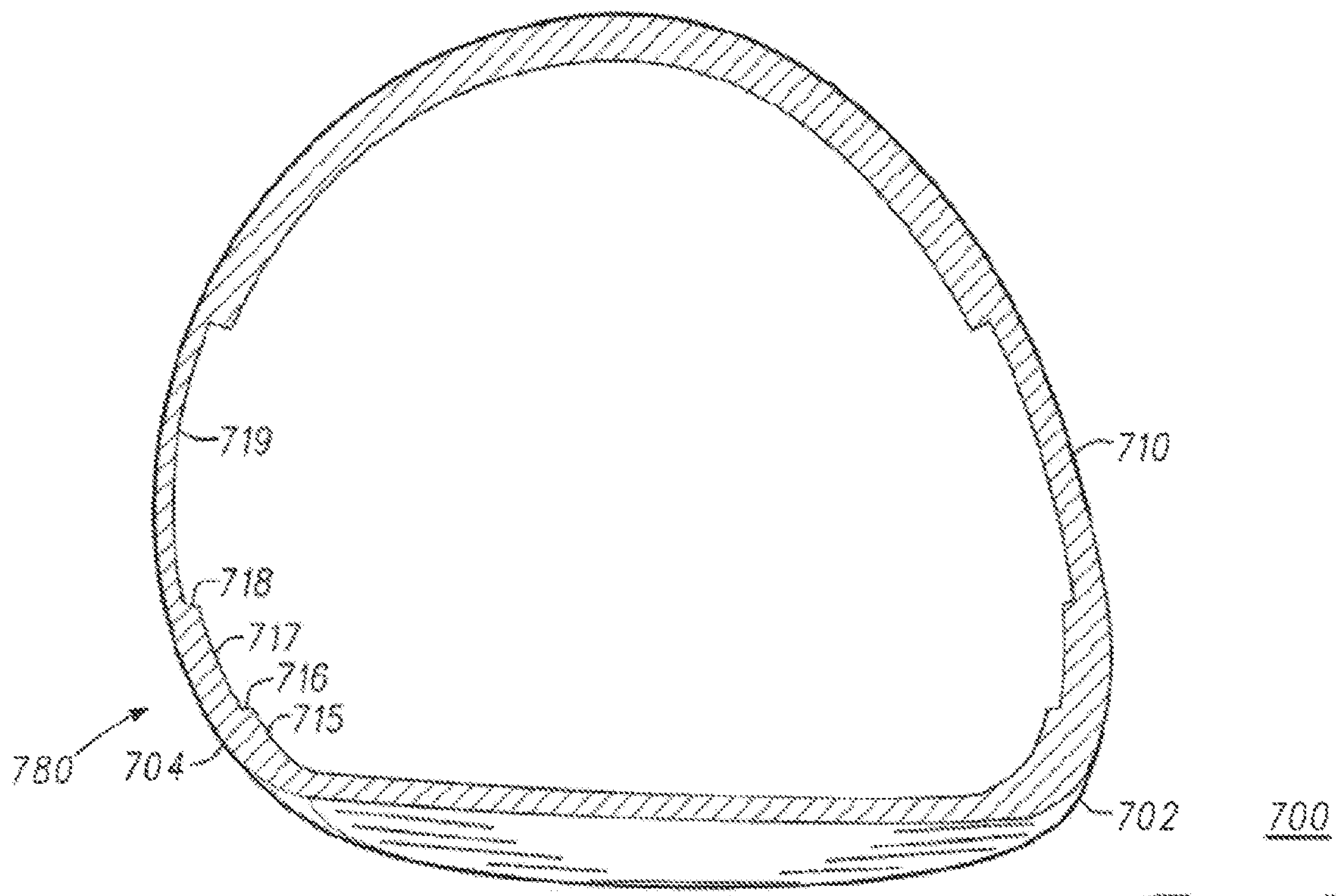

719
710
718
717
716
715
780
704
702
700

Fig. 7

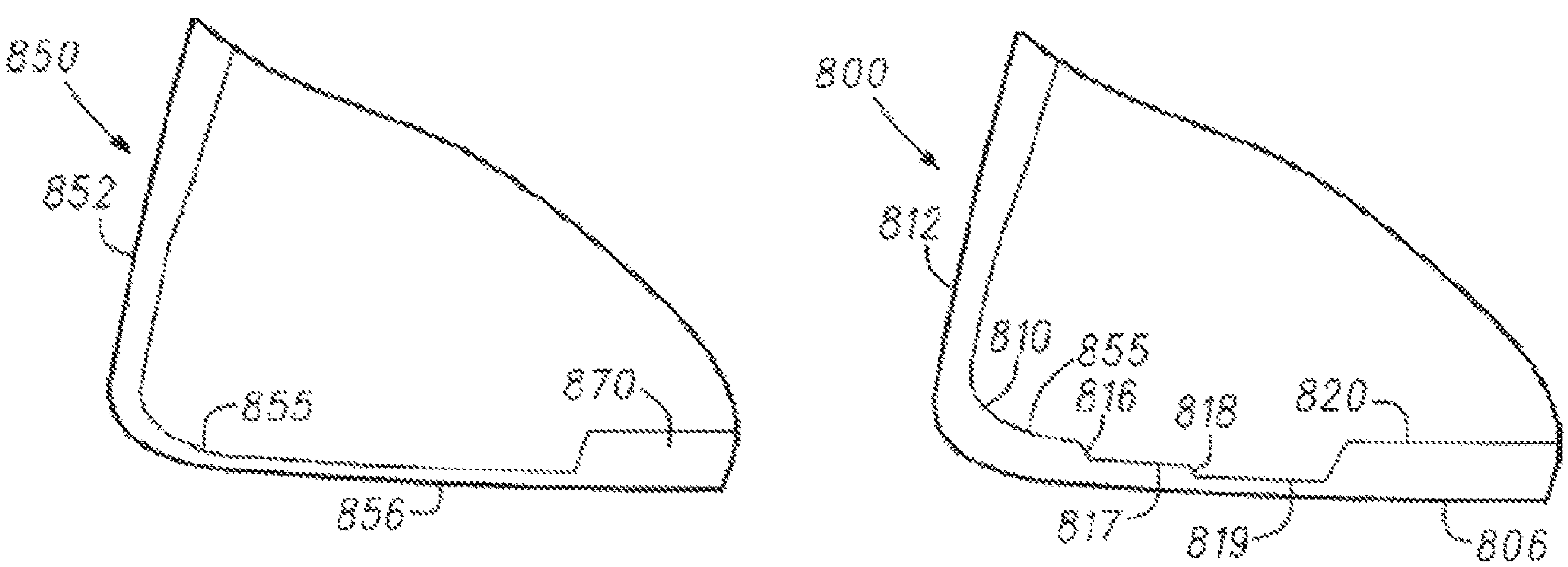

850
852
855
870
856
800
812
810
855
816
818
820
817
819
806

Fig. 8

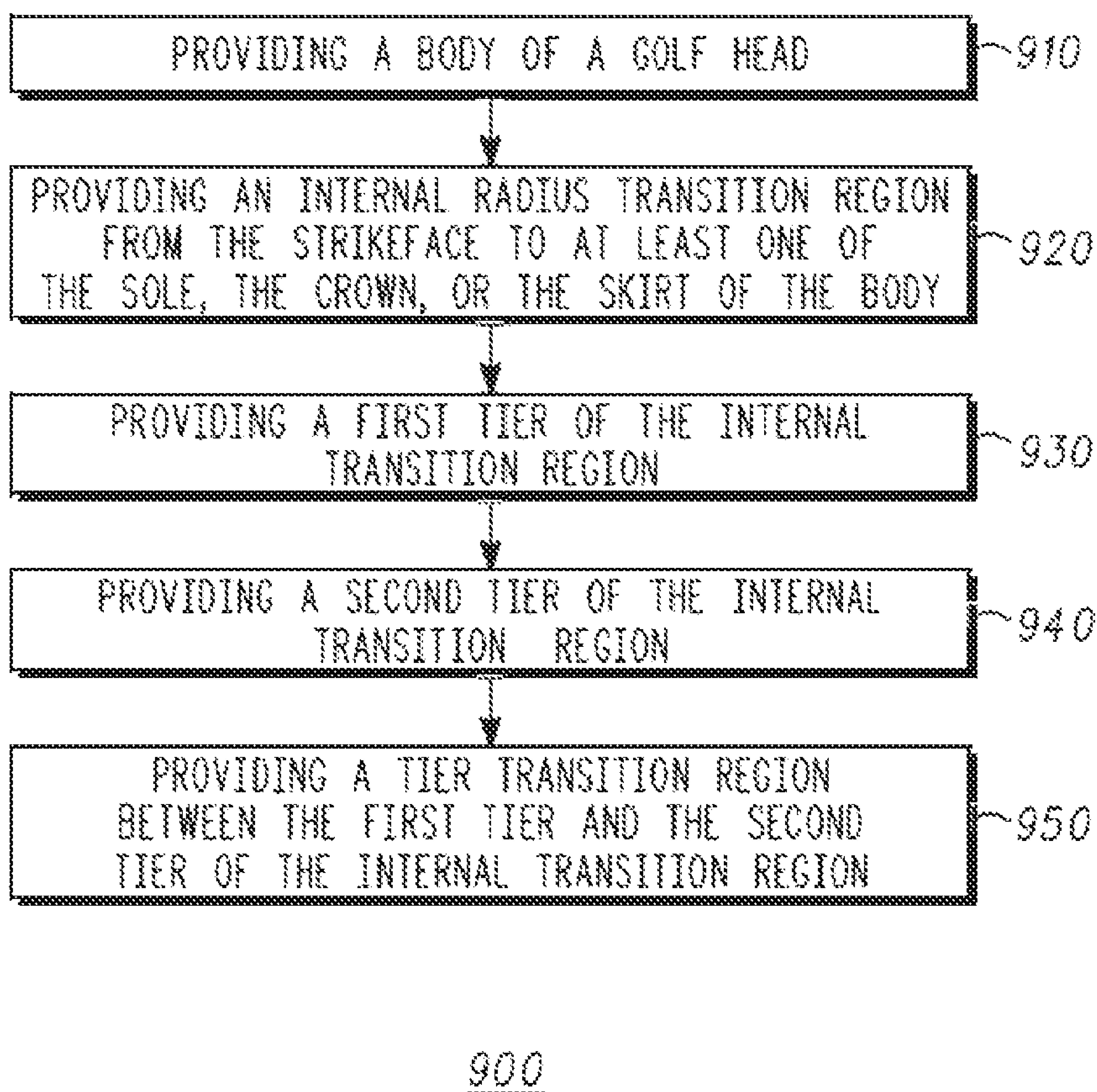
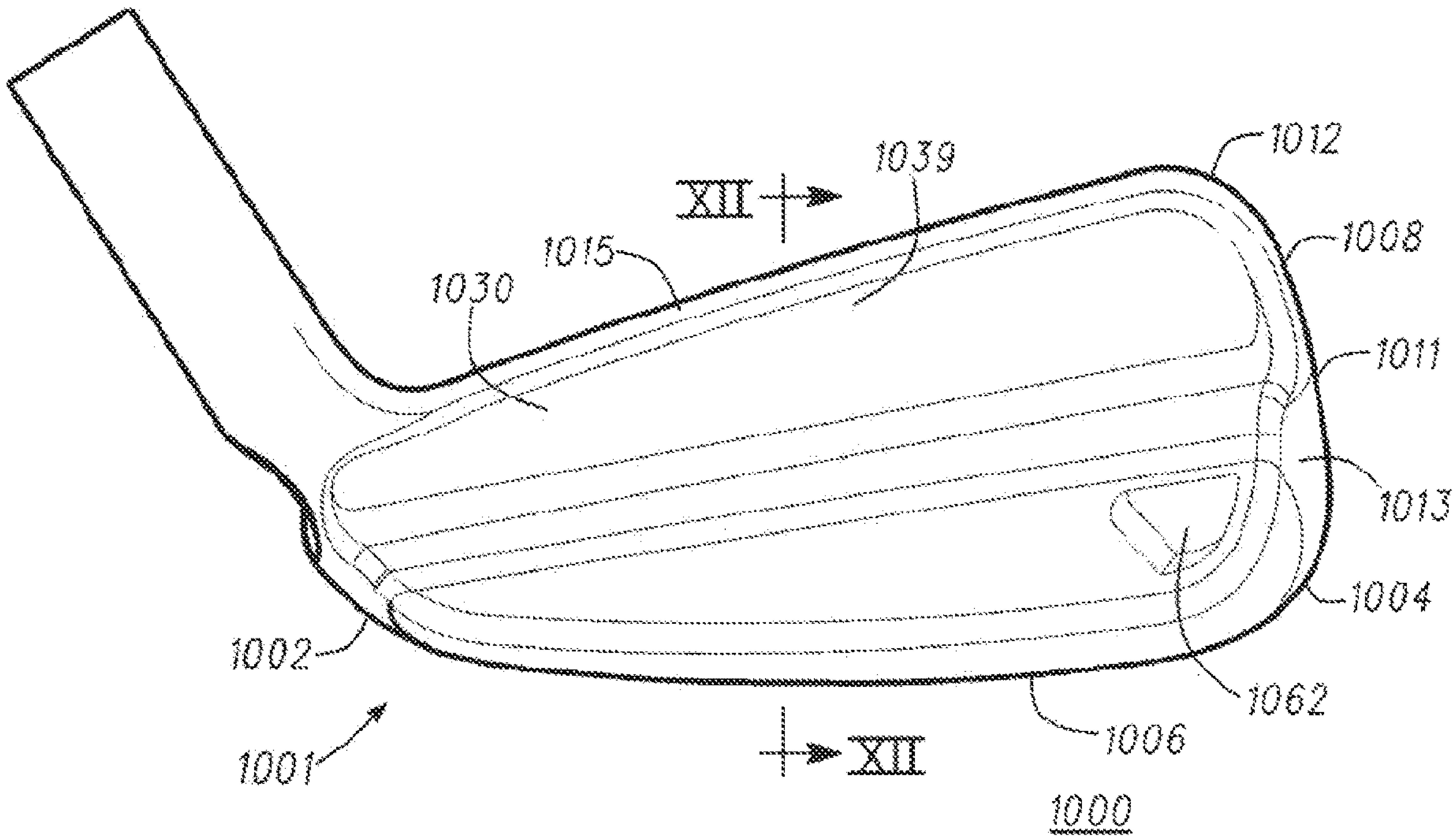
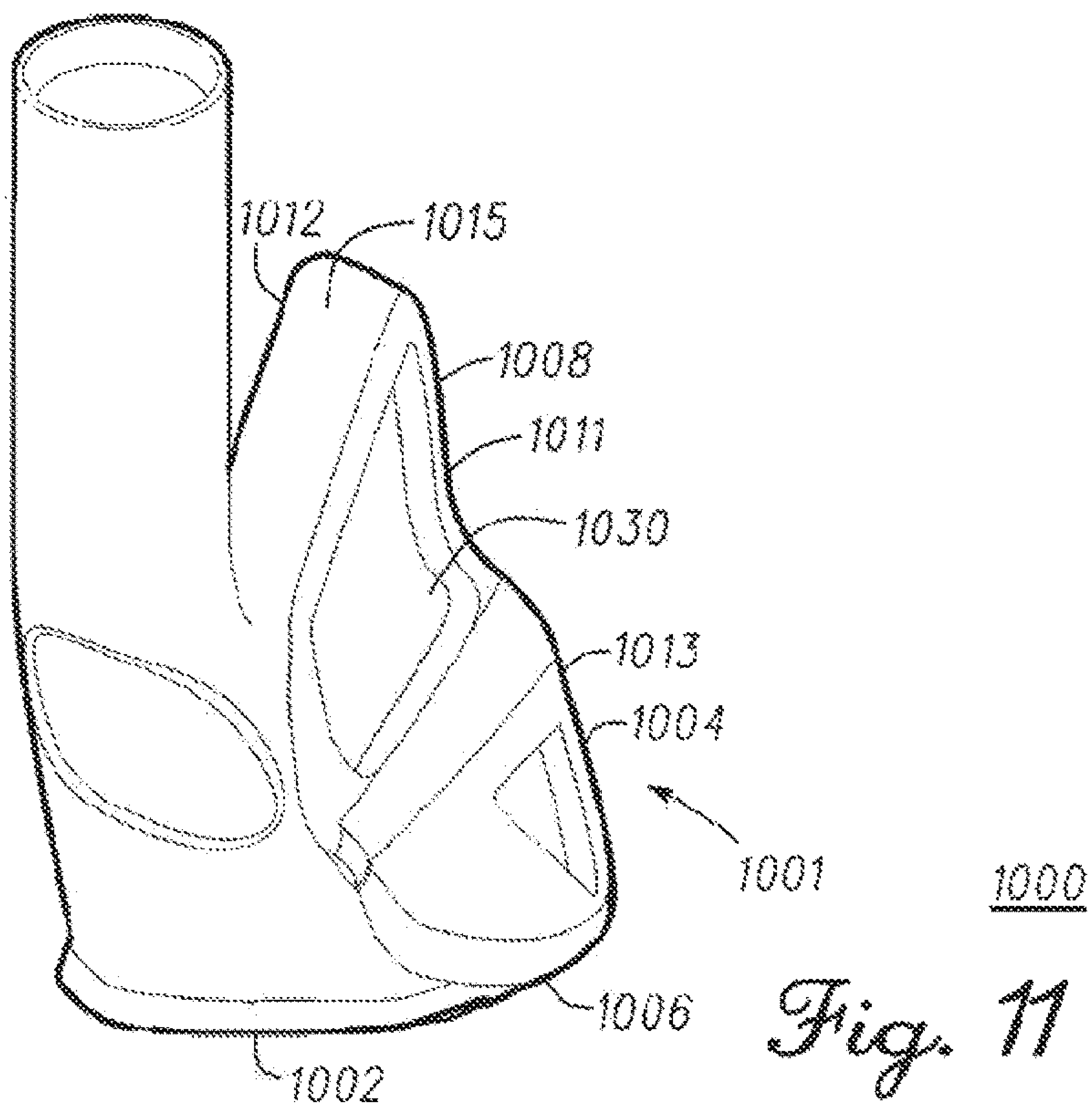

PROVIDING A BODY OF A GOLF HEAD
910
PROVIDING AN INTERNAL RADIUS TRANSITION REGION FROM THE STRIKEFACE TO AT LEAST ONE OF THE SOLE, THE CROWN, OR THE SKIRT OF THE BODY
920
PROVIDING A FIRST TIER OF THE INTERNAL TRANSITION REGION
930
PROVIDING A SECOND TIER OF THE INTERNAL TRANSITION REGION
940
PROVIDING A TIER TRANSITION REGION BETWEEN THE FIRST TIER AND THE SECOND TIER OF THE INTERNAL TRANSITION REGION
950
900

Fig. 9



XII
1039
1012
1015
1030
1008
1011
1013
1004
1002
1062
1001
1006
XII
1000

Fig. 10



1012
1015
1008
1011
1030
1013
1004
1001
1000
1006
1002

Fig. 11

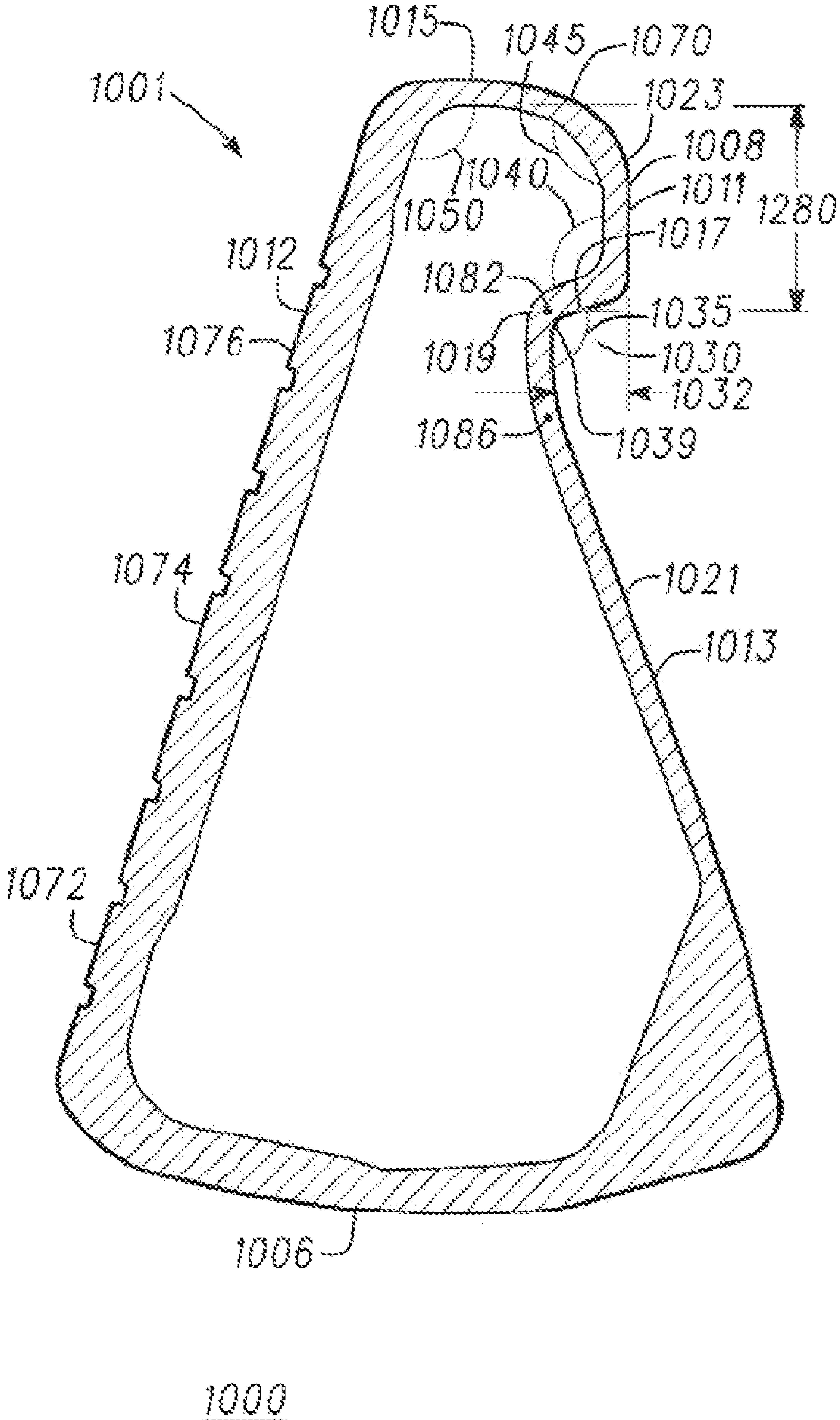

1015
1045
1070
1001
1023
1008
1040
1011
1050
1280
1017
1012
1082
1035
1076
1019
1030
1032
1086
1039
1074
1021
1013
1072
1006
1000

Fig. 12

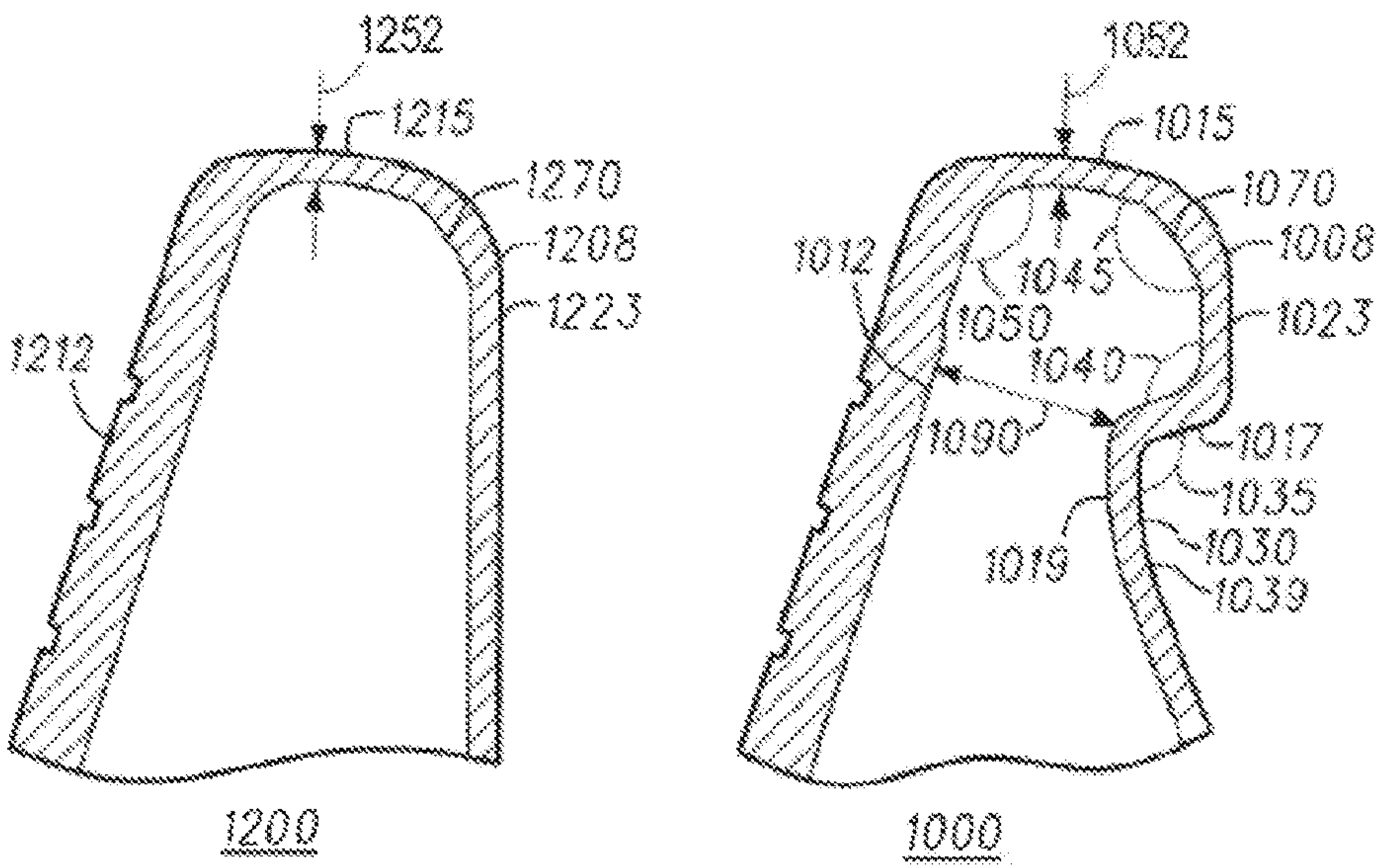

1252
1215
1270
1208
1223
1212
1200
1052
1015
1070
1008
1012
1045
1050
1023
1040
1090
1017
1035
1019
1030
1039
1000

Fig. 13

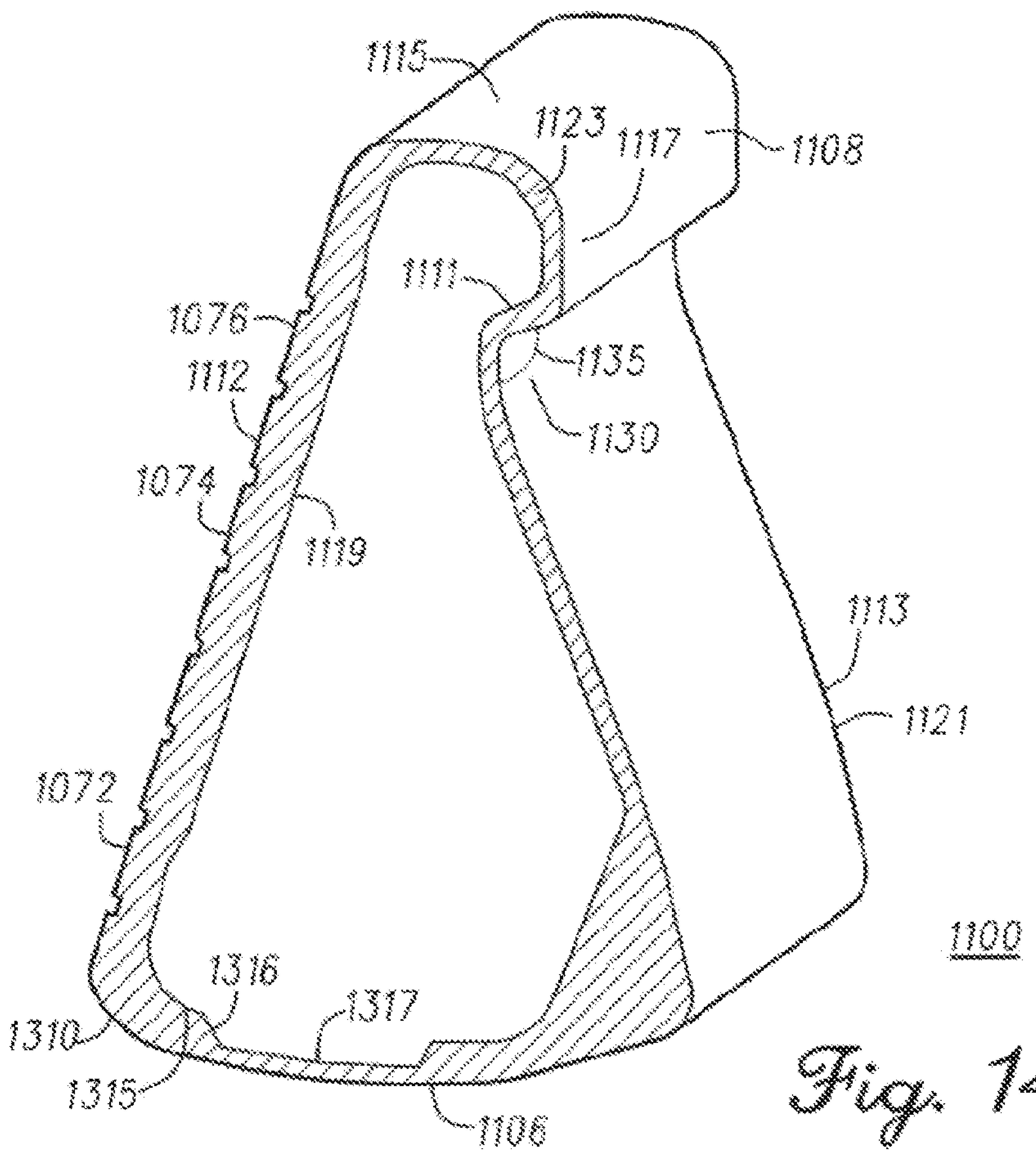

1115
1123
1117
1108
1111
1076
1135
1112
1130
1074
1119
1113
1121
1072
1100
1316
1317
1310
1315
1106

Fig. 14

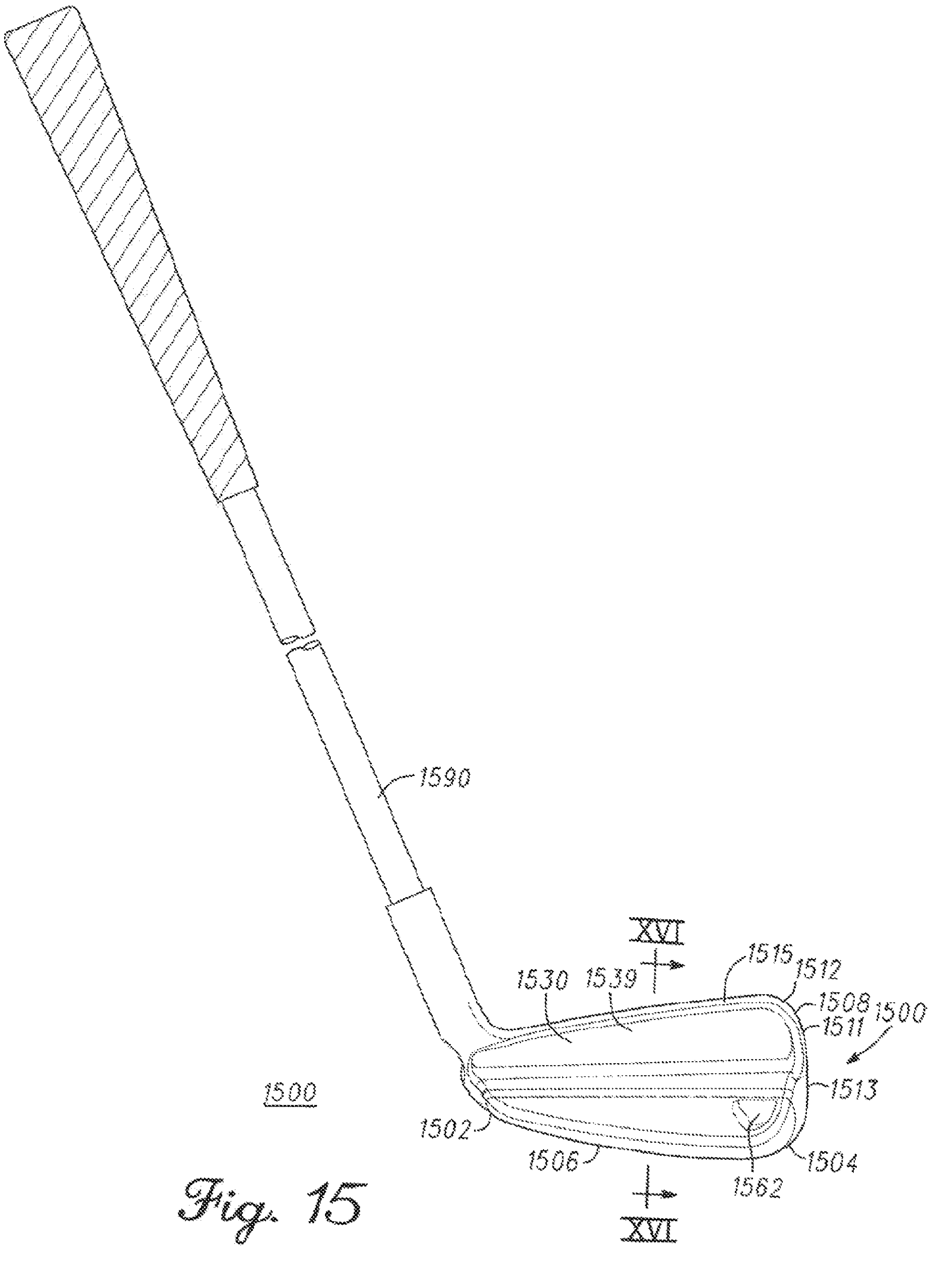

1590
XVI
1515
1512
1530
1539
1508
1500
1511
1500
1513
1502
1506
1562
1504
XVI

Fig. 15

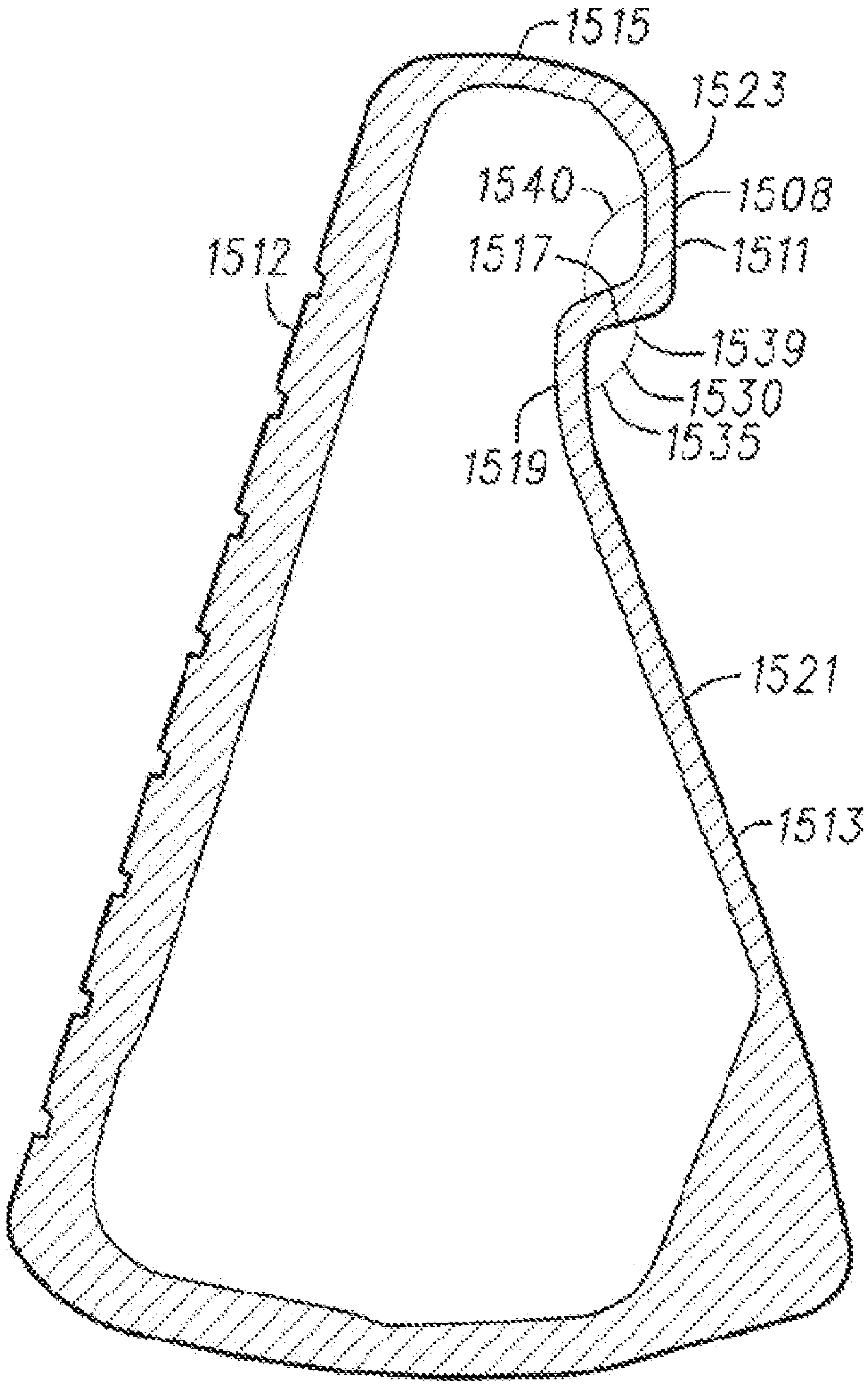

1515
1523
1540
1508
1512
1517
1511
1539
1530
1535
1519
1521
1513

Fig. 16

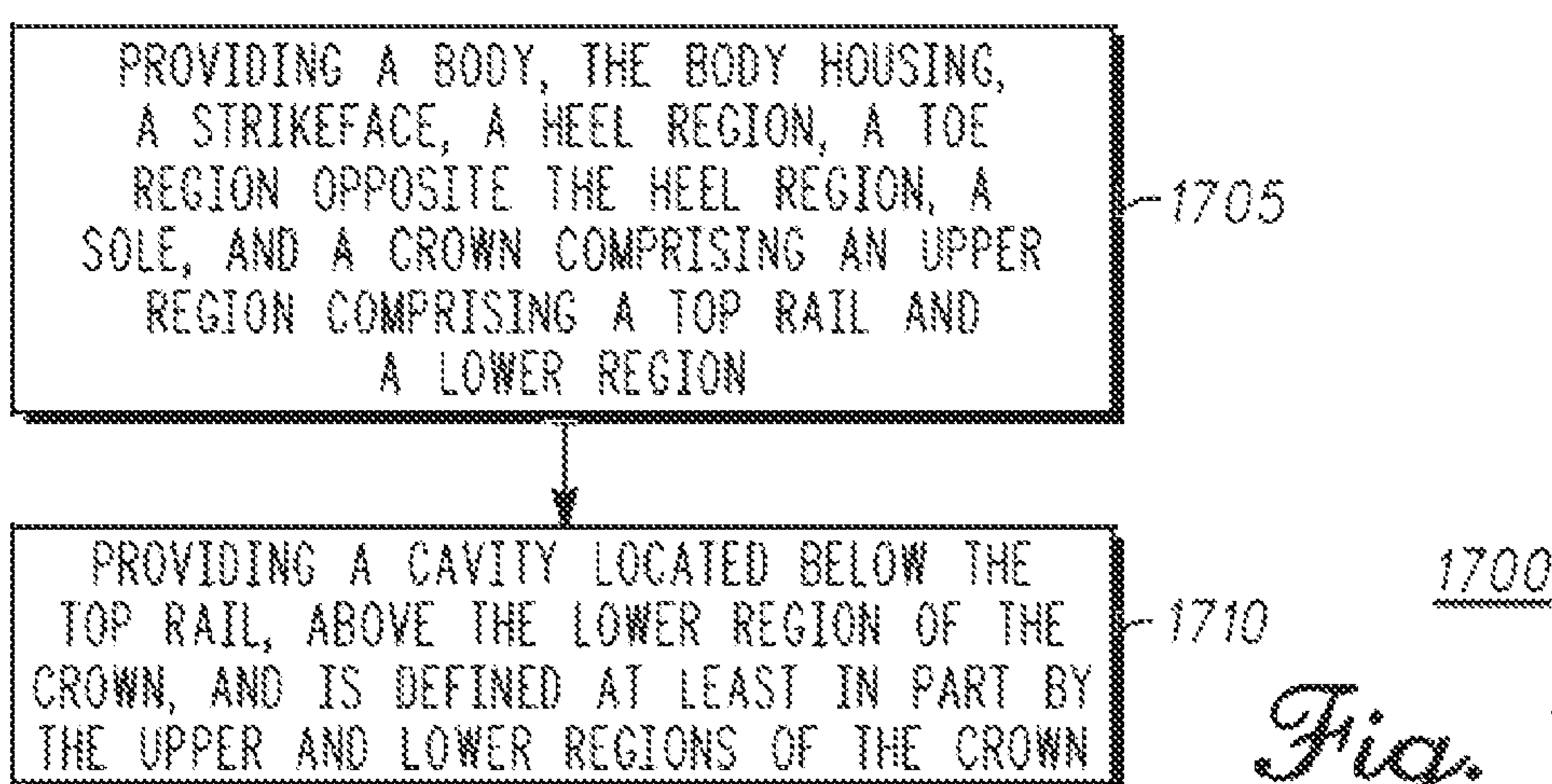

PROVIDING A BODY, THE BODY HOUSING, A STRIKEFACE, A HEEL REGION, A TOE REGION OPPOSITE THE HEEL REGION, A SOLE, AND A CROWN COMPRISING AN UPPER REGION COMPRISING A TOP RAIL AND A LOWER REGION
1705
PROVIDING A CAVITY LOCATED BELOW THE TOP RAIL, ABOVE THE LOWER REGION OF THE CROWN, AND IS DEFINED AT LEAST IN PART BY THE UPPER AND LOWER REGIONS OF THE CROWN
1710
1700

Fig. 17

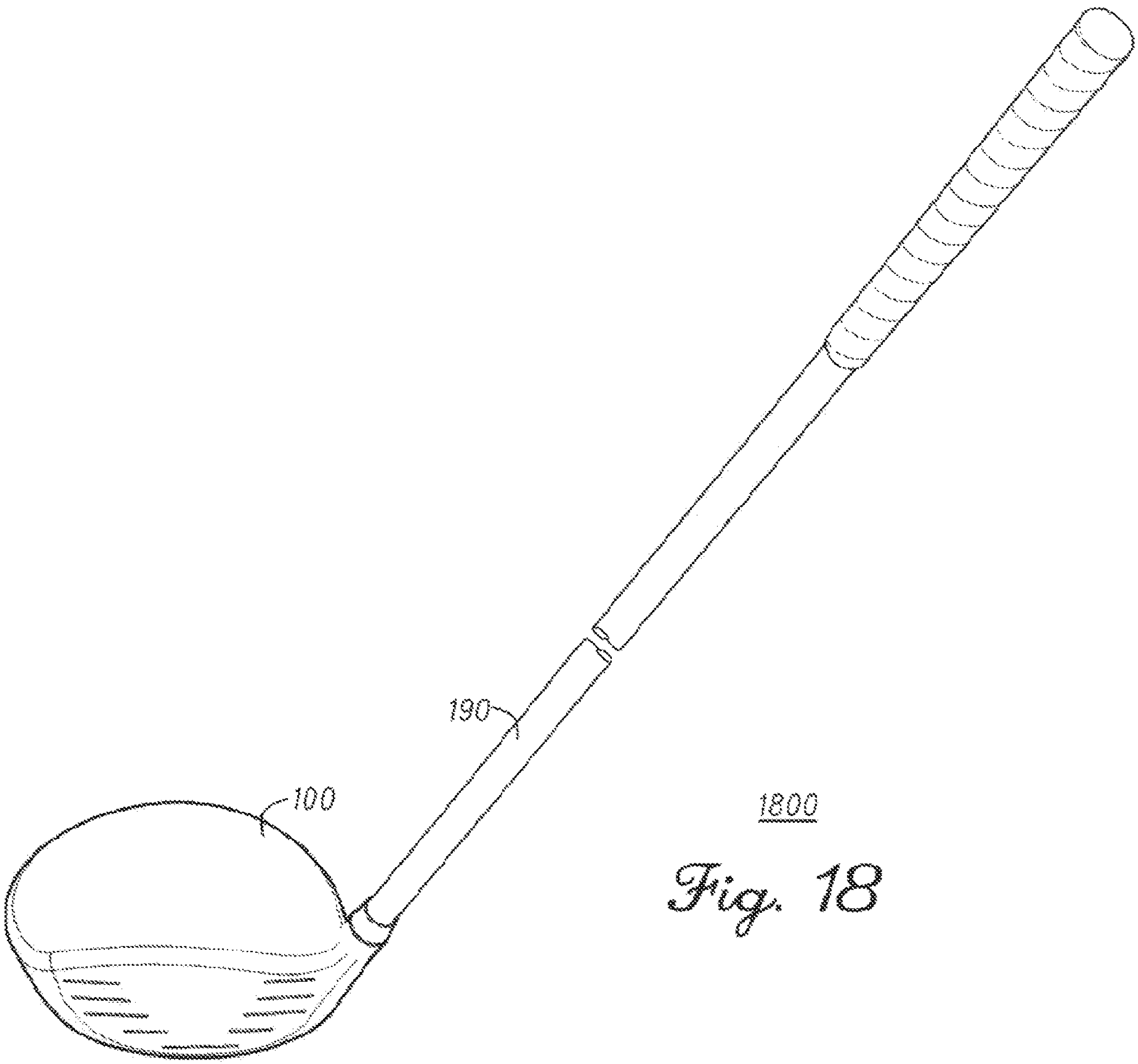


Fig. 18

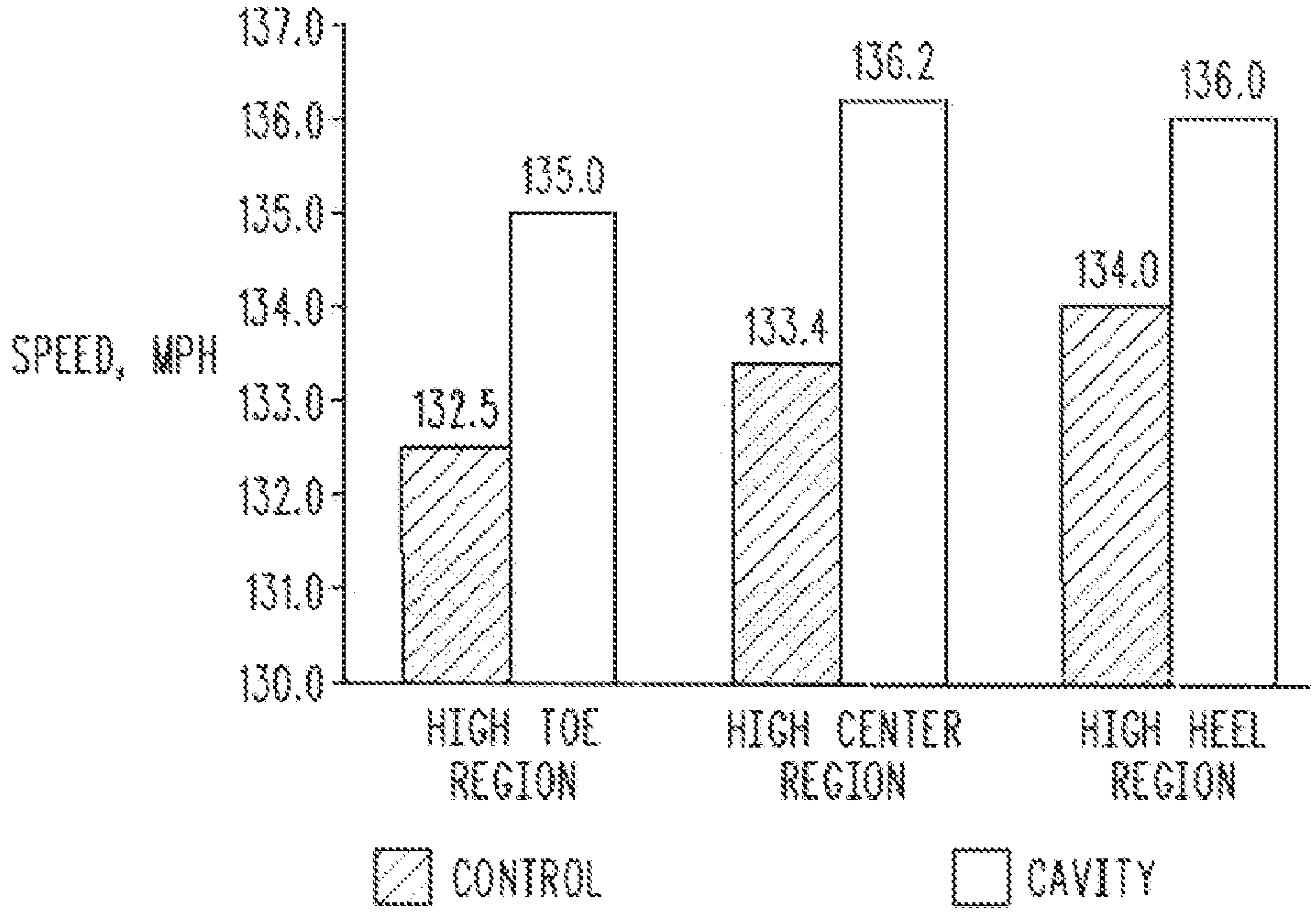

137.0
136.0
135.0
134.0
133.0
132.0
131.0
130.0
SPEED, MPH
132.5
135.0
133.4
136.2
134.0
136.0
HIGH TOE REGION
HIGH CENTER REGION
HIGH HEEL REGION
CONTROL
CAVITY

Fig. 19

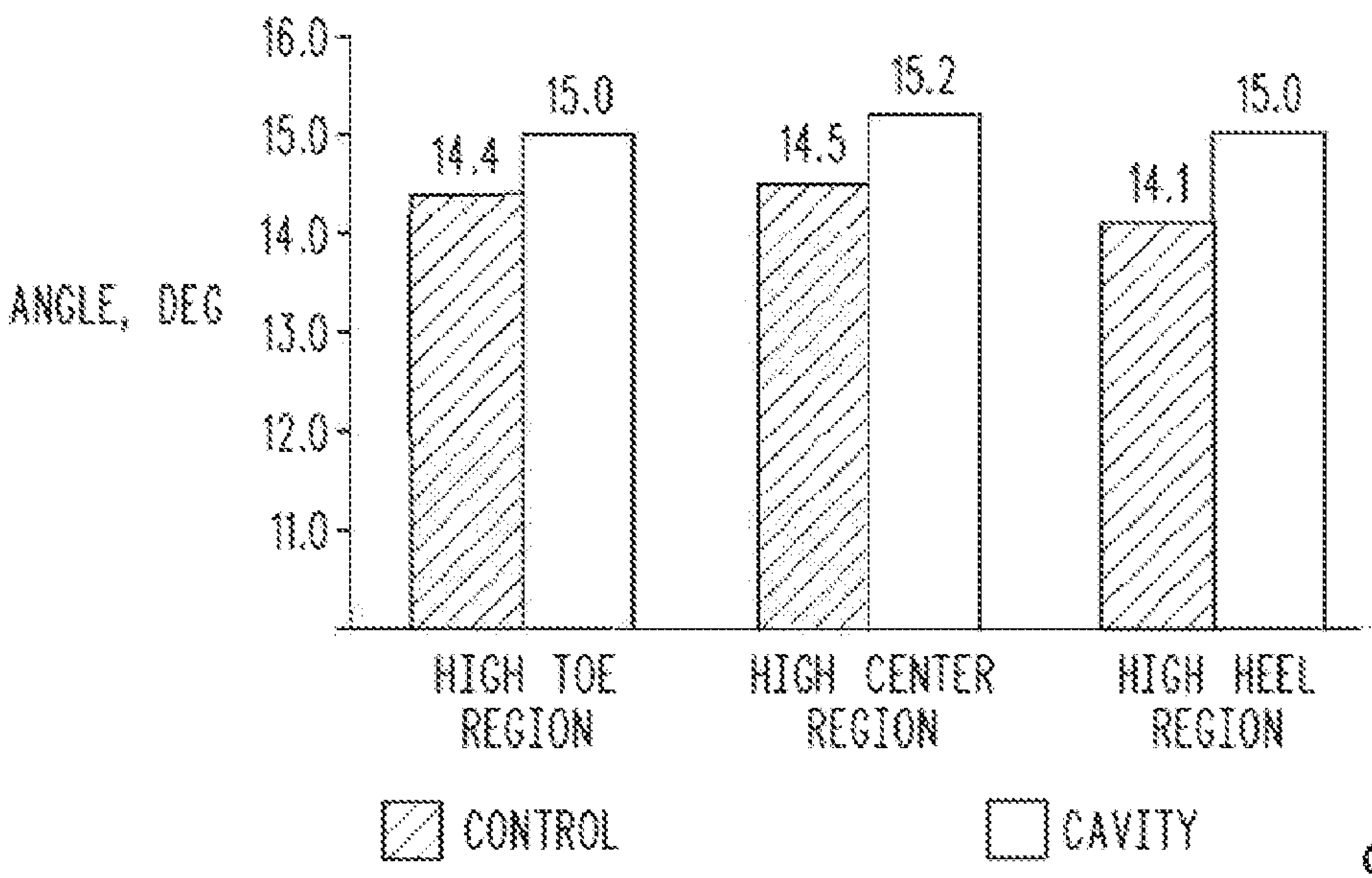

16.0
15.0
14.0
13.0
12.0
11.0
ANGLE, DEG
14.4
15.0
14.5
15.2
14.1
15.0
HIGH TOE REGION
HIGH CENTER REGION
HIGH HEEL REGION
CONTROL
CAVITY

Fig. 20

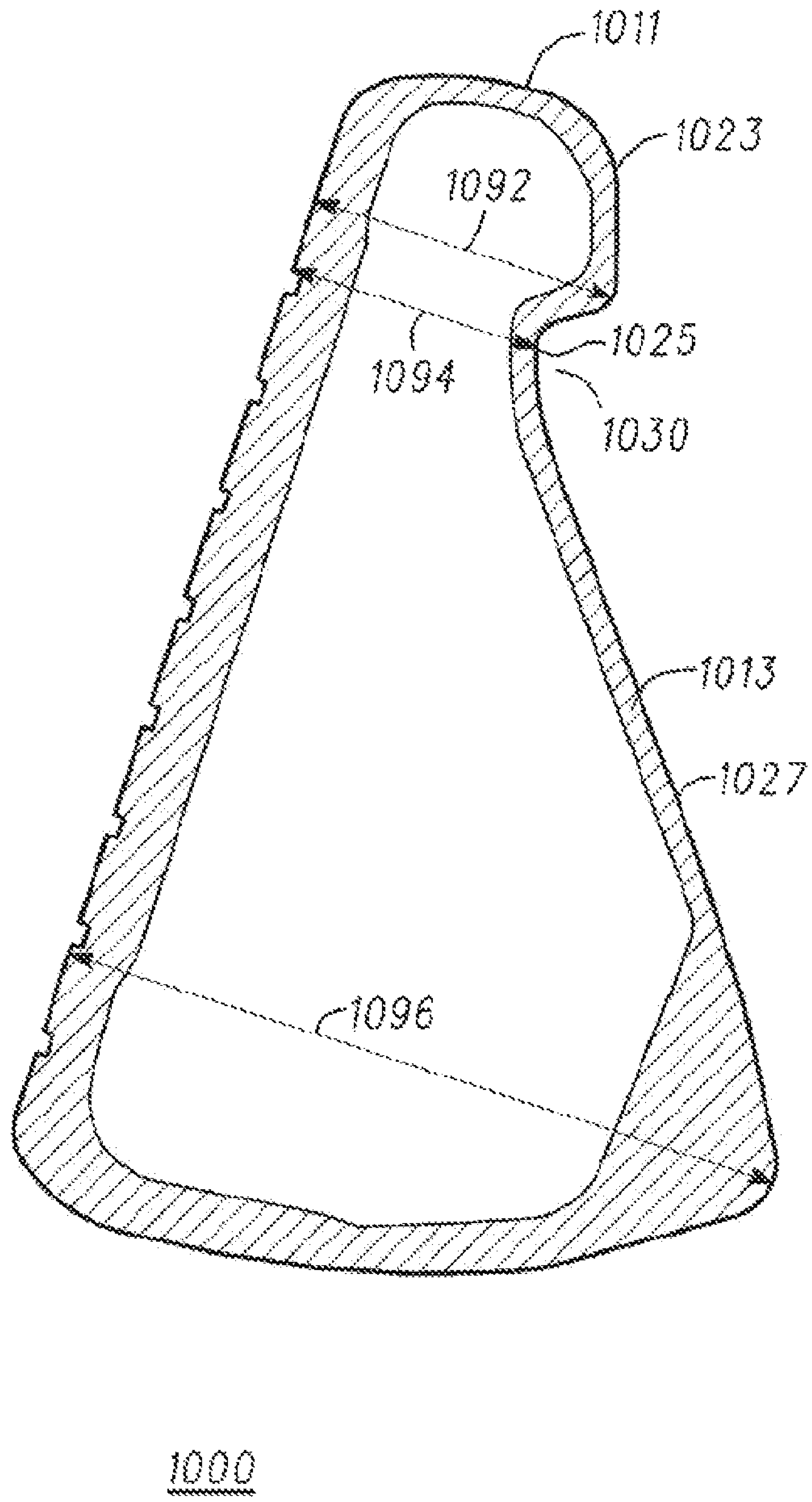


Fig. 21

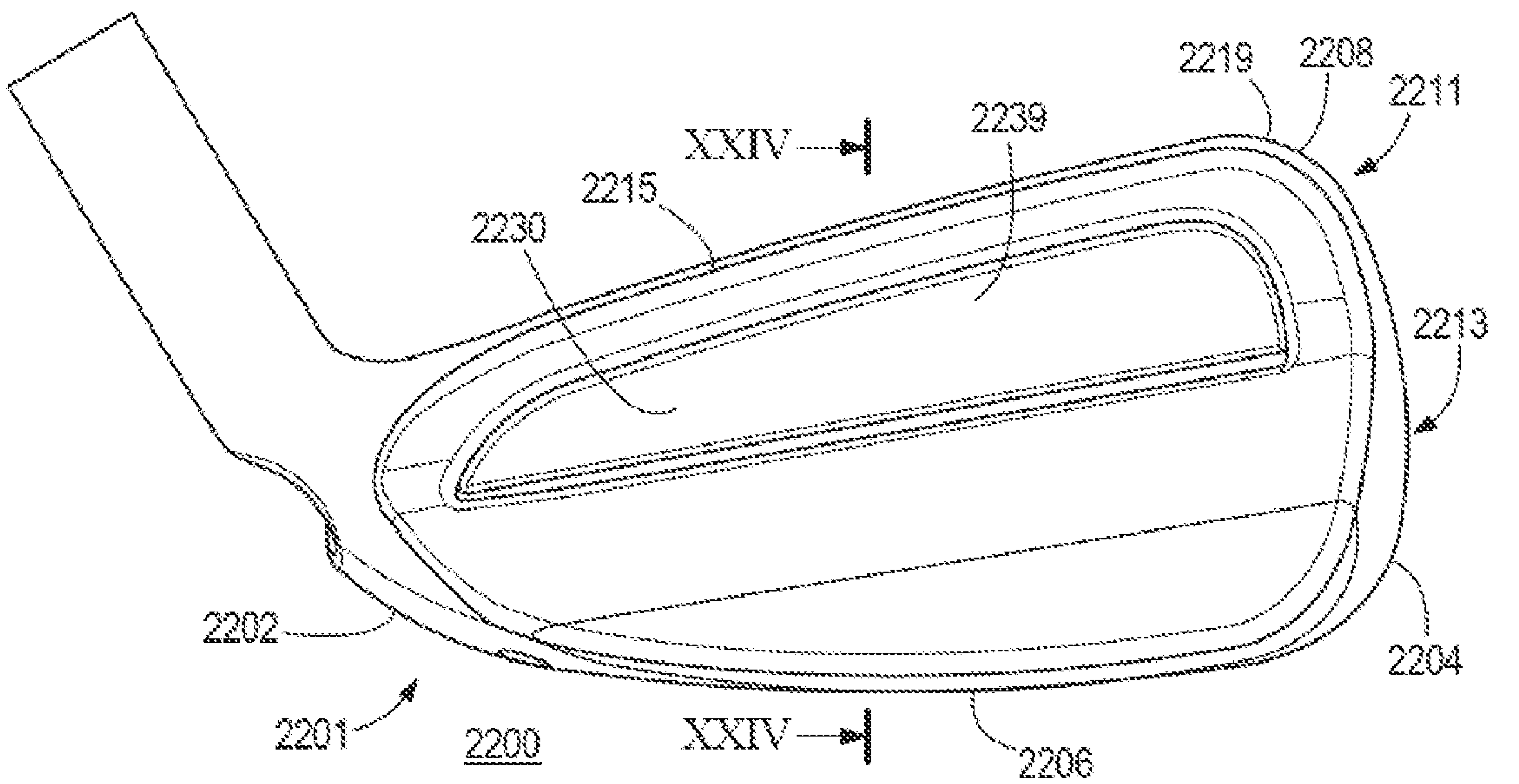

2219
2208
2211
2239
XXIV
2215
2230
2213
2202
2204
2201
2200
XXIV
2206

FIG. 22

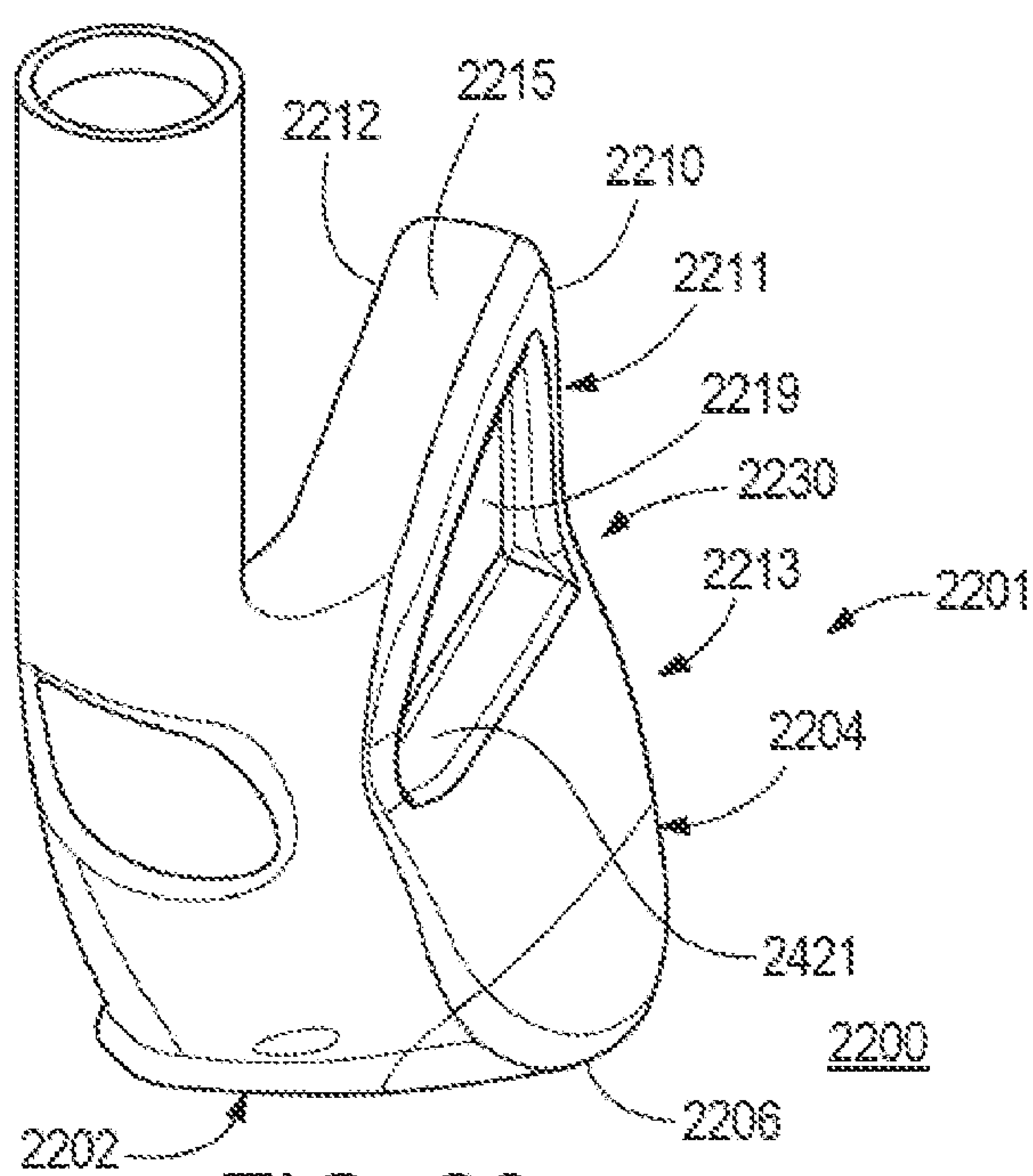

2215
2212
2210
2211
2219
2230
2213
2201
2204
2421
2200
2202
2206

FIG. 23

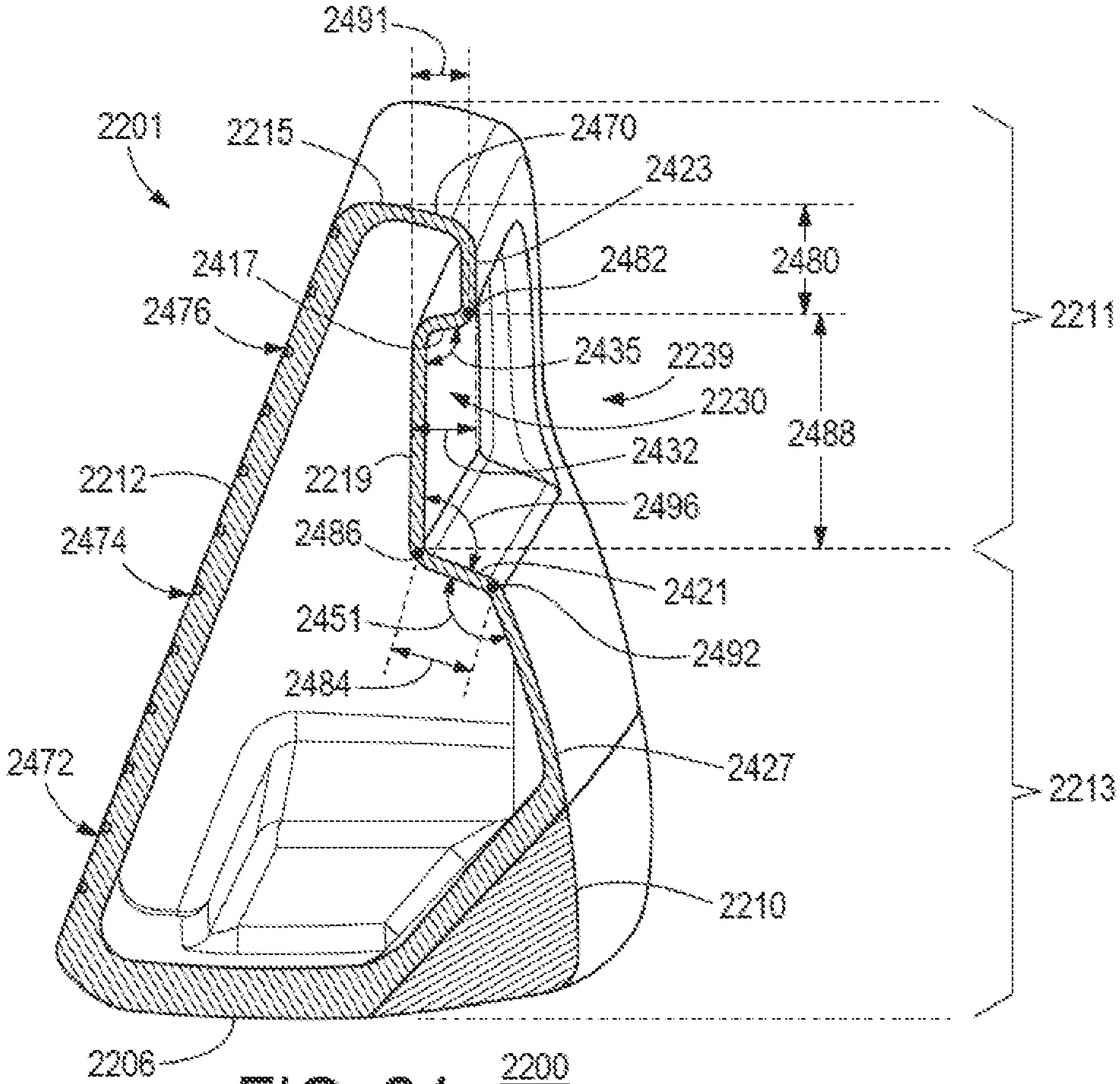

2491
2201
2215
2470
2423
2480
2482
2417
2476
2435
2239
2230
2211
2488
2432
2212
2219
2496
2486
2421
2474
2451
2492
2484
2427
2213
2472
2210
2206
2200

FIG. 24

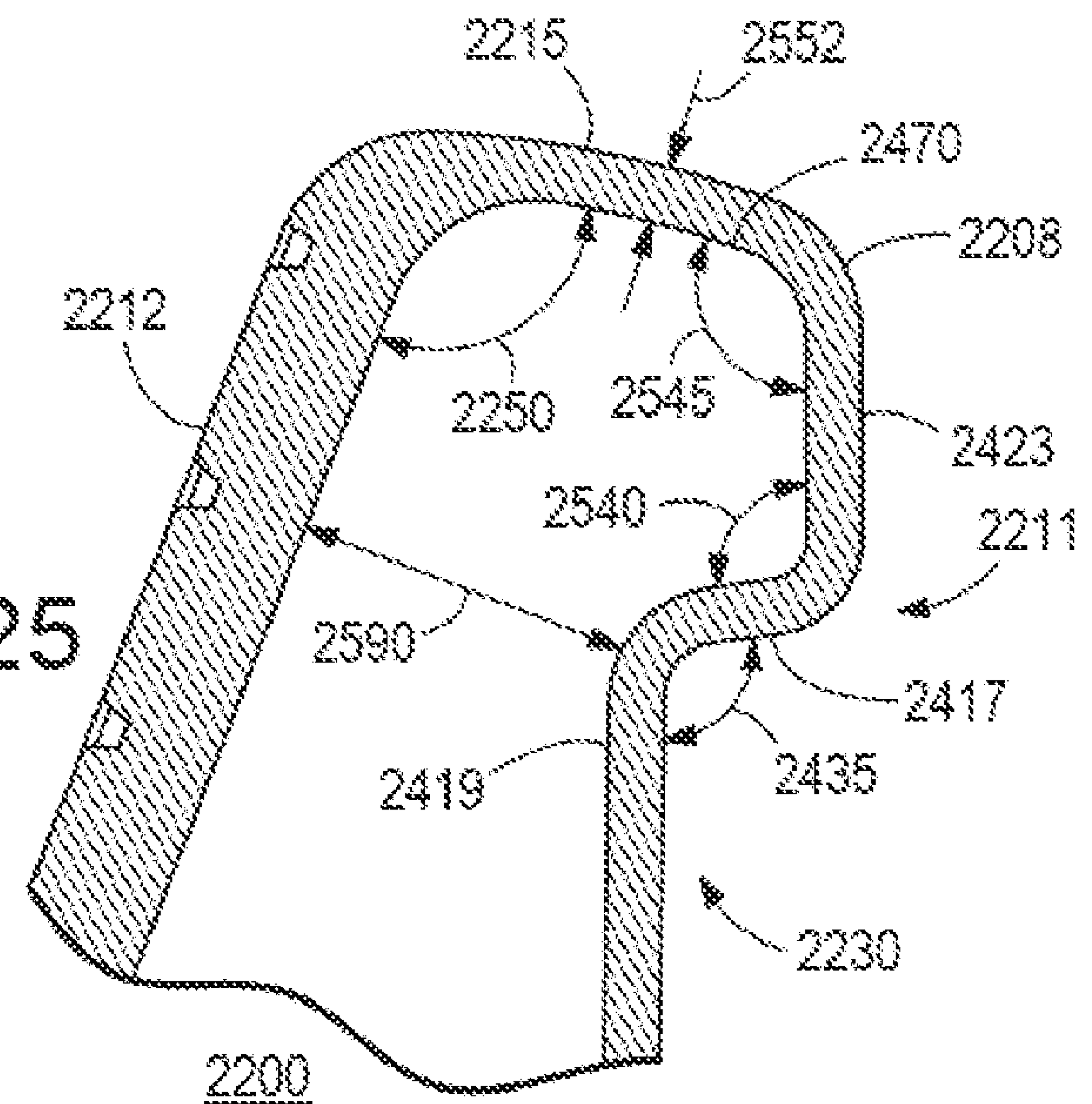

2215
2552
2470
2208
2212
2250
2545
2423
2540
2211
2590
2417
2419
2435
2230
2200

FIG. 25

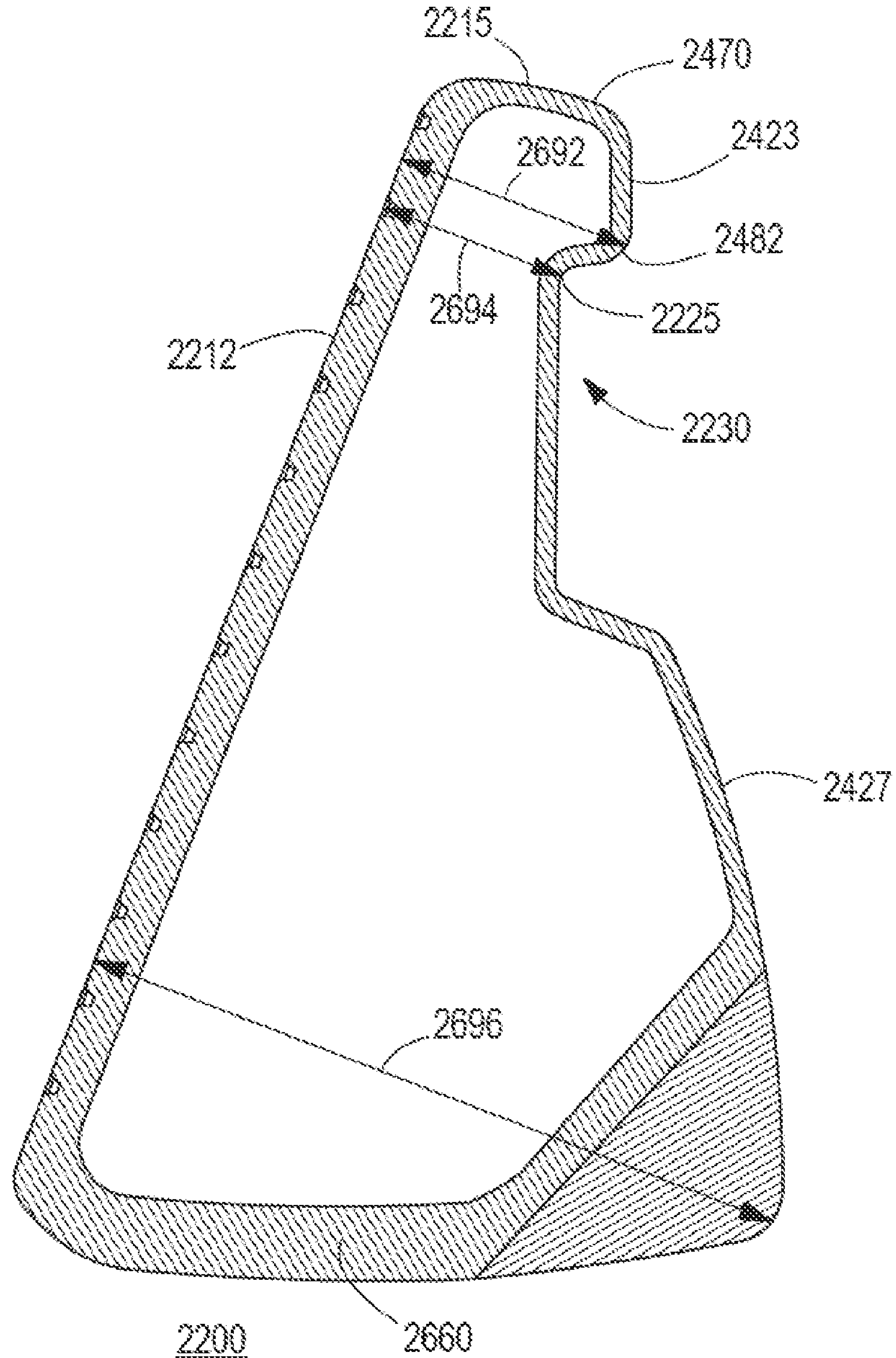

2215
2470
2423
2692
2482
2694
2225
2212
2230
2427
2696
2200
2660

FIG. 26

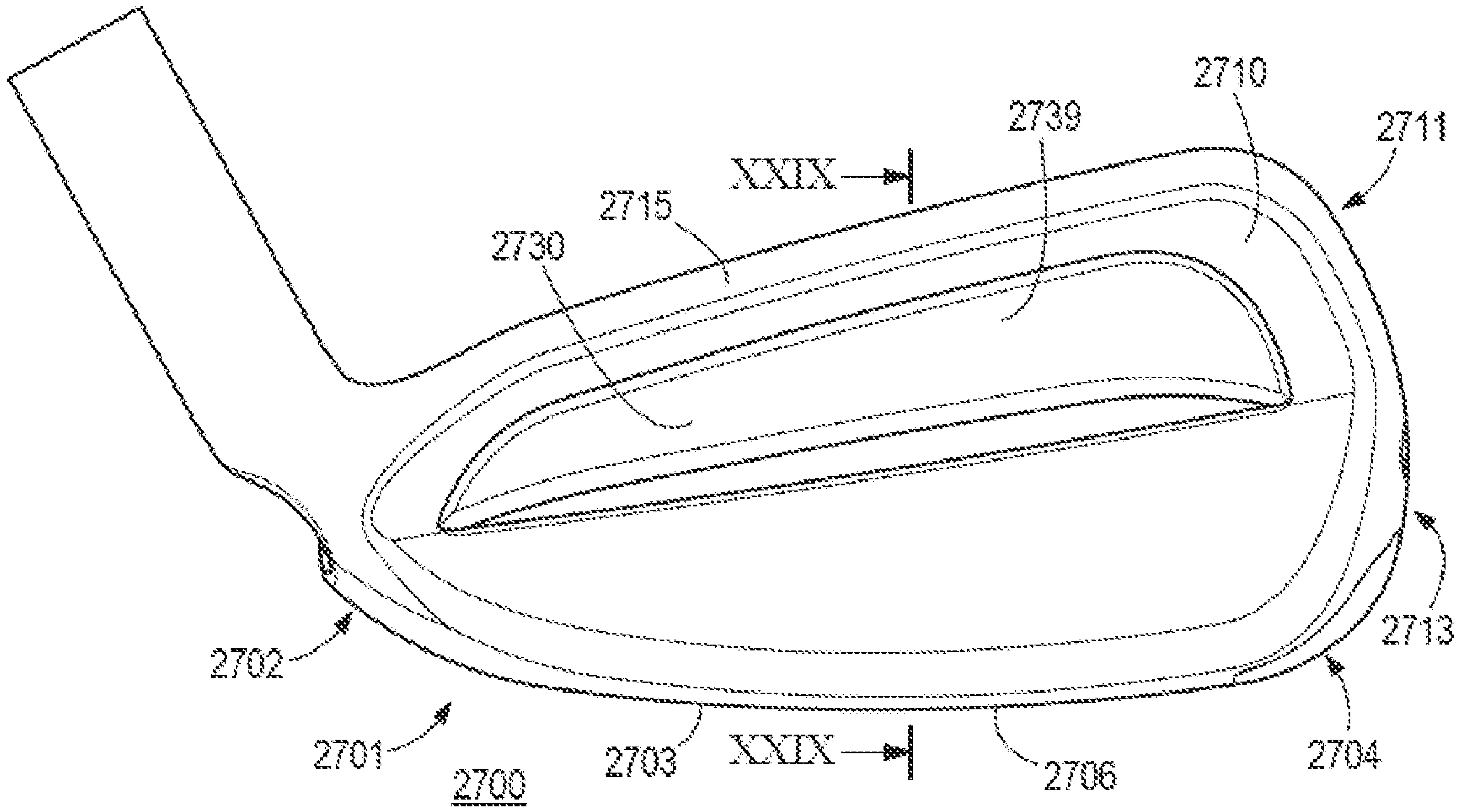

2710
2739
2711
XXIX
2715
2730
2702
2713
2701
2700
2703
XXIX
2706
2704

FIG. 27

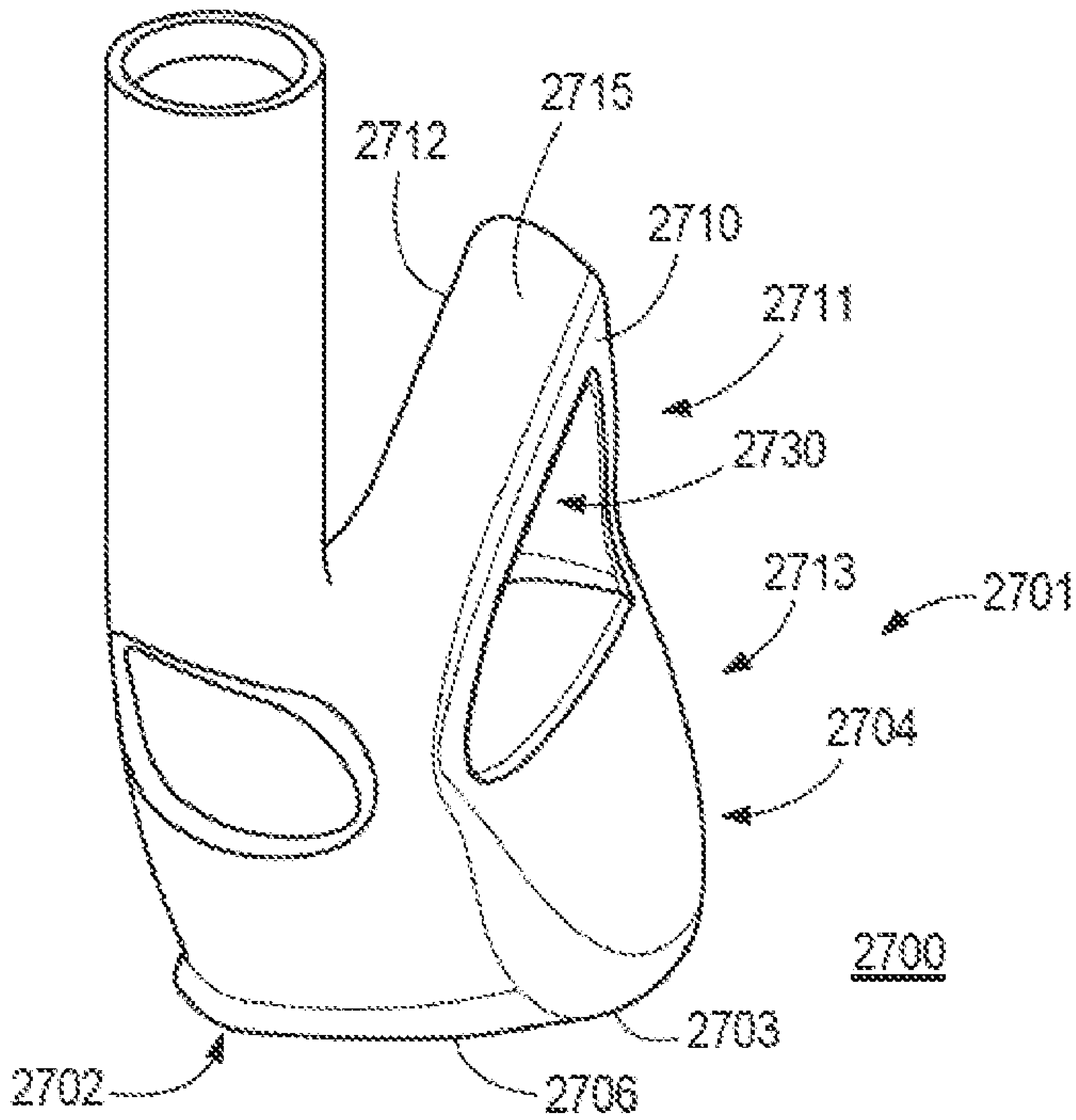

2715
2712
2710
2711
2730
2713
2701
2704
2700
2703
2702
2706

FIG. 28

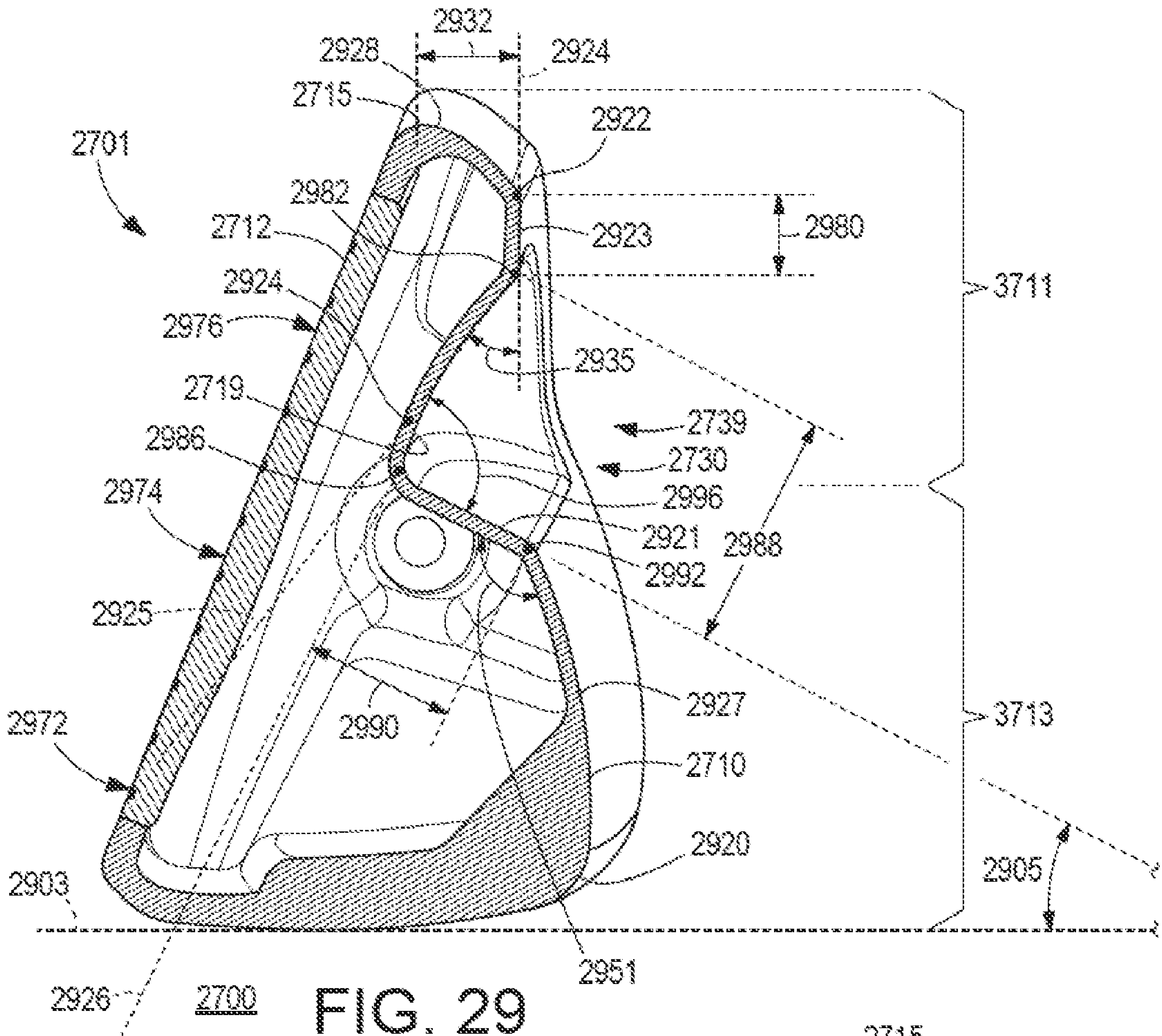

2932
2928
2924
2715
2922
2701
2982
2980
2712
2923
3711
2924
2976
2935
2719
2739
2986
2730
2996
2974
2921
2988
2992
2925
2927
3713
2972
2990
2710
2920
2905
2903
2951
2926
2700

FIG. 29

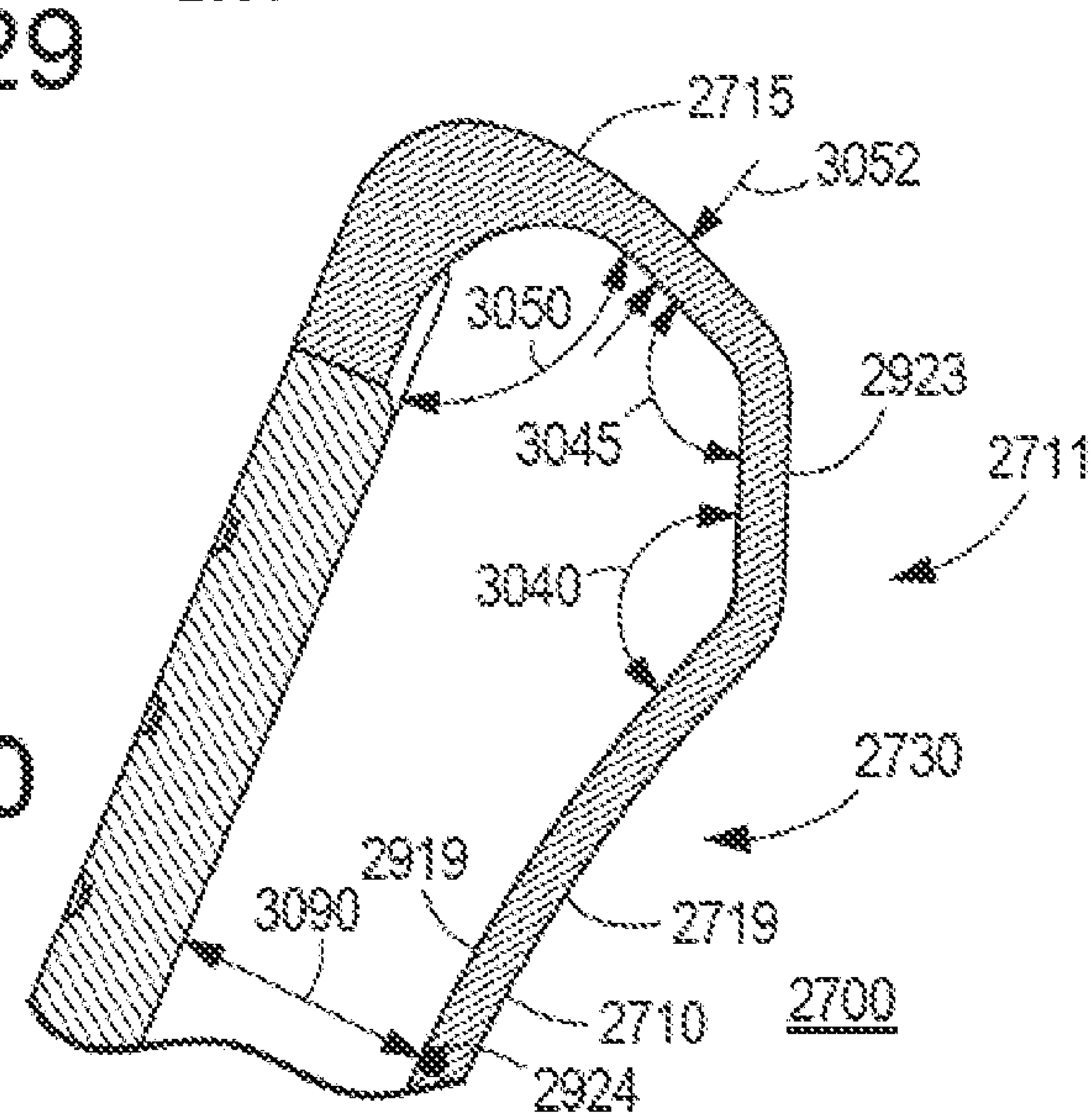

2715
3052
3050
2923
3045
2711
3040
2730
2919
3090
2719
2710
2700
2924

FIG. 30

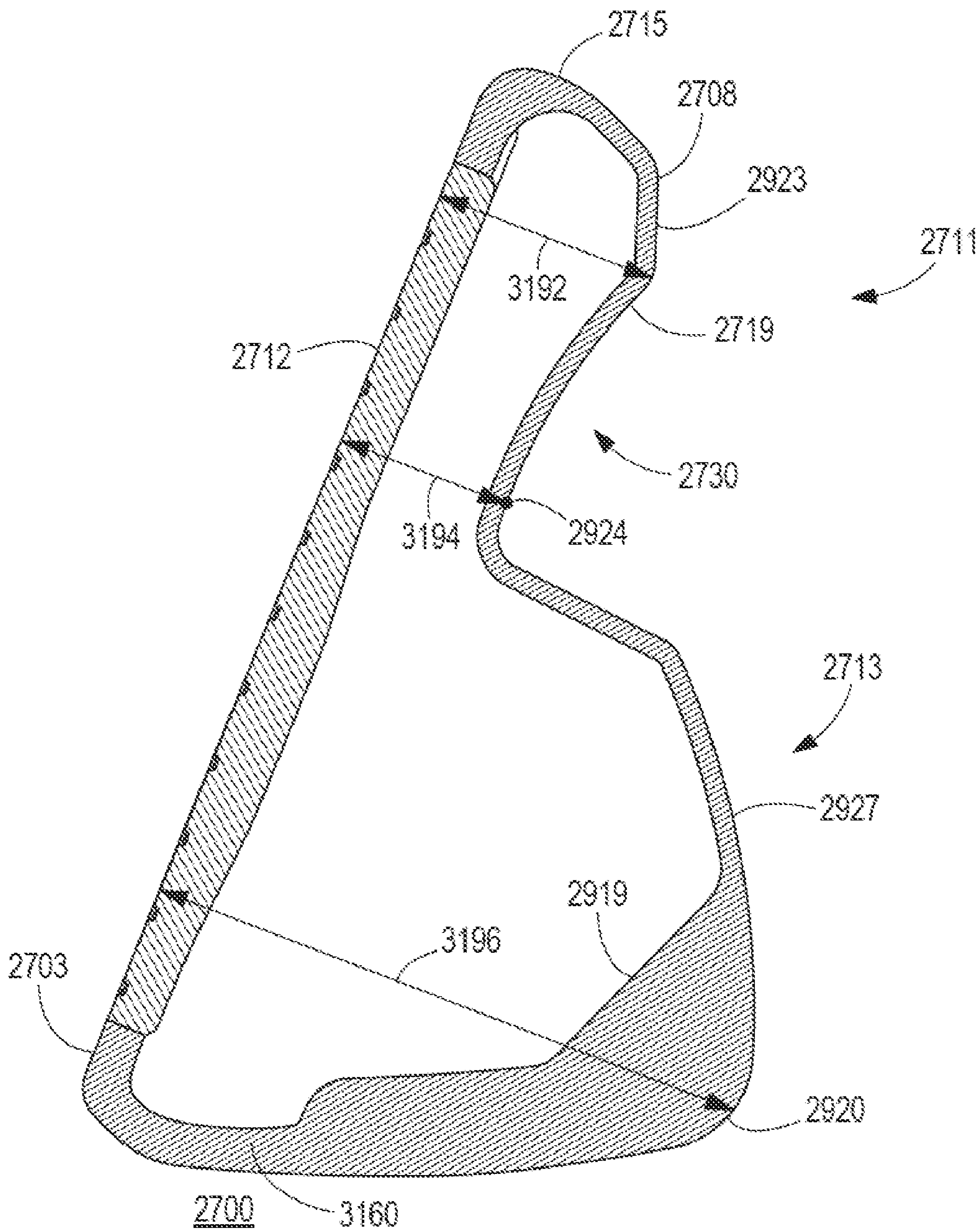

2715
2708
2923
2711
3192
2719
2712
2730
3194
2924
2713
2927
2919
3196
2703
2920
2700
3160

FIG. 31

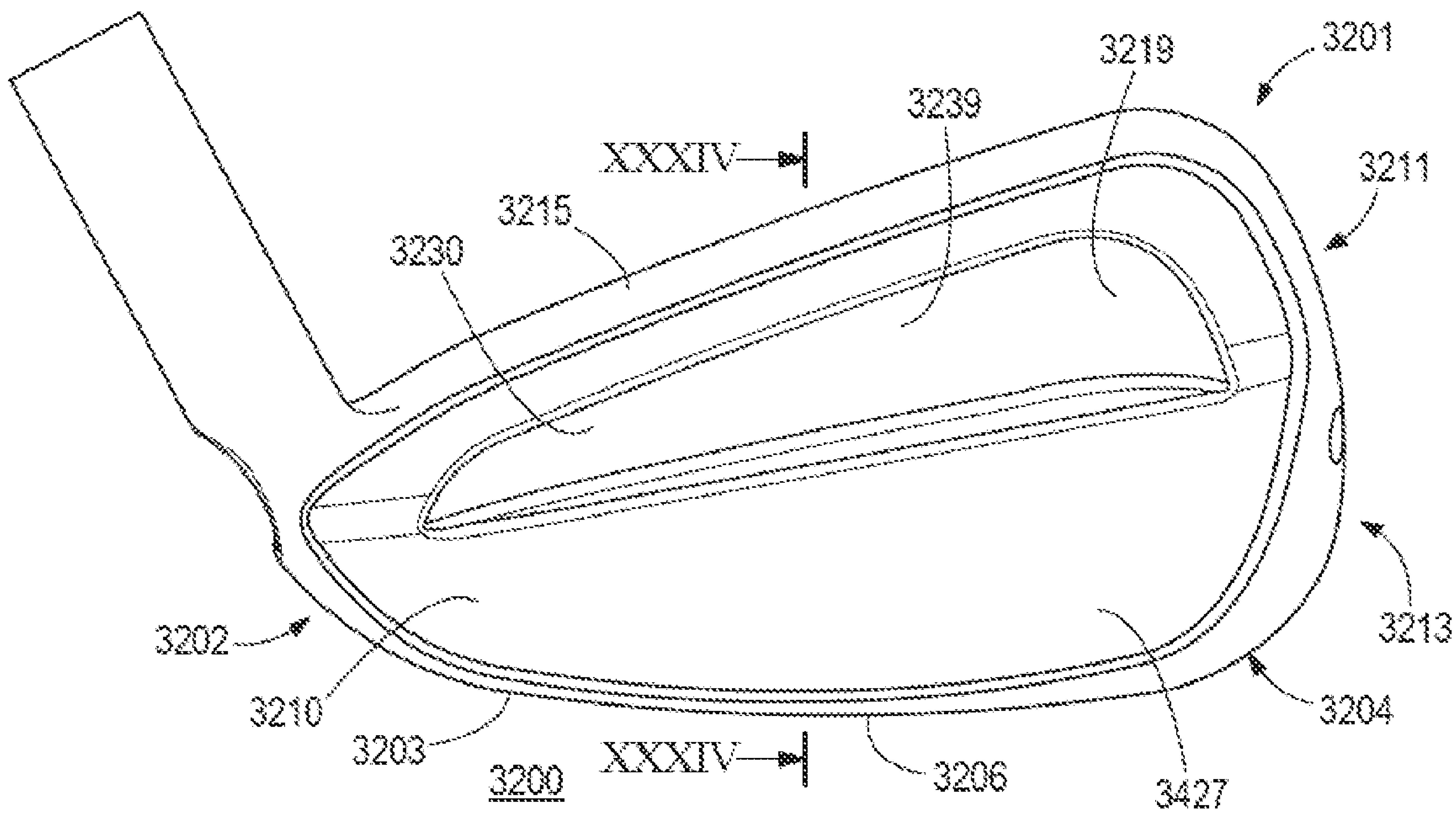

3219
3201
3239
XXXIV
3211
3215
3230
3213
3202
3210
3203
3204
XXXIV
3206
3200
3427

FIG. 32

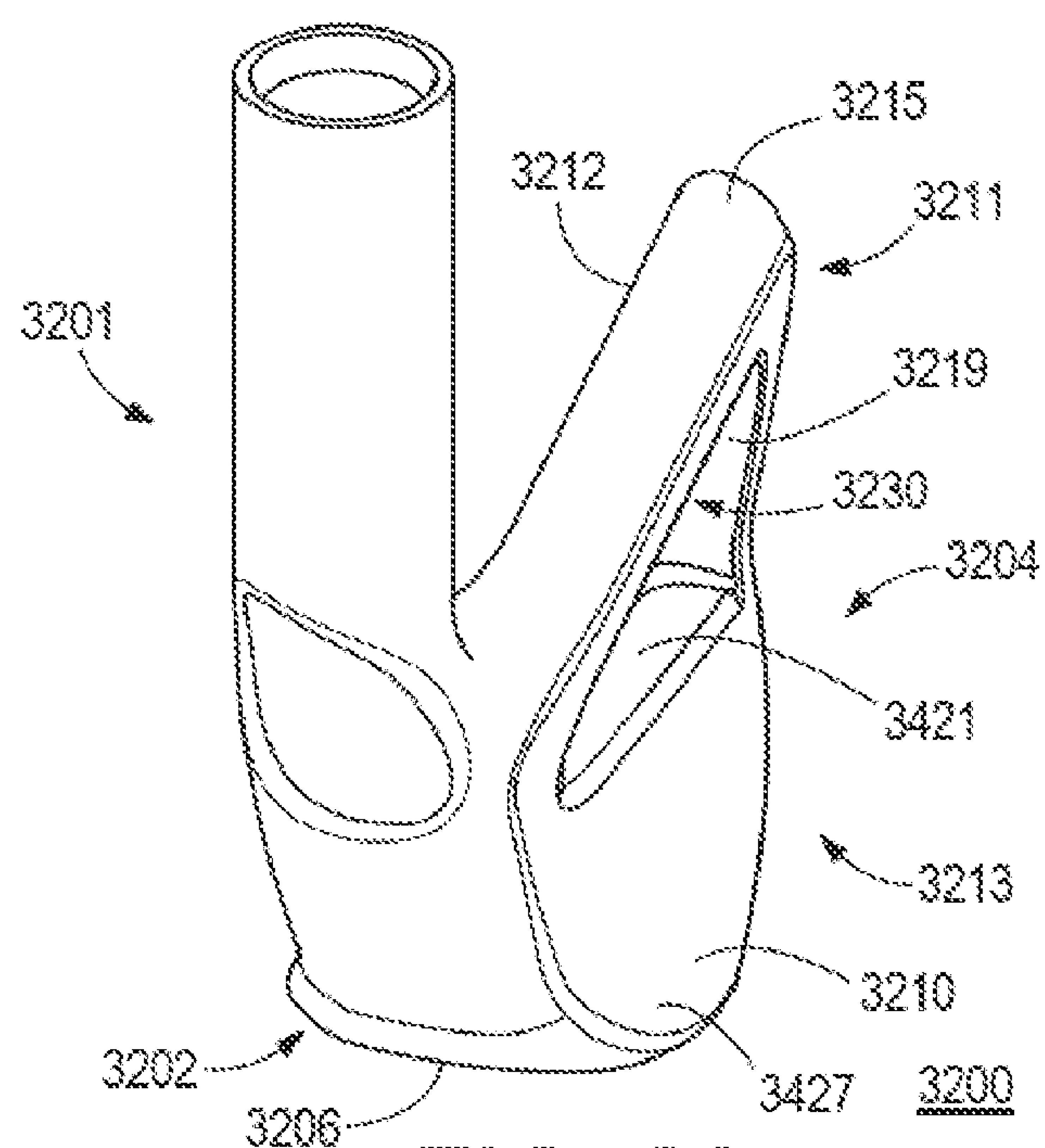

3215
3212
3211
3201
3219
3230
3204
3421
3213
3210
3202
3427
3200
3206

FIG. 33

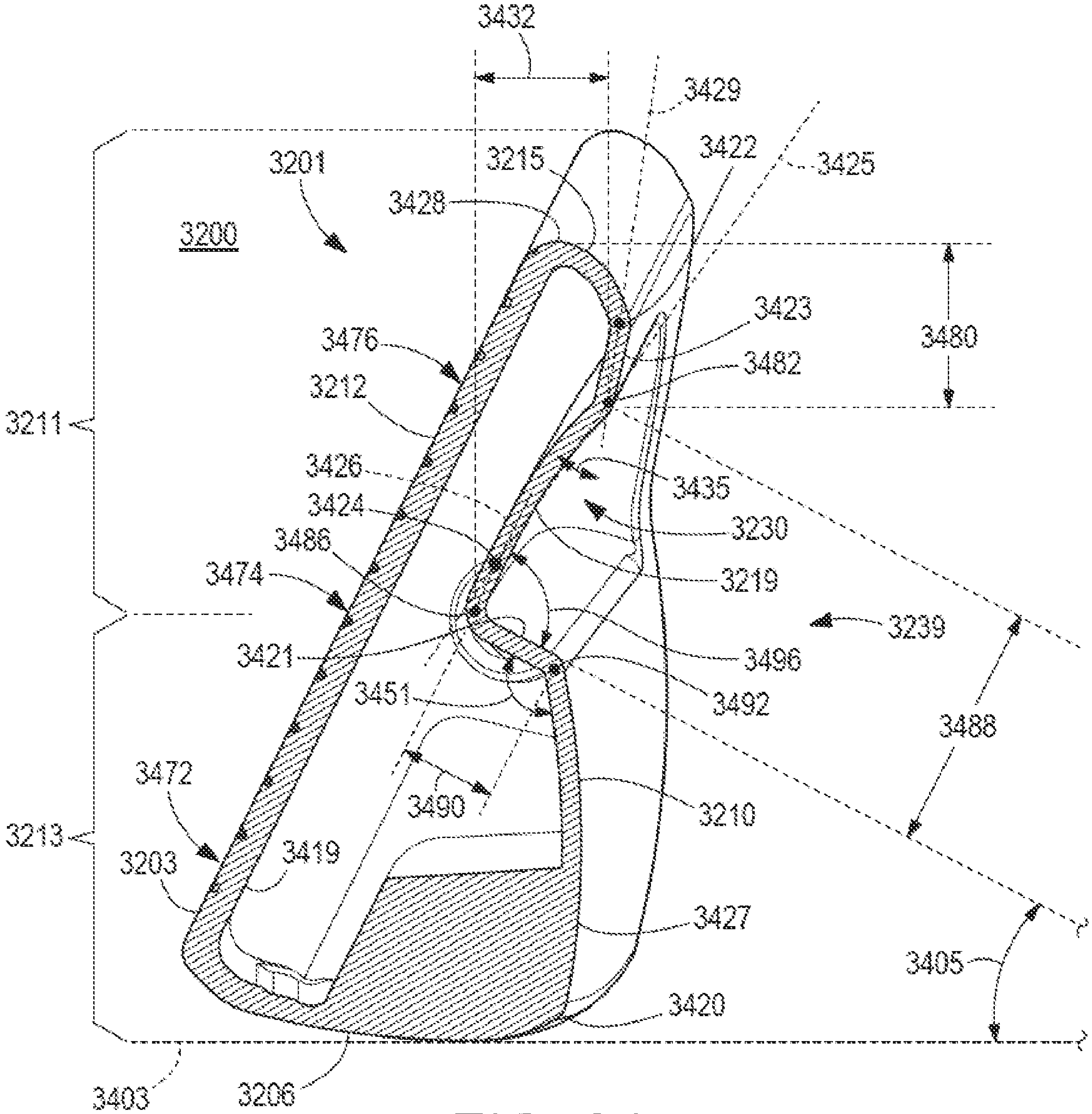

3432
3429
3422
3425
3201
3215
3428
3200
3423
3480
3476
3482
3212
3211
3426
3435
3424
3230
3486
3219
3474
3239
3496
3421
3492
3451
3488
3490
3210
3472
3213
3419
3203
3427
3405
3420
3403
3206

FIG. 34

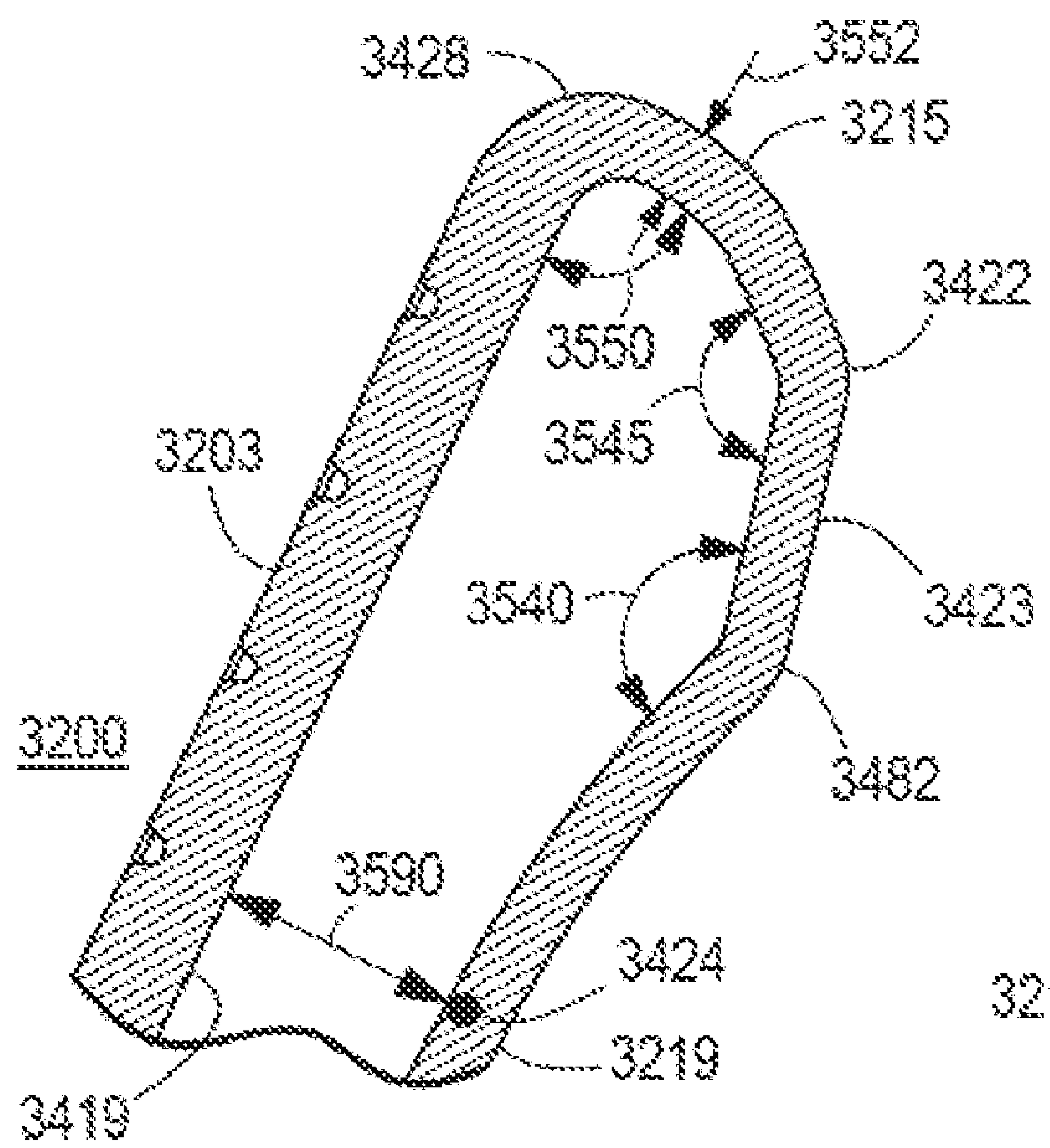

3428
3552
3215
3422
3550
3545
3203
3423
3540
3200
3482
3590
3424
3219
3419

FIG. 35

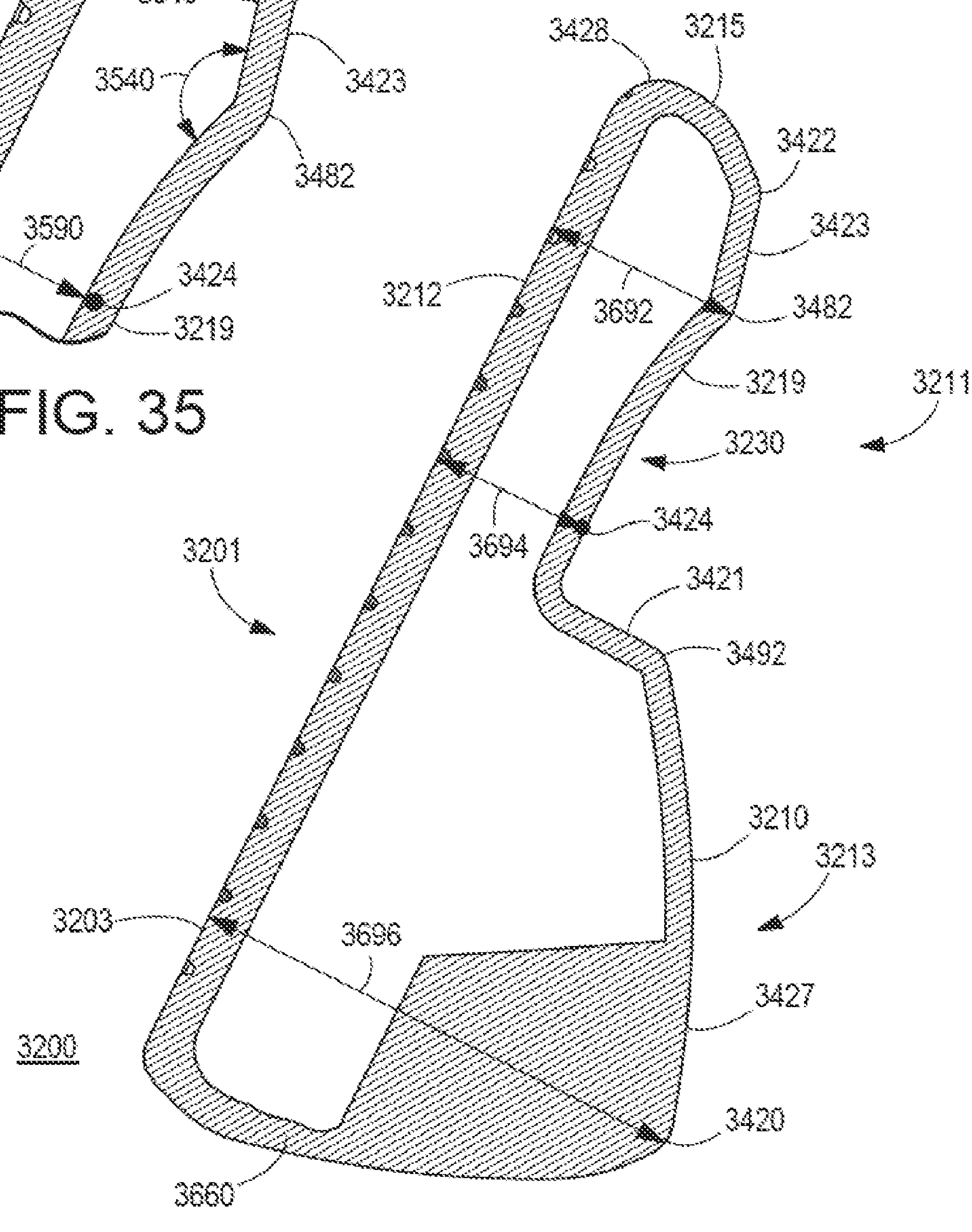
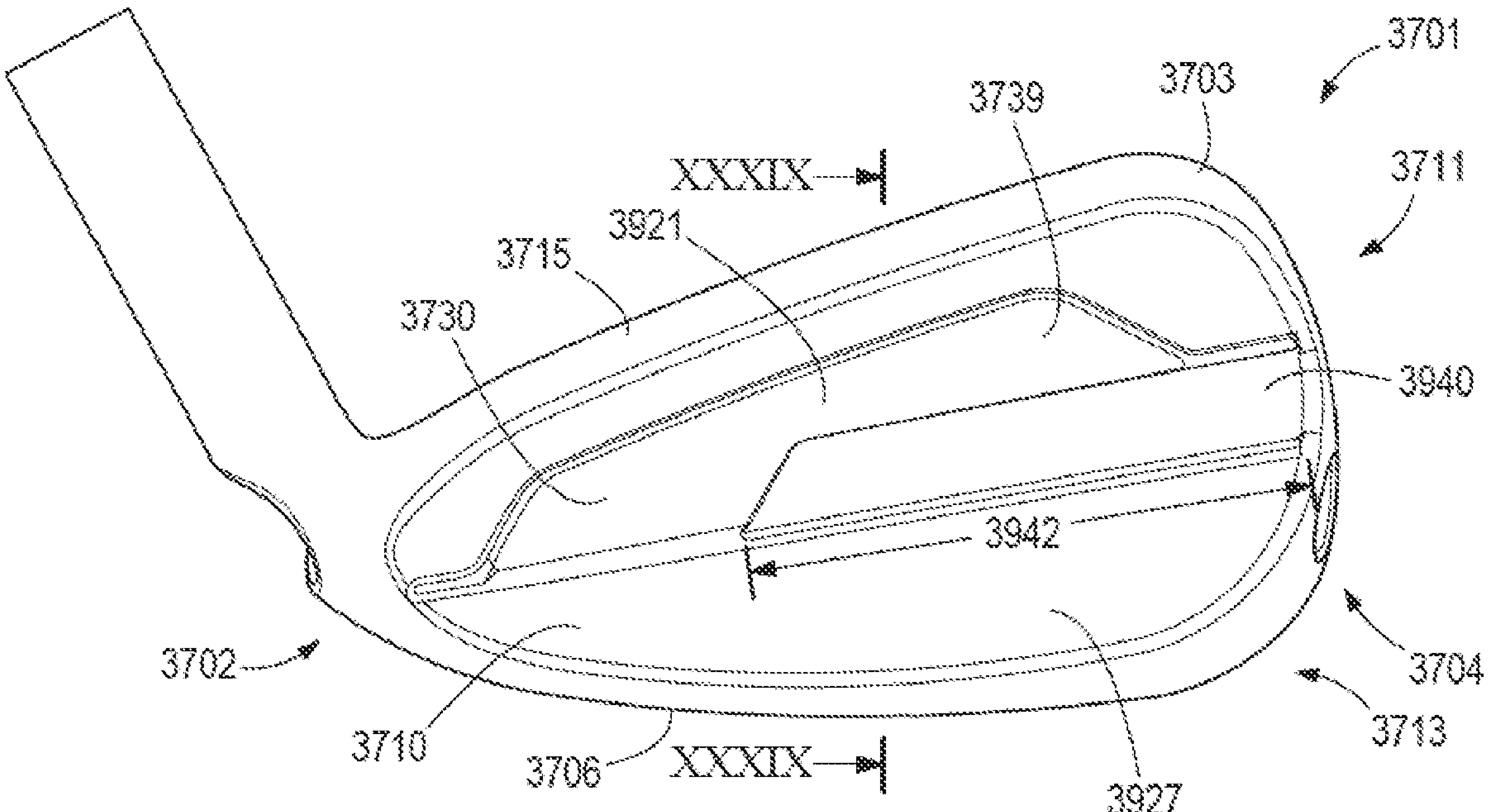
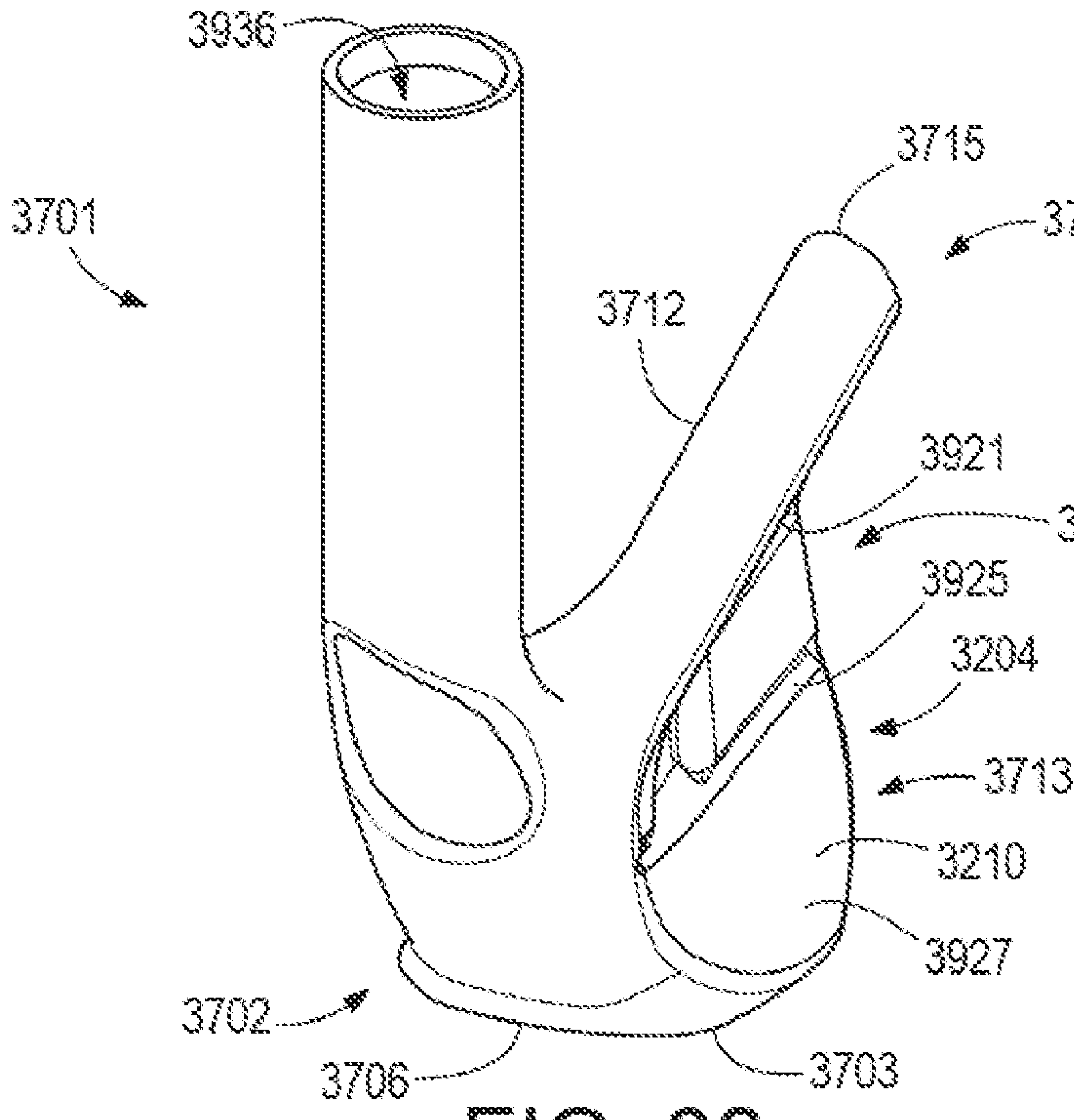

3428
3215
3422
3423
3212
3692
3482
3219
3211
3230
3424
3201
3694
3421
3492
3210
3213
3203
3696
3427
3200
3420
3660

FIG. 36


3701
3703
3739
XXXIX
3711
3921
3715
3730
3940
3942
3702
3704
3713
3710
3706
XXXIX
3927
3700
FIG. 37


3936
3715
3701
3711
3712
3921
3730
3925
3700
3204
3713
3210
3927
3702
3706
3703
FIG. 38

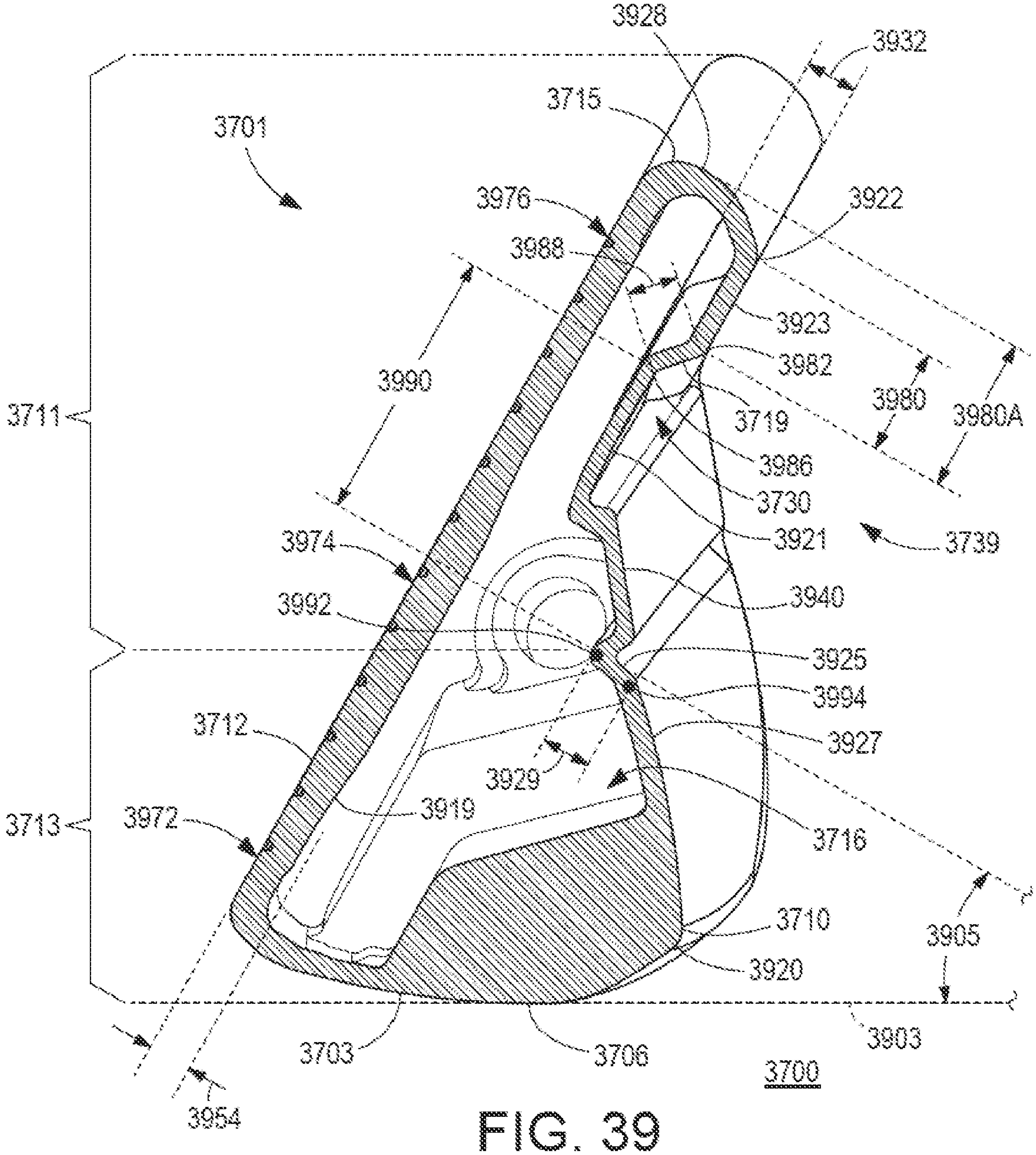

3928
3932
3715
3701
3976
3922
3988
3923
3990
3982
3980
3980A
3711
3719
3986
3730
3921
3739
3974
3940
3992
3925
3994
3712
3927
3929
3716
3713
3972
3919
3710
3905
3920
3703
3706
3903
3700
3954

FIG. 39

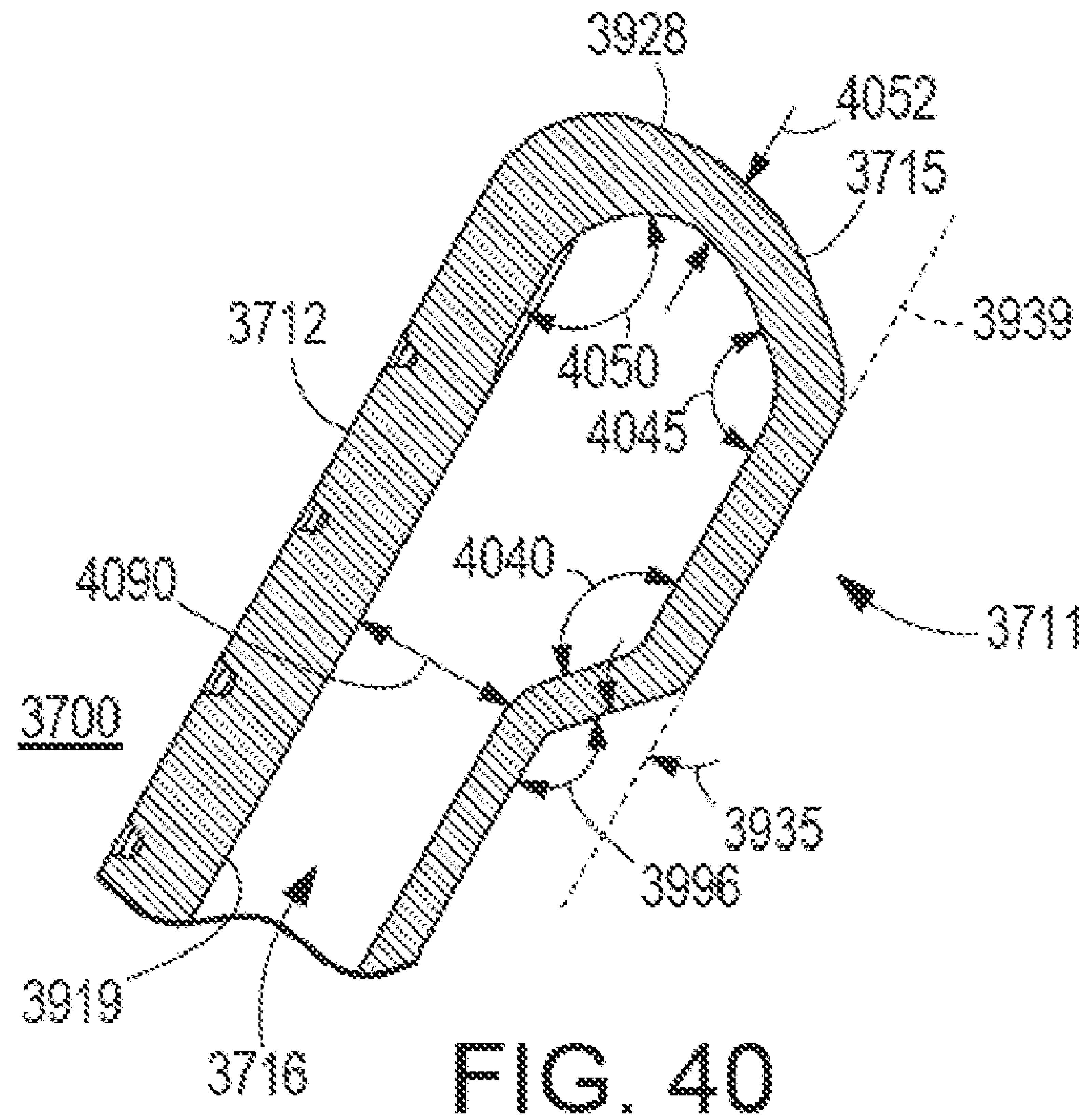

3928
4052
3715
3939
3712
4050
4045
4040
4090
3711
3700
3935
3996
3919
3716

FIG. 40

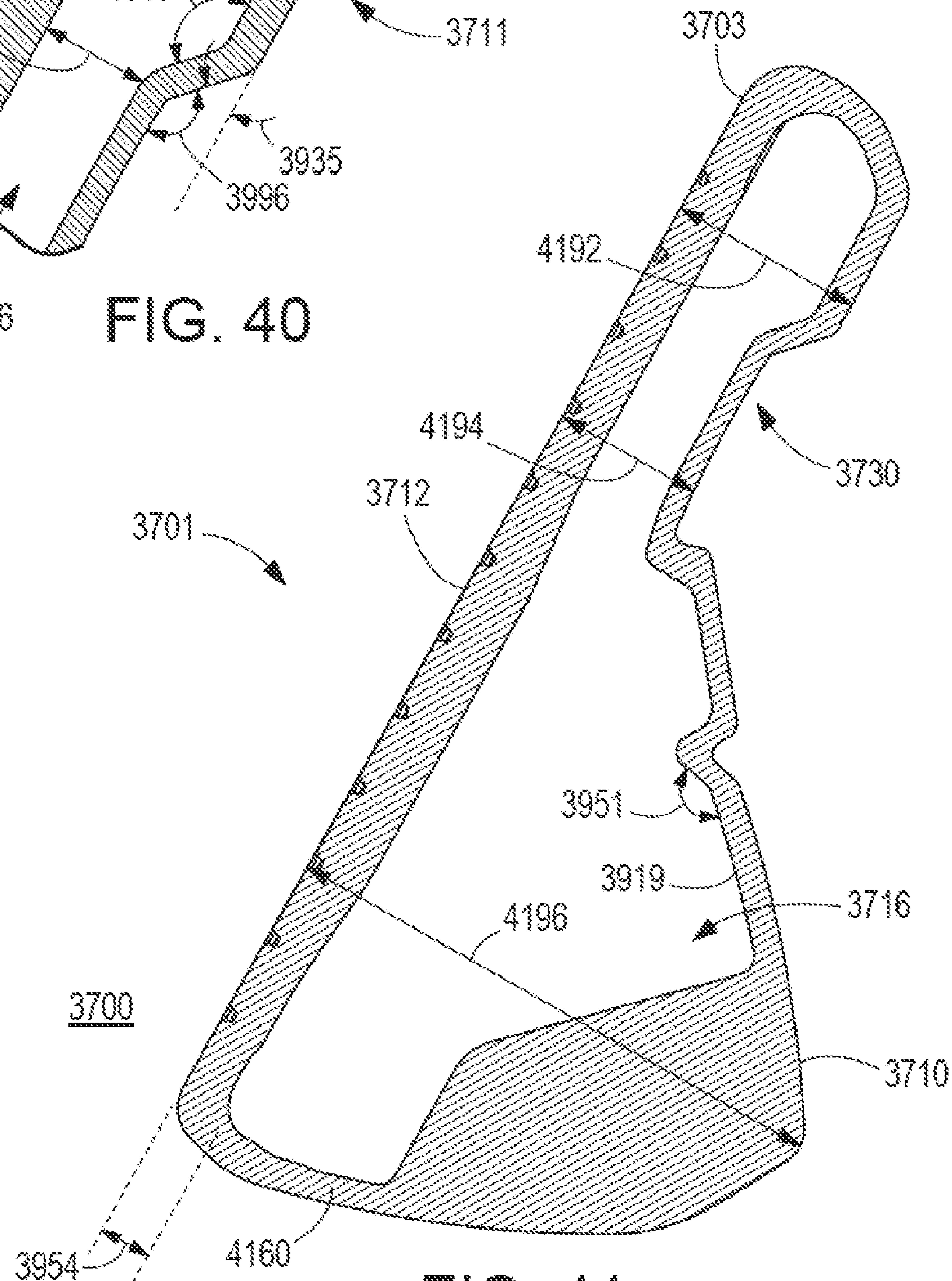

3703
4192
4194
3730
3712
3701
3951
3919
3716
4196
3700
3710
3954
4160

FIG. 41

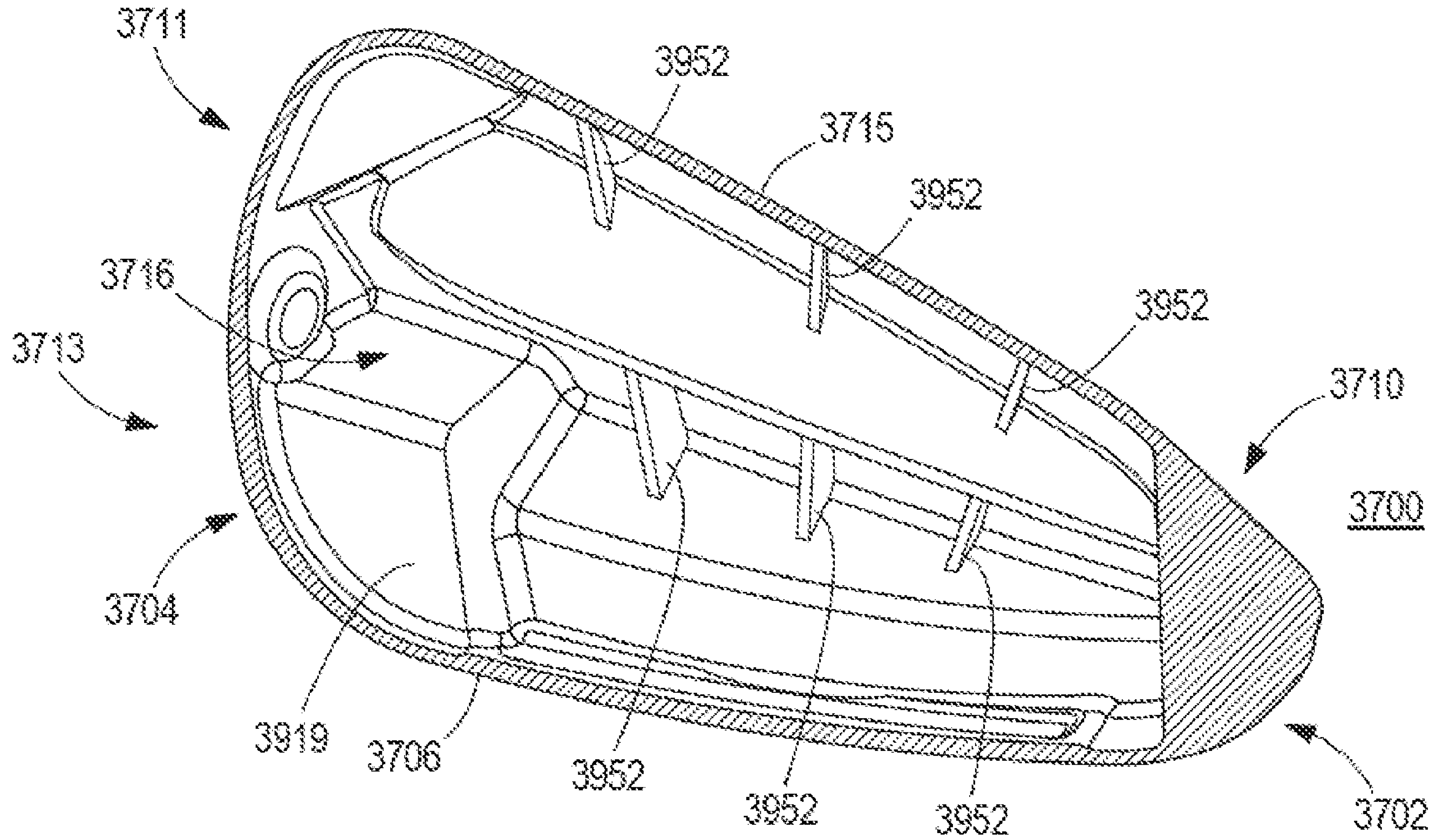

3711
3952
3715
3952
3716
3952
3713
3710
3700
3704
3919
3706
3952
3952
3952
3702

FIG. 42

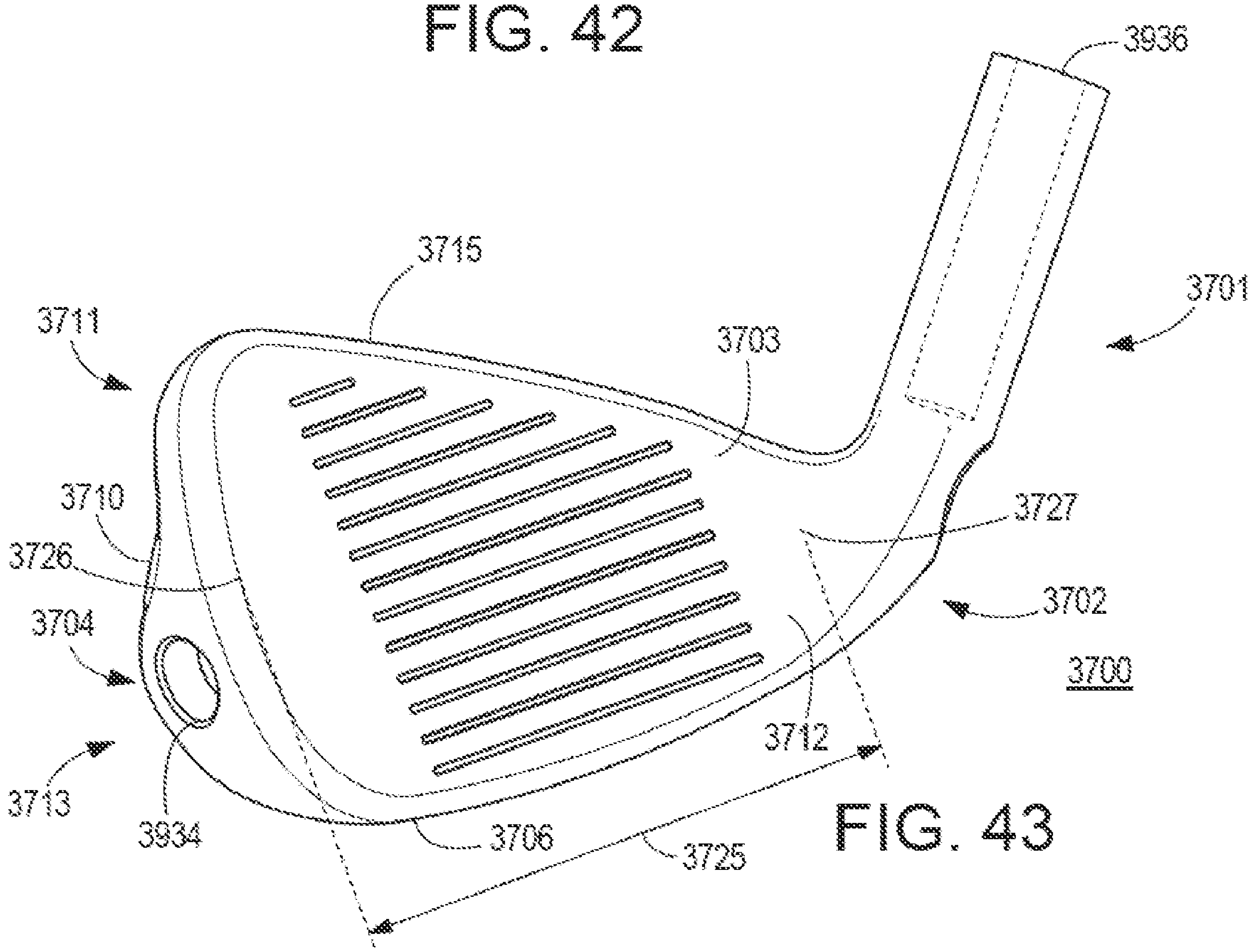

3936
3715
3701
3711
3703
3710
3727
3726
3702
3704
3700
3712
3713
3934
3706
3725

FIG. 43

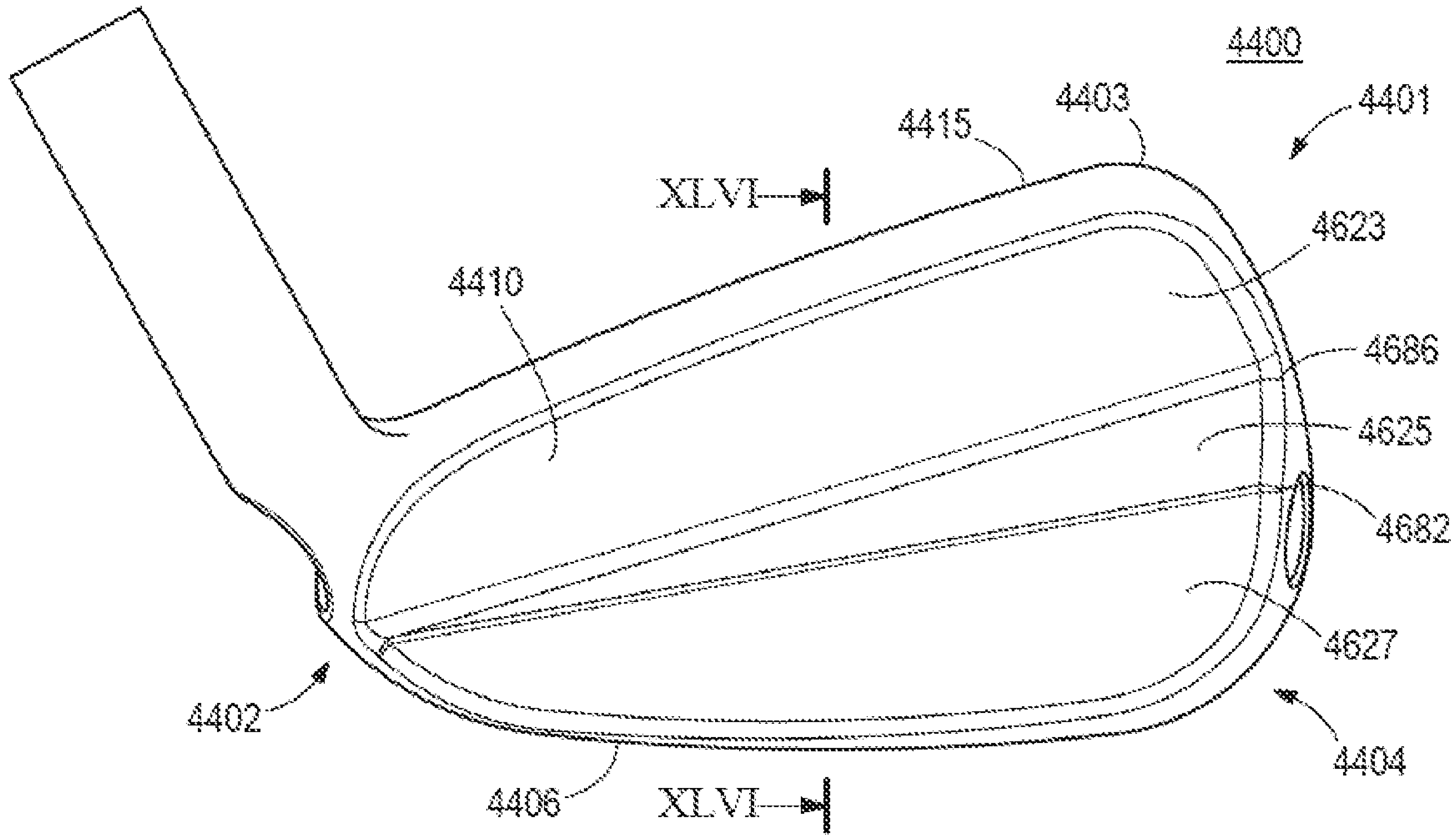

4400
4401
4403
4415
XLVI
4410
4623
4686
4625
4682
4627
4402
4404
4406
XLVI

FIG. 44

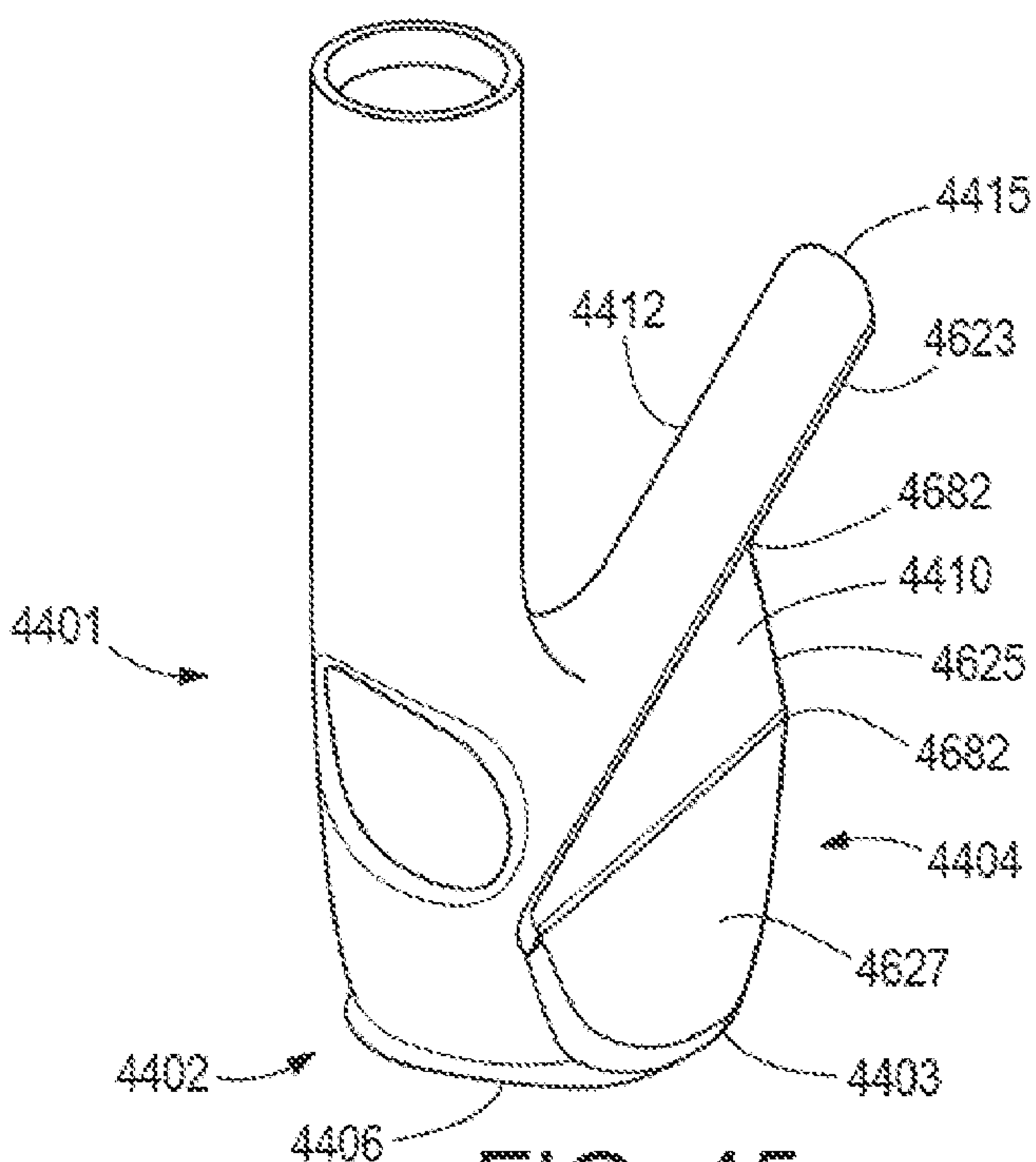

4415
4412
4623
4682
4410
4401
4625
4400
4682
4404
4627
4402
4403
4406

FIG. 45

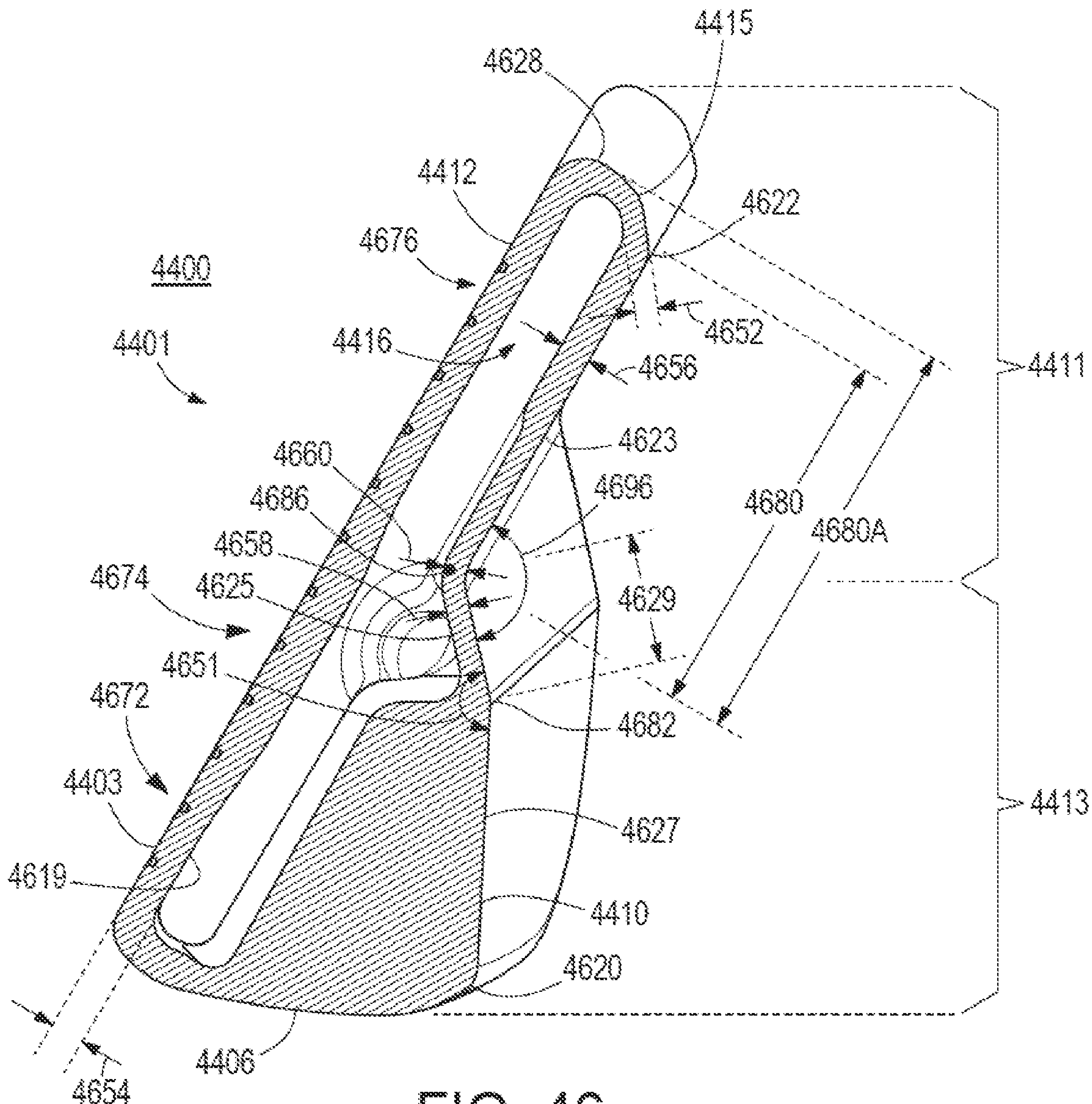

4415
4628
4412
4622
4676
4400
4652
4416
4656
4411
4401
4623
4660
4696
4686
4680
4680A
4658
4674
4625
4629
4651
4682
4672
4403
4413
4627
4619
4410
4620
4406
4654

FIG. 46

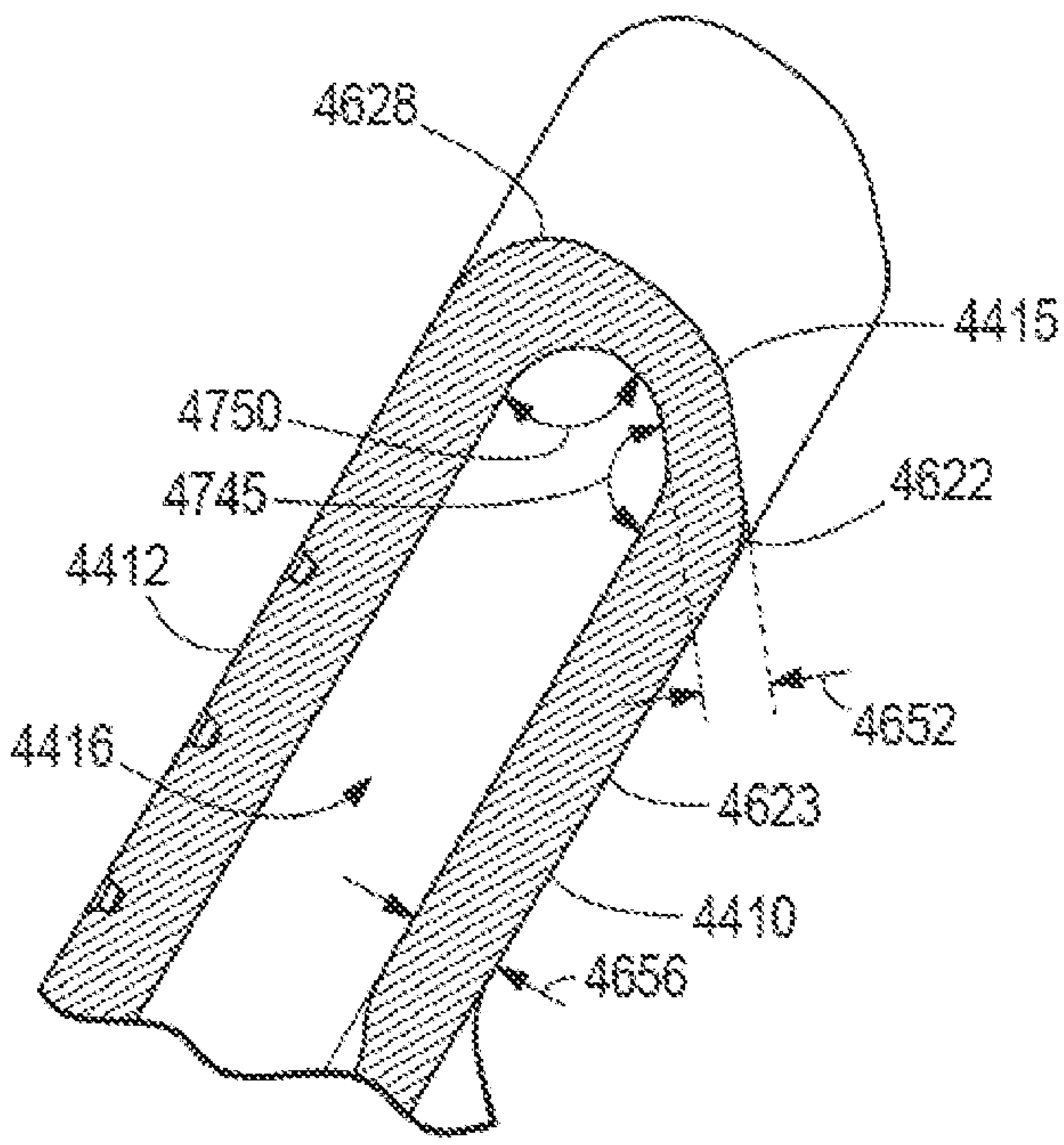

4628
4415
4750
4745
4622
4412
4652
4416
4623
4410
4656

FIG. 47

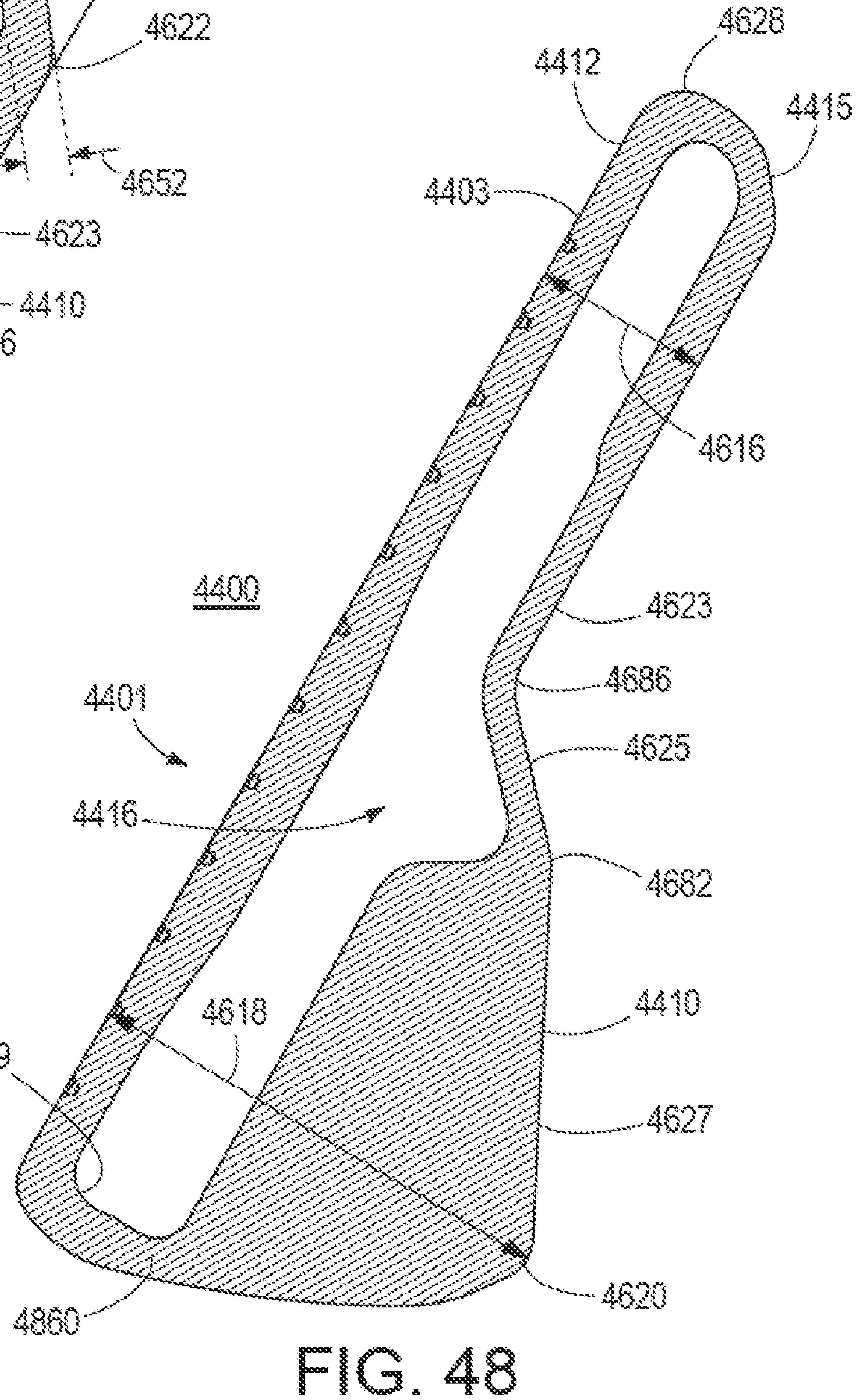

4628
4412
4415
4403
4616
4400
4623
4686
4401
4625
4416
4682
4410
4618
4619
4627
4620
4860

FIG. 48

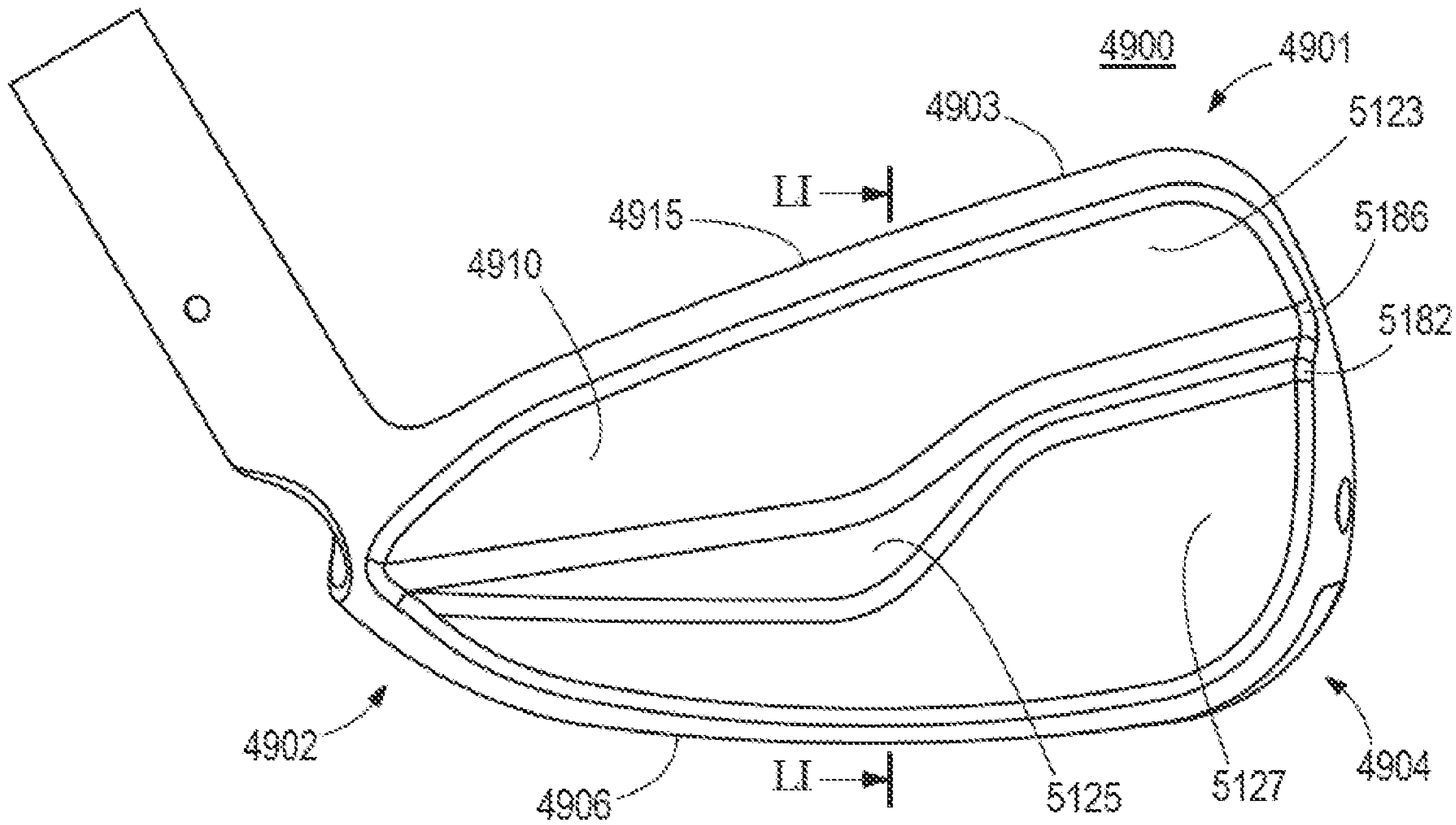

4900
4901
4903
5123
LI
4915
5186
4910
5182
4902
4906
LI
5125
5127
4904

FIG. 49

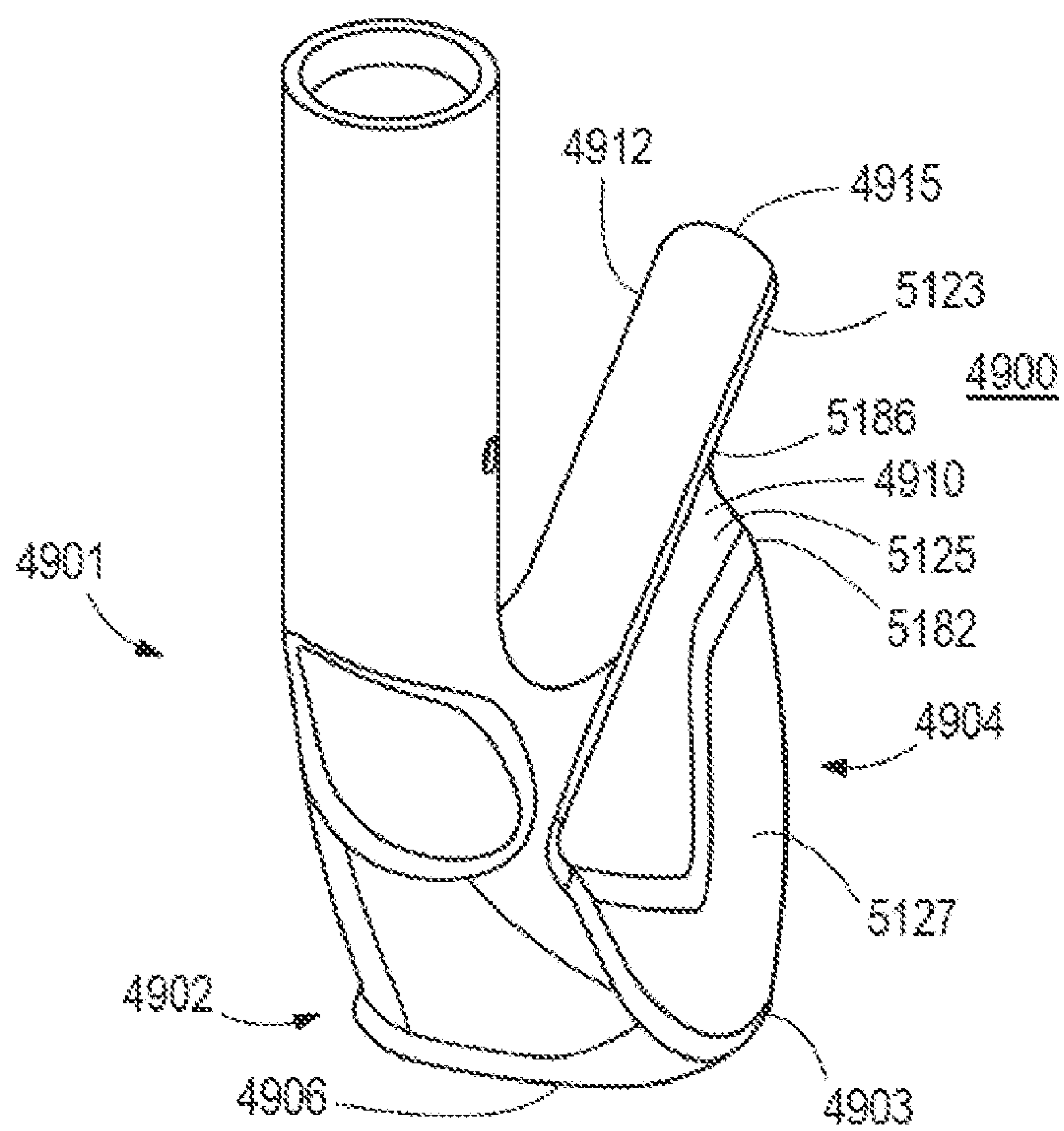
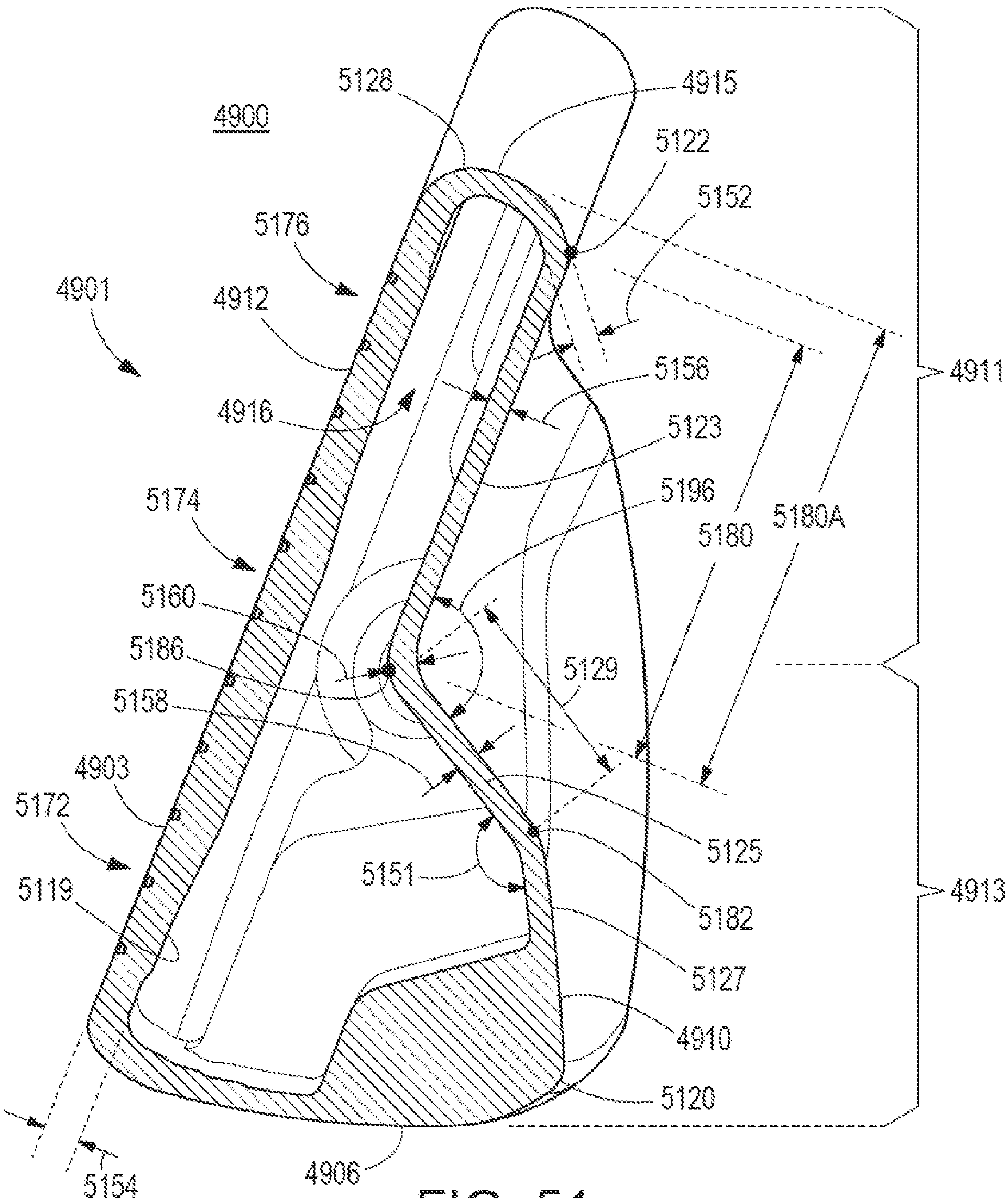

4912
4915
5123
4900
5186
4910
4901
5125
5182
4904
5127
4902
4906
4903

FIG. 50



4900
4901
5128
4915
5122
5152
5176
4912
4916
5174
5156
5123
5196
5180
5180A
4911
5160
5186
5158
5129
4903
5172
5119
5125
5151
5182
5127
4910
5120
4913
4906
5154

FIG. 51

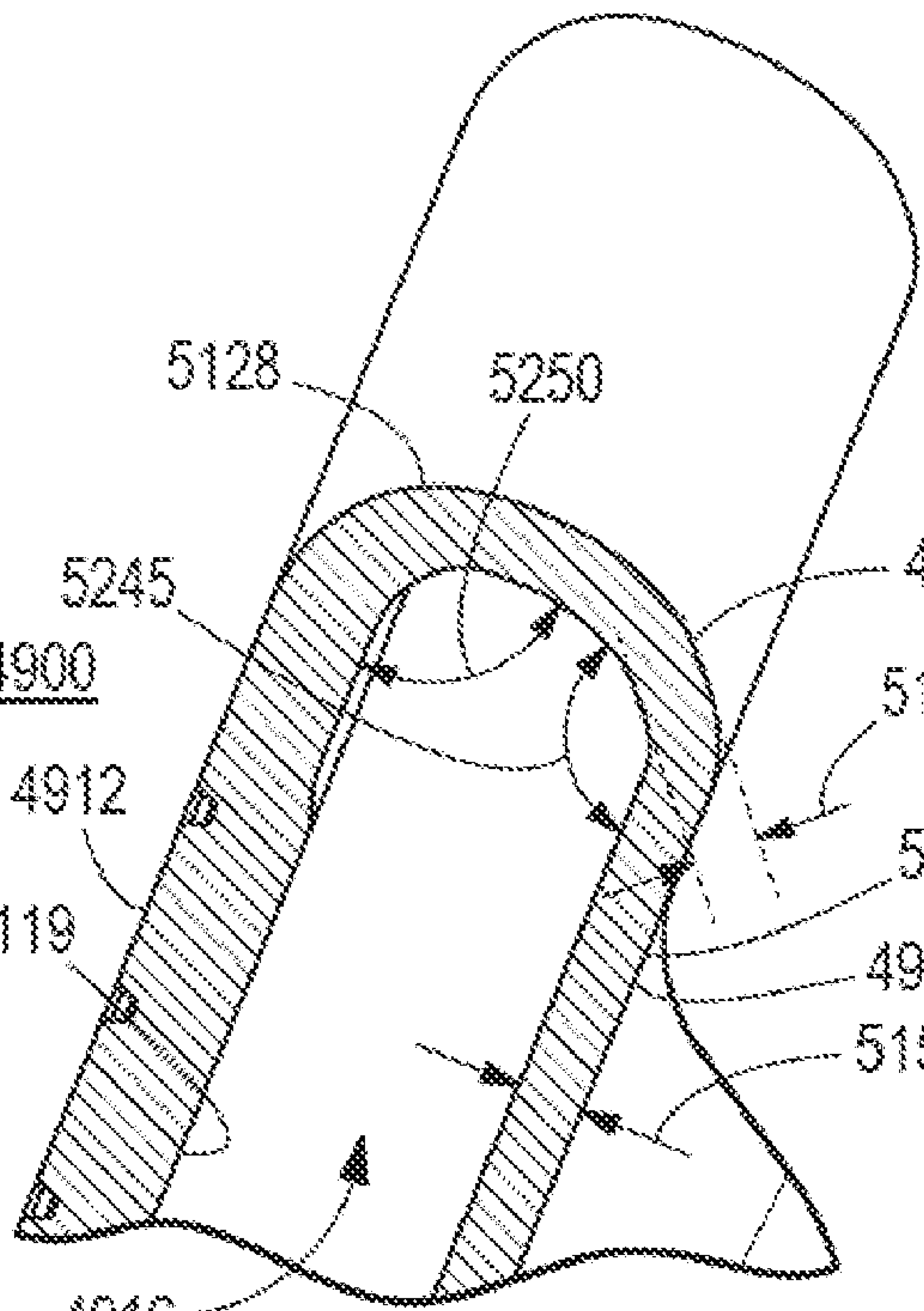

5128
5250
5245
4415
4900
5152
4912
5123
5119
4910
5156
4916

FIG. 52

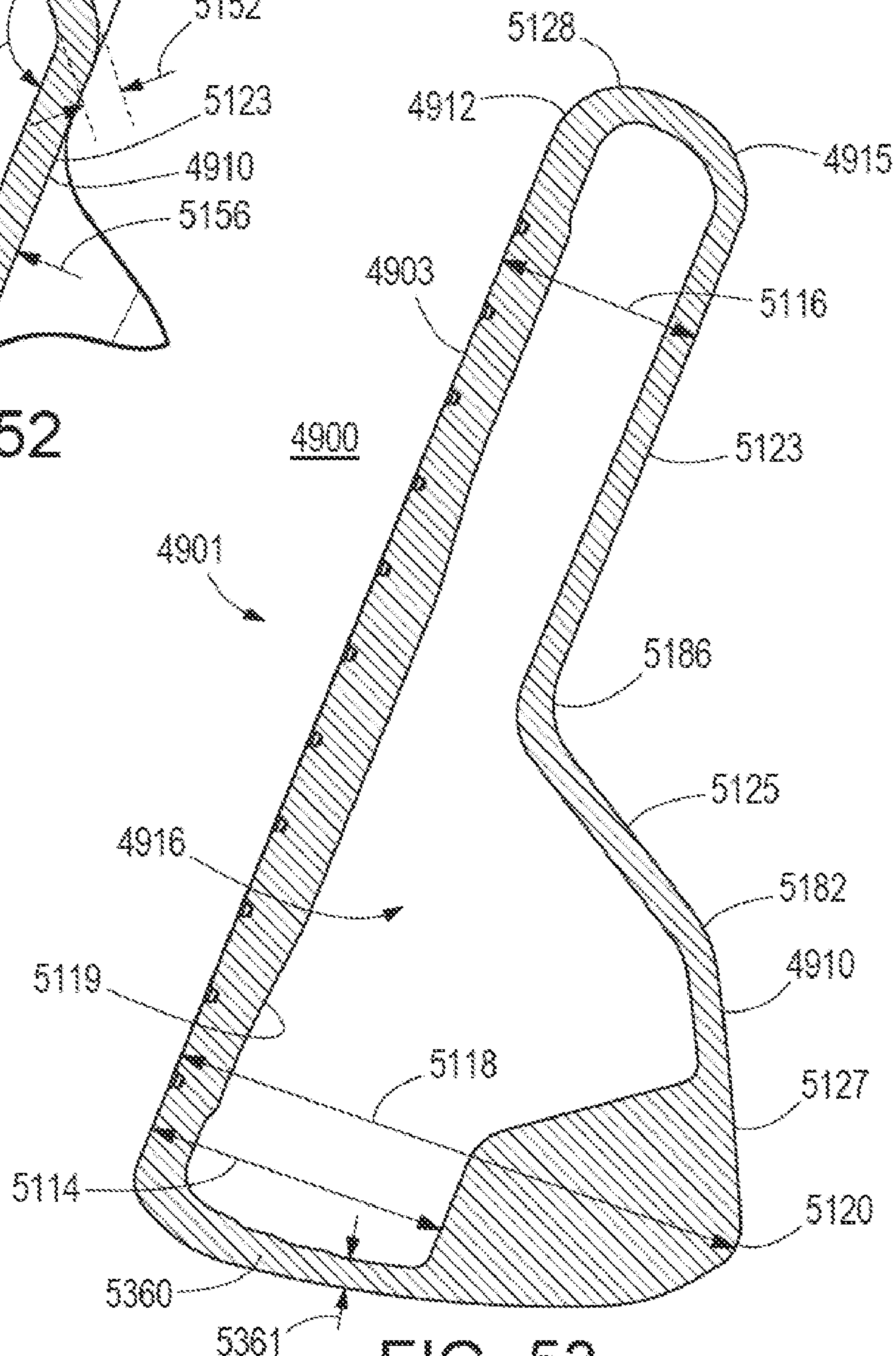

5128
4912
4915
4903
5116
4900
5123
4901
5186
5125
4916
5182
4910
5119
5118
5127
5114
5120
5360
5361

FIG. 53

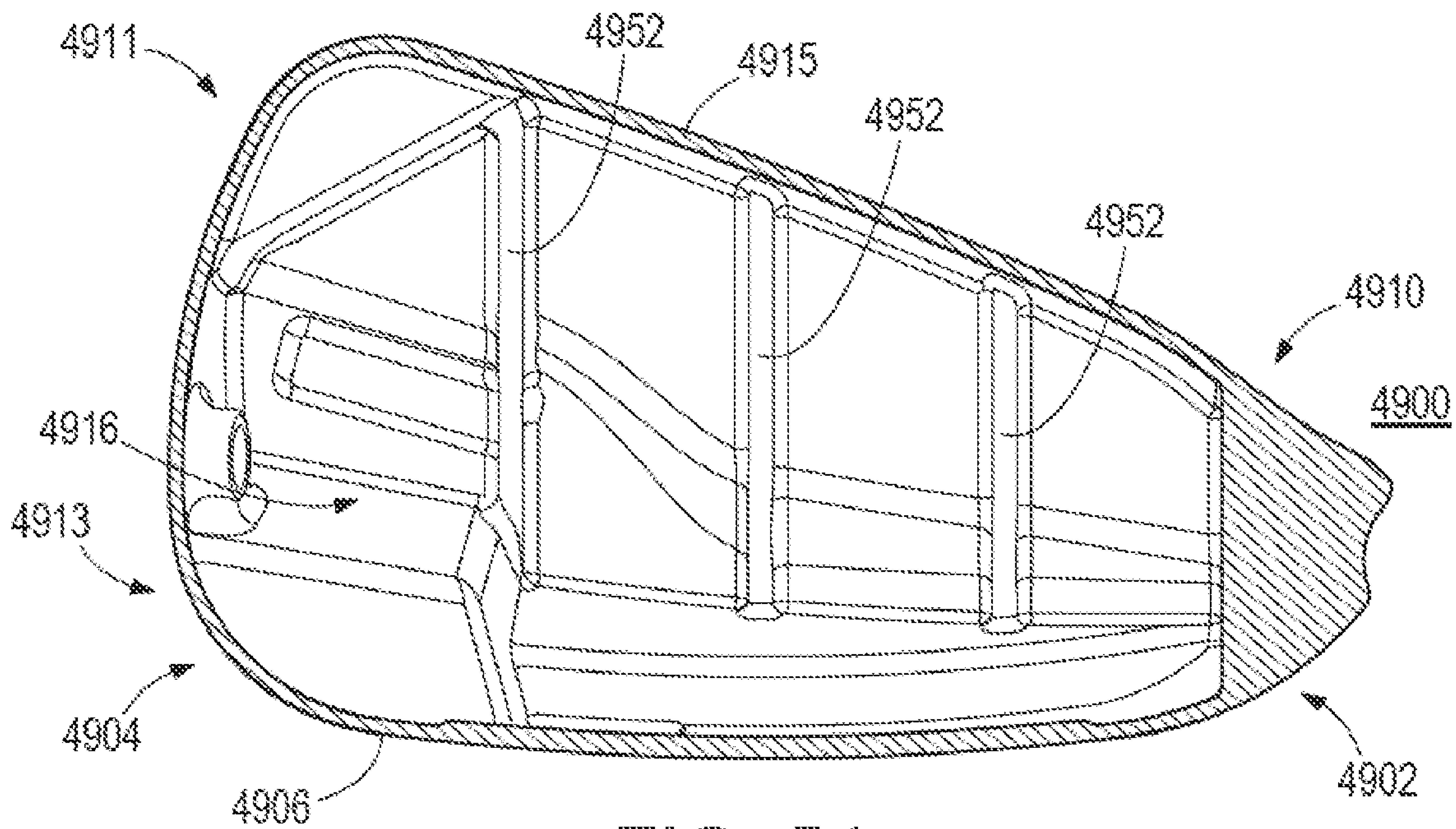

4911
4952
4915
4952
4952
4910
4900
4916
4913
4904
4906
4902

FIG. 54

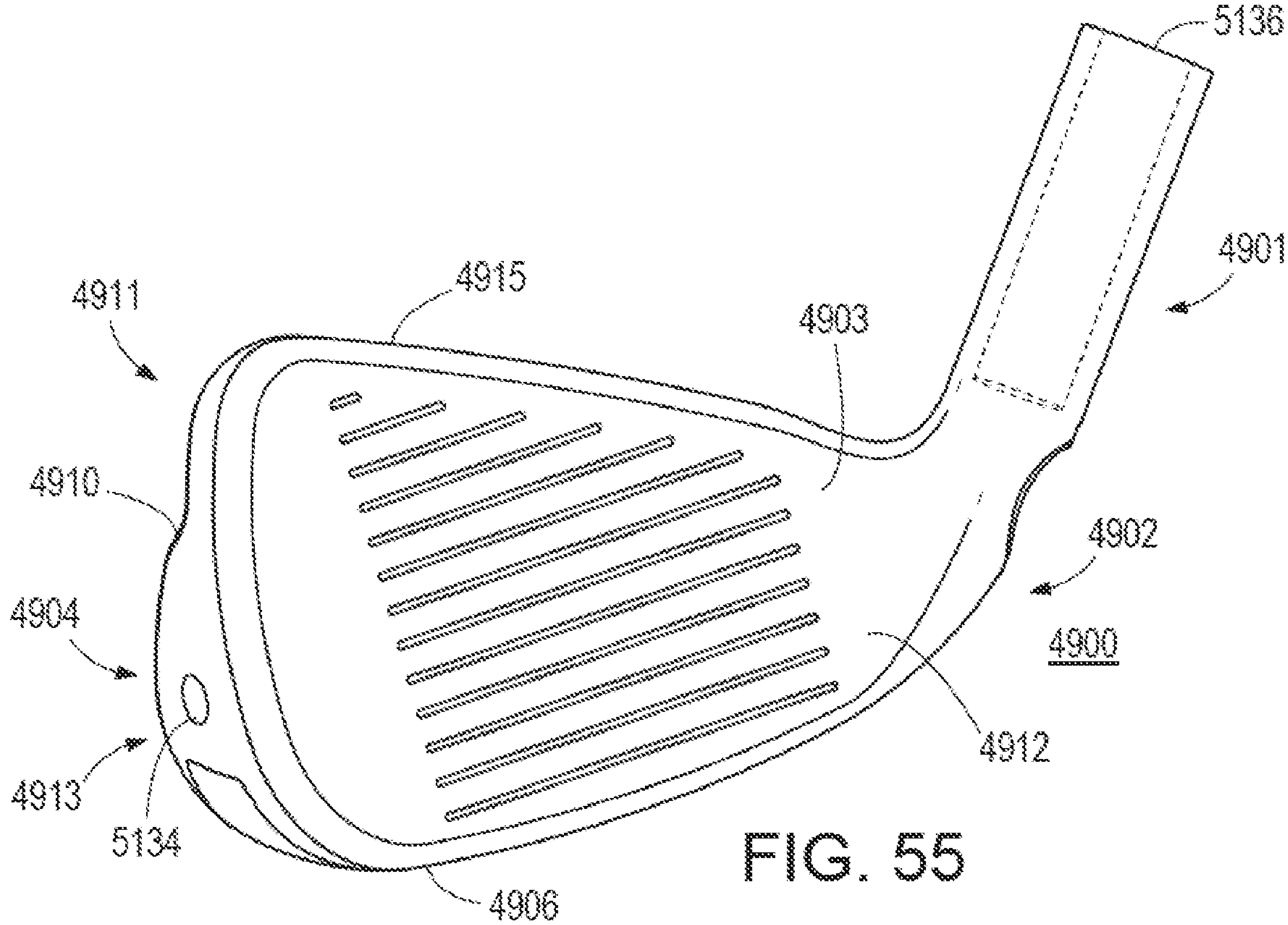

5136
4901
4911
4915
4903
4910
4902
4904
4900
4912
4913
5134
4906

FIG. 55

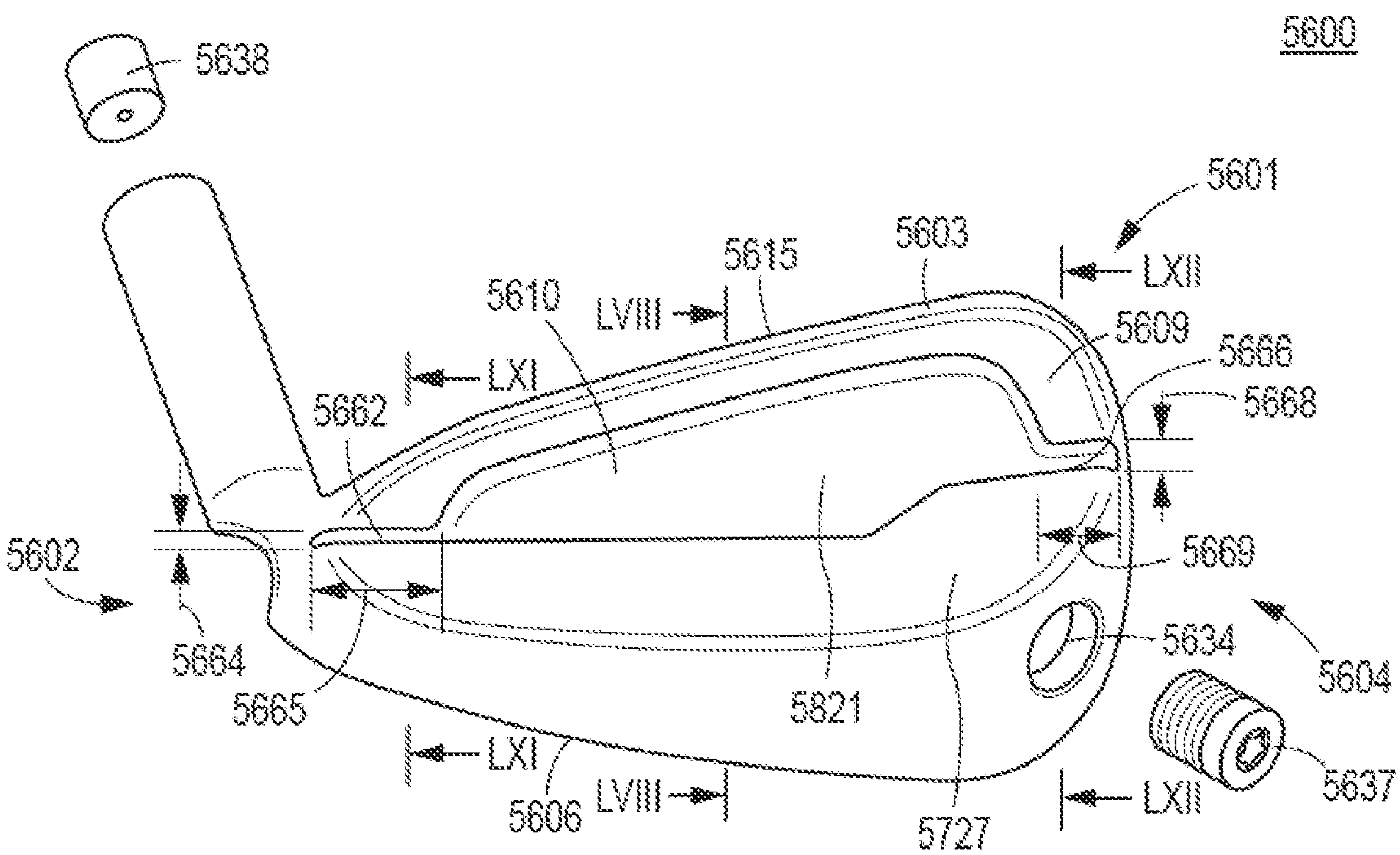

5600
5638
5601
5603
5615
5610
LVIII
LXII
5609
5666
5668
LXI
5662
5602
5669
5664
5634
5604
5665
5821
LXI
5637
5606
LVIII
LXII
5727

FIG. 56

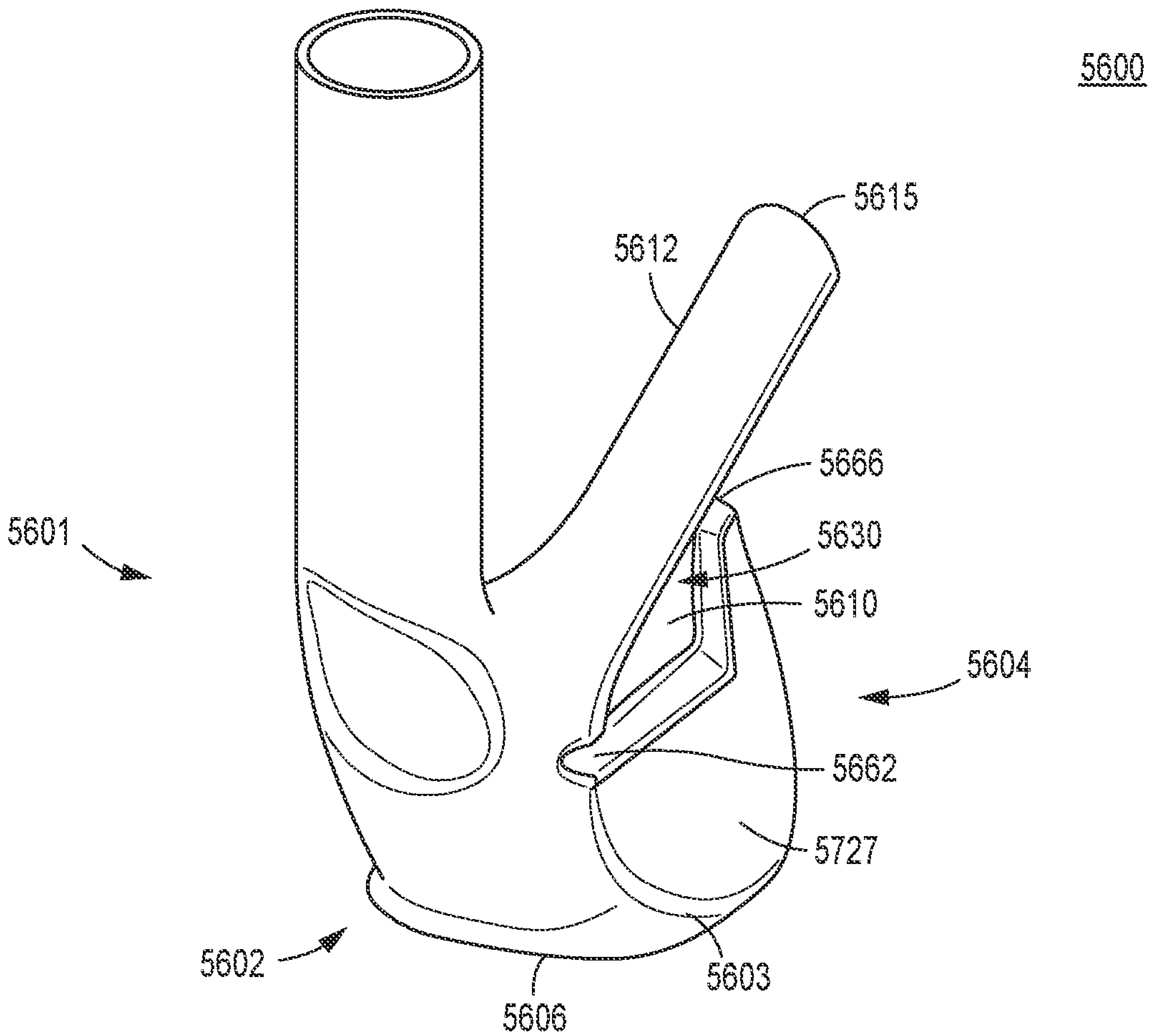

5600
5615
5612
5666
5630
5601
5610
5604
5662
5727
5602
5603
5606

FIG. 57

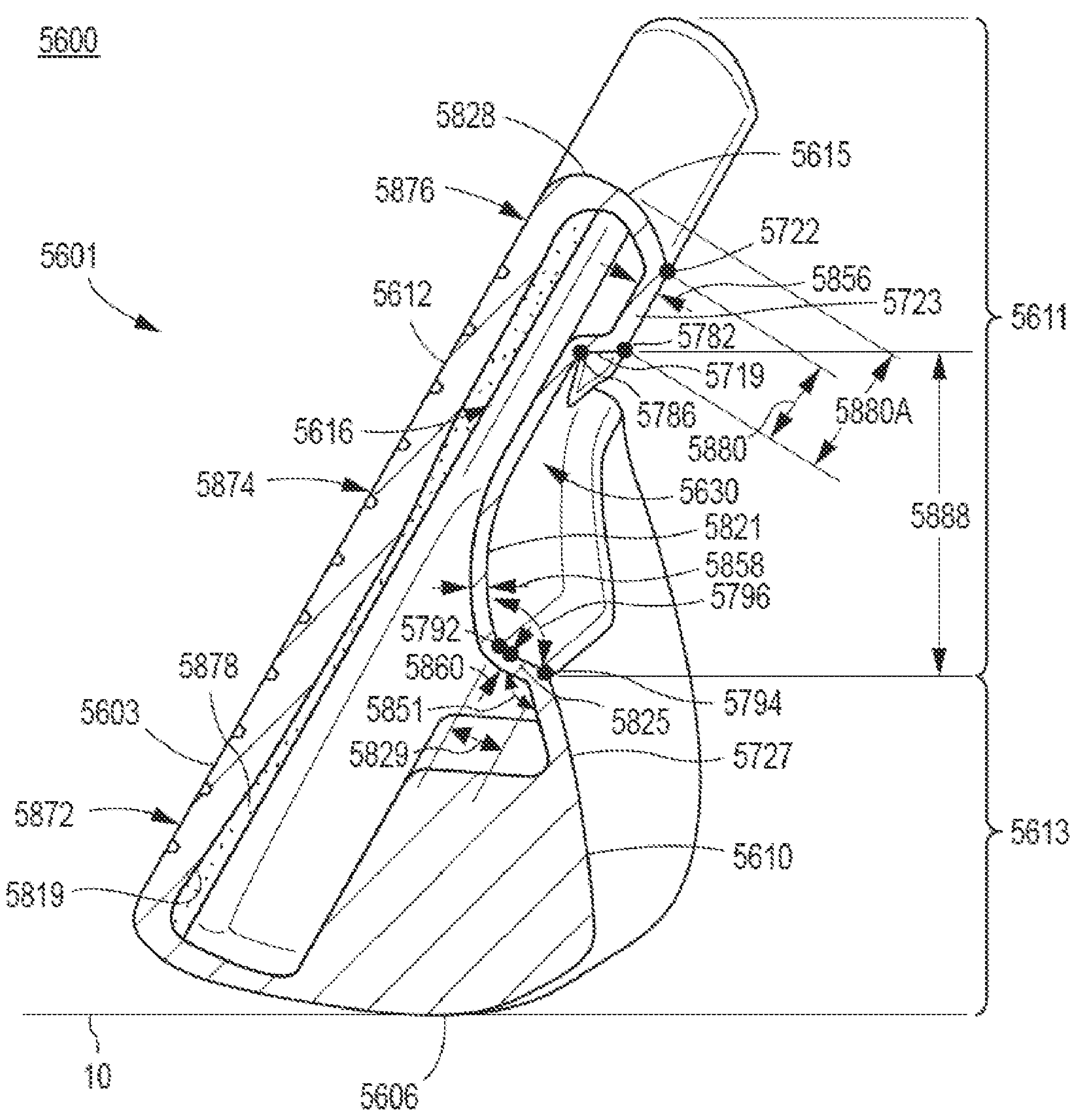
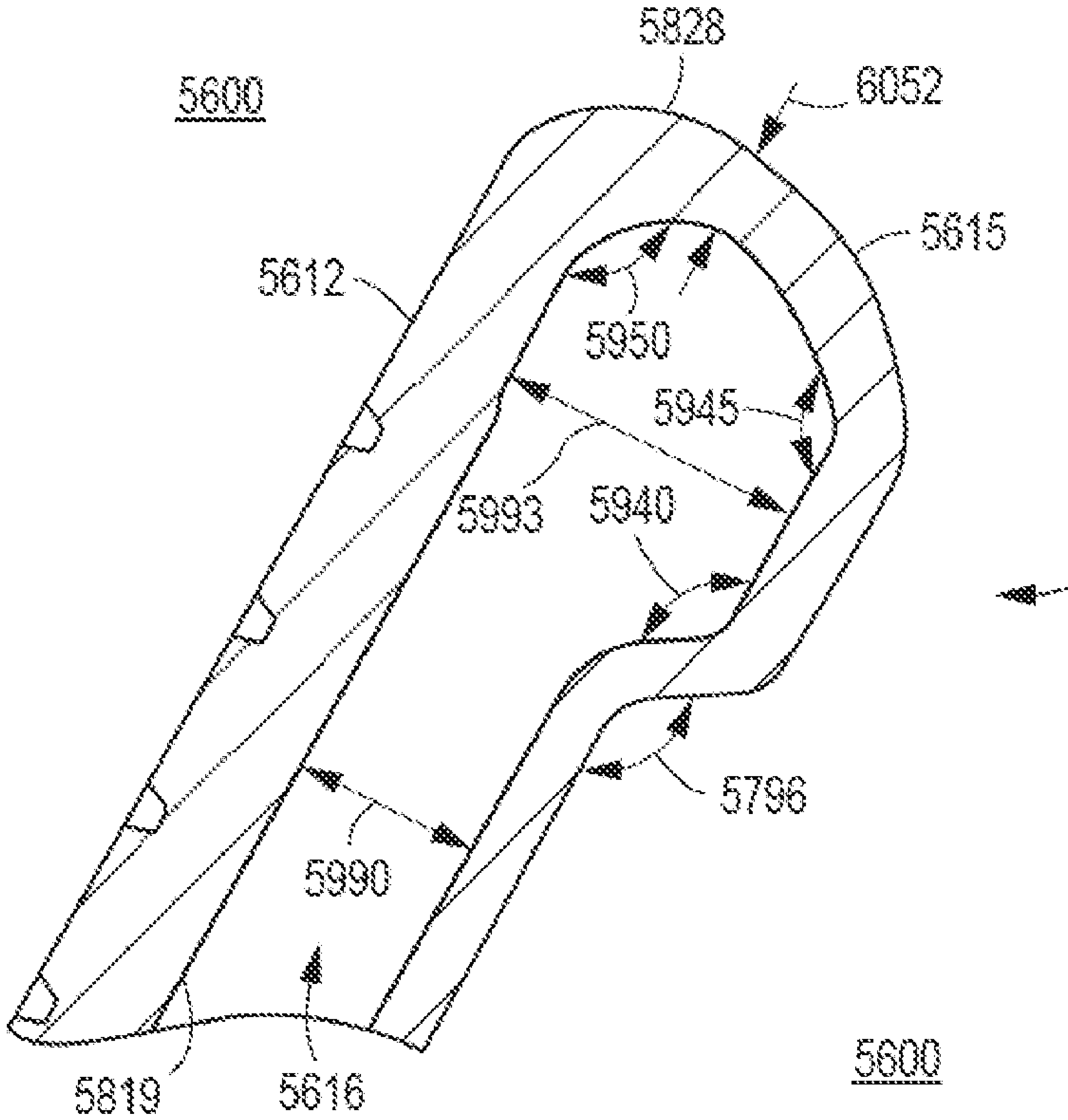
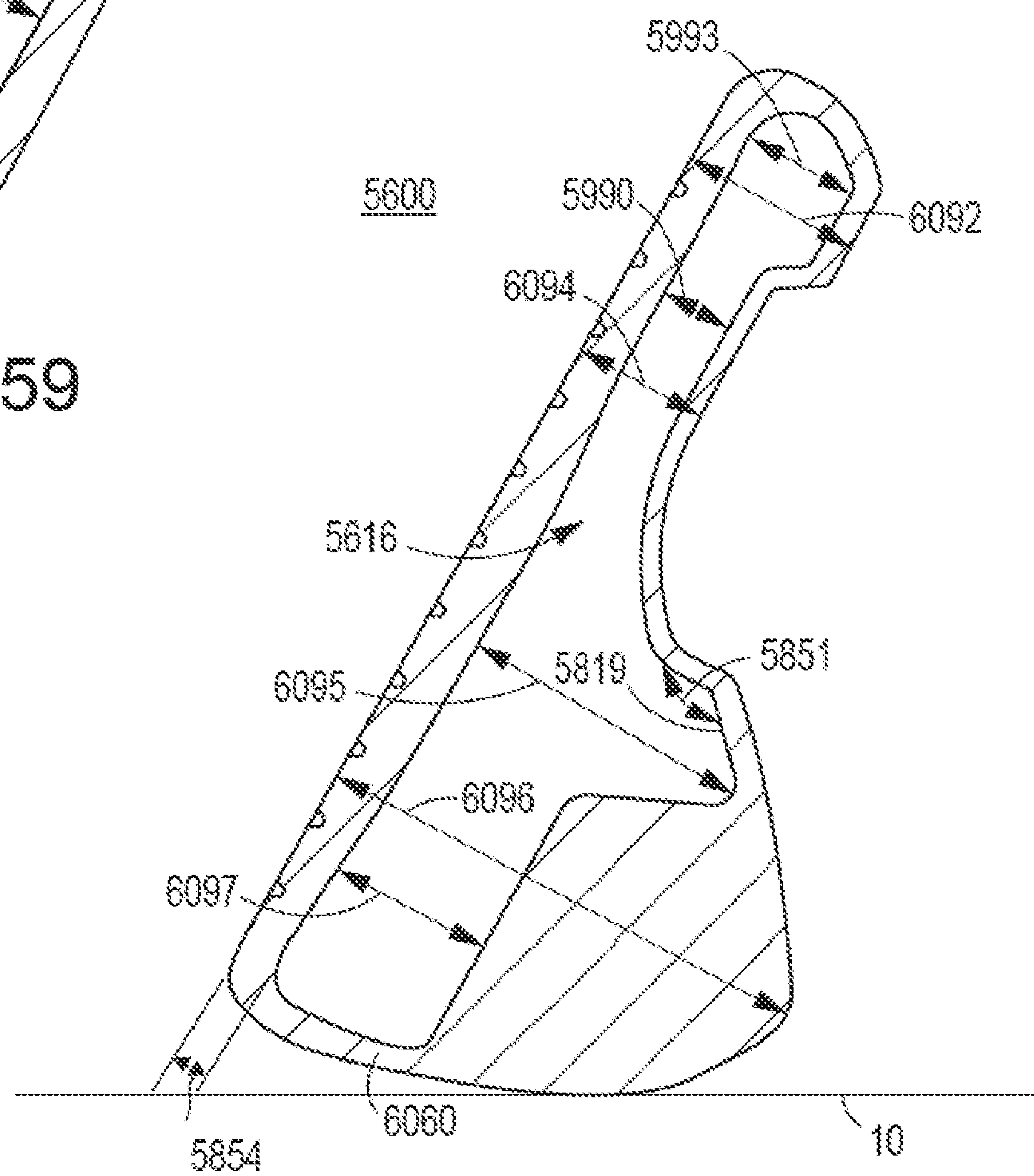

5600
5601
5828
5615
5876
5722
5856
5612
5723
5611
5782
5719
5786
5880A
5616
5880
5874
5630
5821
5888
5858
5796
5792
5860
5794
5878
5825
5851
5603
5829
5727
5872
5613
5610
5819
10
5606

FIG. 58



5600
5828
6052
5612
5615
5950
5945
5993
5940
5611
5796
5990
5819
5616

FIG. 59



5993
5600
5990
6092
6094
5616
5851
6095
5819
6096
6097
5854
6060
10

FIG. 60

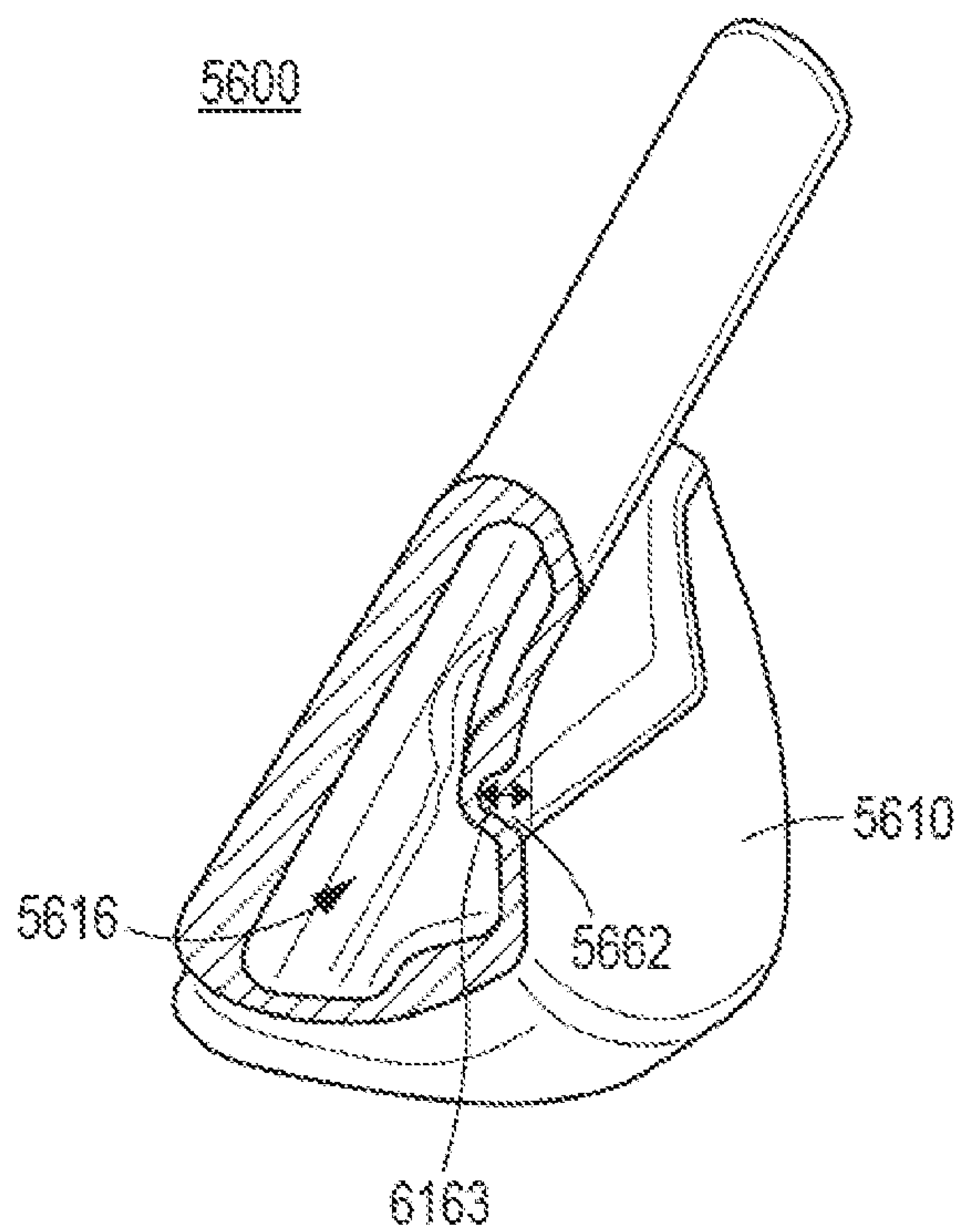


FIG. 61

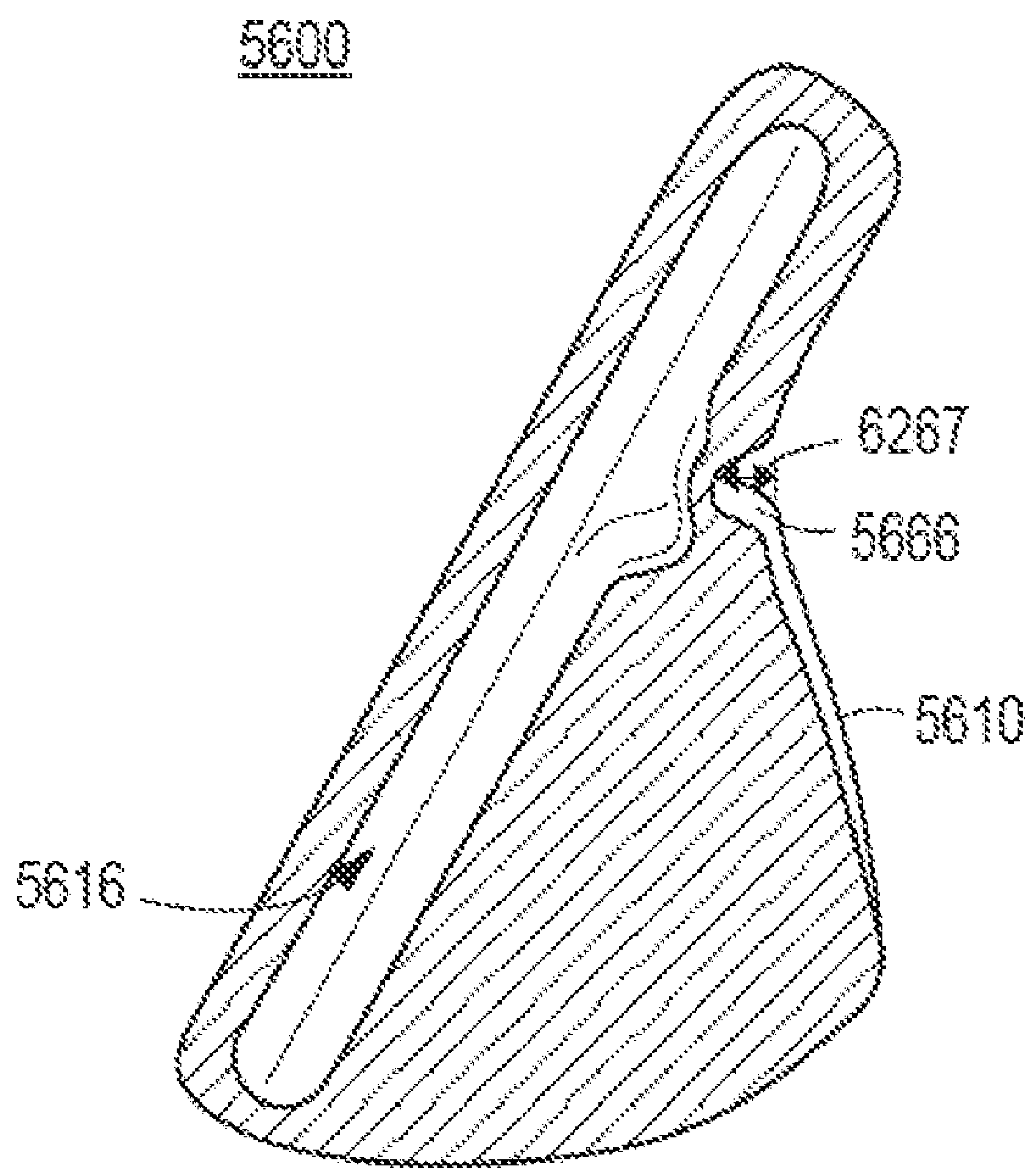


FIG. 62

GOLF CLUB HEADS WITH ENERGY STORAGE CHARACTERISTICS

CROSS REFERENCE

This is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/231,053, filed on Dec. 21, 2018, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/435,054, filed on Feb. 16, 2017, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/295,565, filed Feb. 16, 2016, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/313,215, Mar. 25, 2016, and is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/920,484, filed on Oct. 22, 2015.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/231,053 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/628,639, filed Jun. 20, 2017, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/352,495, filed Jun. 20, 2016, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/436,019, filed Dec. 19, 2016, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/462,250, Feb. 22, 2017, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/484,529, filed Apr. 12, 2017, and which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/920,484, filed Oct. 22, 2015, and which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/920,480, filed Oct. 22, 2015.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/231,053 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/908,427, filed Feb. 28, 2018, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/920,484, filed Oct. 22, 2015. Furthermore, U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/920,484, filed on Oct. 22, 2015, claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/105,464, filed Jan. 20, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/206,152, filed Aug. 17, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/131,739, filed Mar. 11, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/105,460, filed Jan. 20, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/068,232, filed Oct. 24, 2014. Also, U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/920,480, filed on Oct. 22, 2015, claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/105,464, filed Jan. 20, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/206,152, filed Aug. 17, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/131,739, filed Mar. 11, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/105,460, filed Jan. 20, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/068,232, filed Oct. 24, 2014.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/231,053 also claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Appl. No. 62/610,053, filed Dec. 22, 2017. The contents of all of the above-described disclosures are incorporated fully herein by reference in their entirety.

TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to golf clubs, and relates more particularly to golf club heads with energy storage characteristics.

BACKGROUND

Golf club manufacturers have designed golf club heads to relieve stress in the strikeface of the golf club head. In many instances, these designs do not allow the golf club head to flex in the crown to sole direction. Additionally, these designs may not change where peak bending of the golf club head occurs and do not allow additional storage of spring energy in the golf club head due to impact with the golf ball. Additional spring energy can increase ball speed across the strikeface.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

To facilitate further description of the embodiments, the following drawings are provided in which:

FIG. **1** depicts a front, crown-side perspective view of a golf club head according to an embodiment;

FIG. **2** depicts the golf club head of FIG. **1** along the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**;

FIG. **3** depicts a view of a portion of a golf club head that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **4** depicts a view of a portion of a golf club head that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **5** depicts a view of a portion of a golf club head that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **6** depicts a view of another portion of a golf club head that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **7** depicts a cross-sectional view of a golf club similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1** along a similar cross-sectional line as the cross-sectional line VII-VII in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **8** depicts a view of a portion of a golf club head similar to the golf club head of FIG. **4**, according to an embodiment, and a view of the same area of a standard golf club head;

FIG. **9** depicts a method of manufacturing a golf club head according to an embodiment of a method;

FIG. **10** depicts a back, toe-side perspective view of a golf club head according to an embodiment;

FIG. **11** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **10**;

FIG. **12** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **10** along the cross-sectional line XII-XII of FIG. **10**;

FIG. **13** depicts a view of a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **12** and a view of the same area of a standard golf club head;

FIG. **14** depicts a cross-section view of a golf club head, similar to the golf club head of FIG. **10**, along a cross-sectional line similar to cross-sectional line XII-XII of FIG. **10**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **15** depicts a back, toe-side perspective view of a golf club according to another embodiment;

FIG. **16** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **15** along the cross-sectional line XVI-XVI of FIG. **15**;

FIG. **17** depicts a flow diagram illustrating a method of manufacturing a golf club head according to an embodiment of another method;

FIG. **18** depicts a front perspective view of a golf club according to another embodiment;

FIG. **19** depicts results from testing of the golf club head of FIG. **14**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **20** depicts results from testing of the golf club head of FIG. **14**, according to another embodiment;

FIG. **21** depicts a cross sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **10**;

FIG. **22** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to yet another embodiment;

FIG. **23** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **22**;

FIG. **24** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **22** along the cross-sectional line XXIV-XXIV of FIG. **22**;

FIG. **25** depicts a view of a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **24** and a view of the same area of a standard golf club head;

FIG. **26** depicts a simplified cross sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **22**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **24**;

FIG. **27** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to still yet another embodiment;

FIG. **28** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **27**;

FIG. **29** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **27** along the cross-sectional line XXIX-XXIX of FIG. **27**;

FIG. **30** depicts a view of a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **29** and a view of the same area of a standard golf club head;

FIG. **31** depicts a simplified cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **27**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **29**;

FIG. **32** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to still yet another embodiment;

FIG. **33** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **32**;

FIG. **34** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **32** along the cross-sectional line XXXIV-XXXIV of FIG. **32**;

FIG. **35** depicts a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **34**;

FIG. **36** depicts a simplified cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **32**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **34**;

FIG. **37** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to still yet another embodiment;

FIG. **38** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **37**;

FIG. **39** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **37** along the cross-sectional line XXXIX-XXXIX of FIG. **37**;

FIG. **40** depicts a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **39**;

FIG. **41** depicts a simplified cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **37**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **39**;

FIG. **42** depicts an interior view of a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **37**;

FIG. **43** depicts a front perspective view of the golf club head of FIG. **37**;

FIG. **44** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to still yet another embodiment;

FIG. **45** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **44**;

FIG. **46** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **44** along the cross-sectional line XLVI-XLVI of FIG. **44**;

FIG. **47** depicts a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **46**;

FIG. **48** depicts a simplified cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **44**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **47**

FIG. **49** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to still yet another embodiment;

FIG. **50** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **49**;

FIG. **51** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **49** along the cross-sectional line LI-LI of FIG. **49**;

FIG. **52** depicts a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **49**;

FIG. **53** depicts a simplified cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **49**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **51**.

FIG. **54** depicts an interior view of a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **49**;

FIG. **55** depicts a front perspective view of the golf club head of FIG. **49**.

FIG. **56** depicts a back perspective view of a golf club head according to still yet another embodiment;

FIG. **57** depicts a back, heel-side perspective view of the golf club head according to the embodiment of FIG. **56**;

FIG. **58** depicts a cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **56** along the cross-sectional line LVIII-LVIII of FIG. **56**;

FIG. **59** depicts a portion of the golf club head of FIG. **58**;

FIG. **60** depicts a simplified cross-sectional view of the golf club head of FIG. **56**, similar to the detailed cross-sectional view of the golf club head in FIG. **59**;

FIG. **61** depicts a rear, close-up view of the toe portion of the golf club head of FIG. **56**, along the cross-sectional line LXI-LXI; and

FIG. **62** depicts an front view of the golf club head of FIG. **56**, along the cross sectional line LXII-LXII.

For simplicity and clarity of illustration, the drawing figures illustrate the general manner of construction, and descriptions and details of well-known features and techniques may be omitted to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the golf clubs and their methods of manufacture. Additionally, elements in the drawing figures are not necessarily drawn to scale. For example, the dimensions of some of the elements in the figures may be exaggerated relative to other elements to help improve understanding of embodiments of the golf clubs and their methods of manufacture. The same reference numerals in different figures denote the same elements.

The terms "first," "second," "third," "fourth," and the like in the description and in the claims, if any, are used for distinguishing between similar elements and not necessarily for describing a particular sequential or chronological order. It is to be understood that the terms so used are interchangeable under appropriate circumstances such that the embodiments of golf clubs and methods of manufacture described herein are, for example, capable of operation in sequences other than those illustrated or otherwise described herein. Furthermore, the terms "contain," "include," and "have," and any variations thereof, are intended to cover a non-exclusive inclusion, such that a process, method, article, or apparatus that comprises a list of elements is not necessarily limited to those elements, but may include other elements not expressly listed or inherent to such process, method, article, or apparatus.

The terms "left," "right," "front," "back," "top," "bottom," "side," "under," "over," and the like in the description and in the claims, if any, are used for descriptive purposes and not necessarily for describing permanent relative positions. It is to be understood that the terms so used are interchangeable under appropriate circumstances such that the embodiments of golf clubs and methods of manufacture described herein are, for example, capable of operation in other orientations than those illustrated or otherwise described herein. The term "coupled," as used herein, is defined as directly or indirectly connected in a physical, mechanical, or other manner.

DESCRIPTION OF EXAMPLES OF EMBODIMENTS

Various embodiments of the golf club heads with tiered internal thin sections include a golf club head comprising a body. The body comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, a crown, and an internal radius transition region from the strikeface to at least one of the sole or the crown. In many embodiments, the internal radius transition region is not visible from an exterior of the golf club head and comprises a first tier, a second tier, and a tier transition region between the first tier and the second tier.

Another embodiment of the golf club heads with tiered internal thin sections include a golf club comprising a golf club head and a shaft coupled to the golf club head. The golf club head comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, a crown, and an internal radius transition region from the strikeface to at least one of the sole or the crown. In many embodiments, the internal radius transition region is not visible from an exterior of the golf club head and comprises a first tier, a second tier, and a tier transition region between the first tier and the second tier.

Other embodiments of the golf club heads with tiered internal thin sections include a method for manufacturing a golf club head. The method comprises providing a body. The body comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. The method further comprises providing an internal radius transition region from the strikeface to at least one of the sole or the crown. The internal radius transition region is not visible from an exterior of the golf club head and comprises a first tier, a second tier, and a tier transition region between the first tier and the second tier. In many embodiments, the first tier has a first thickness, the second tier has a second thickness, and the second thickness is smaller than the first thickness.

Various embodiments include a golf club head comprising a hollow body. The hollow body comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. In many embodiments, the crown comprises an upper region comprising a top rail, and a lower region. In some embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail, is located above the lower region of the crown, and is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. In many embodiments, the cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall, a bottom incline, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

Some embodiments include a golf club comprising a hollow-bodied golf club and a shaft coupled to the hollow-bodied golf club head. The hollow-bodied golf club head comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. In many embodiments, the crown comprises an upper region comprising a top rail, and a lower region. In some embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail, is located above the lower region of the crown, and is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. In many embodiments, the cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall, a bottom incline, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

Other embodiments include a method for manufacturing a golf club head. In many embodiments, the method comprises providing a body. The body having a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. The crown comprises an upper region comprising a top rail and a lower region. In some embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail, above the lower region of the crown, and is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. In many embodiments, the cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall adjacent to the top wall, a bottom incline adjacent to the back wall, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

Various embodiments include a golf club head comprising a hollow body. The hollow body comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. In many embodiments, the crown comprises an upper region comprising a top rail, and a lower region comprising a lower exterior wall. In some embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail, is located above the lower region of the crown, and is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. In many embodiments, the cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall, a first inflection point adjacent the top wall and the back wall, a bottom incline, a second inflection point adjacent to the back wall and the bottom incline, a third inflection point adjacent to the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, a lower angle measured from between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, the lower angle is less than 180 degrees, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

Some embodiments include a golf club comprising a hollow-bodied golf club and a shaft coupled to the hollow-bodied golf club head. The hollow-bodied golf club head comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. In many embodiments, the crown comprises an upper region comprising a top rail, and a lower region comprising a lower exterior wall. In some embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail, is located above the lower region of the crown, and is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. In many embodiments, the cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall, a first inflection point adjacent the top wall and the back wall, a bottom incline, a second inflection point adjacent to the back wall and the bottom incline, a third inflection point adjacent to the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, a lower angle measured from between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, the lower angle is less than 180 degrees, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

Other embodiments include a method for manufacturing a golf club head. In many embodiments, the method comprises providing a body. The body having a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. The crown comprises an upper region comprising a top rail and a lower region comprising a lower exterior wall. In some embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail, above the lower region of the crown, and is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. In many embodiments, the cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall, a first inflection point adjacent the top wall and the back wall, a bottom incline, a second inflection point adjacent to the back wall and the bottom incline, a third inflection point adjacent to the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, a lower angle measured from between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, the lower angle is less than 180 degrees, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

Other examples and embodiments are further disclosed herein. Such examples and embodiments may be found in the figures, in the claims, and/or in the present description.

I. Golf Club Head with Cascading Sole

Turning to the drawings, FIG. **1** illustrates an embodiment of a golf club head **100**. Golf club head **100** can be a wood-type golf club head. For example, golf club head **100** can be a fairway wood-type golf club head or a driver-type golf club head or a hybrid-type golf club head or an iron-type golf club head. Golf club head **100** comprises a body **101**. Body **101** comprises a strikeface **112**, a heel region **102**, a toe region **104**, a sole **106**, and a crown **108**. In FIG. **1**, body **101** also comprises a skirt **110** extending between sole **106** and crown **108**. In some embodiments, body **101** does not comprise skirt **110** or any skirt. FIG. **18** depicts a front perspective view of a golf club **1800** according to an embodiment. In some embodiments, golf club **1800** comprises golf club head **100** and a shaft **190**.

In some embodiments, body **101** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S,), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In some embodiments, strikeface **112** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In some embodiments, body **101** can comprise the same material as strikeface **112**. In some embodiments, body **101** can comprise a different material than strikeface **112**.

FIG. **2** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **100** along the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to one embodiment. FIG. **2** shows an internal radius transition **210** from strikeface **112** to sole **106**, according to an embodiment. Internal radius transition **210** can comprise a smooth transition, or internal radius transition **210** can comprise a cascading sole of at least two tiers or levels of thickness. For example, internal radius transition **210** can comprise a cascading sole having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 tiers. In some embodiments, internal radius transition can provide more bending of strikeface **112**. In some examples, the increase in bending or deflection of strikeface **112** can allow approximately 1% to approximately 3% more energy from the deflection of strikeface **112**.

In many embodiments, internal radius transition **210** is not visible from an exterior of golf club head **100**. FIG. **2** also shows a top internal radius transition **260** from strikeface **112** to crown **108**. In some embodiments, top internal radius transition **260** can comprise a smooth transition, while in other embodiments, top internal radius transition **260** can comprise at least two tiers or levels of thickness. For example, top internal radius transition **260** can comprise 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 tiers or levels of thickness. In some embodiments, golf club head **100** also can have an internal sole thickness **220**. Internal sole thickness **220** can be thicker than the smallest thickness of internal radius transition **210**. In many embodiments, internal sole thickness **220** also is thicker than an adjacent tier or a final tier in internal radius transition **210**. In some embodiments, internal sole thickness **220** can be thicker than all of internal radius transition **210**.

In some embodiments, internal radius transition **210** can be similar to the sole front section and/or the weight distribution channels as described in U.S. Pat. No. 8,579,728, entitled Golf Club Heads with Weight Redistribution Channels and Related Methods, which is incorporated by reference herein.

In some embodiments, the golf club head can comprise a cascading transition region, tiered transition region or internal radius transition from the strikeface to at least one of a crown, a heel, a toe, a sole, or a skirt. In some embodiments, the golf club head can comprise a single, continuous tiered transition region ring around a circumference of perimeter of the golf club head, for example a tiered transition region ring from the strikeface to each of the crown, the toe region, the heel region, and the sole region. In other embodiments, the golf club head comprises a tiered transition region only at the crown and/or at the sole. In some embodiments, the golf club head comprises a tiered transition region only at the toe region and/or at the heel region. In other examples, the tiered transition region is only located from the strikeface to the skirt. In other embodiments, the golf club head comprises separate or individual tiered transition regions from the strikeface to the toe region of the crown, the heel region of the crown, the toe region of the sole, and/or the heel region of the sole.

FIG. **3** depicts a view of an internal radius transition **310** of a golf club head **300** that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment. FIG. **4** depicts a view of an internal radius transition **410** of a golf club head **400** that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment. FIG. **5** depicts a view of an internal radius transition **510** of a golf club head **500** that is similar to the golf club head of FIG. **1**, along a cross-sectional line similar to the cross-sectional line II-II in FIG. **1**, according to another embodiment.

As shown in FIG. **3**, internal radius transition **310** can be can be similar to internal radius transition **210** (FIG. **2**) and golf club head **300** can be similar to golf club head **100** (FIGS. **1** and **2**). Internal radius transition **310** comprises a first tier **315** having a first thickness, and a second tier **317** having a second thickness. In many embodiments, the thickness of each tier is substantially constant. For example, the first thickness of first tier **315** can comprise a first substantially constant thickness, and the second thickness of second tier **317** can comprise a second substantially constant thickness. In other embodiments, first tier **315** can comprise a first slope, wherein the first thickness of first tier **315** is thicker closer to strikeface **312** and thinner closer to a tier transition region **316**. Tier transition region **316** can comprise a tier slope that is steeper than the first slope of first tier **315**. Tier transition region **316** can be linearly sloped at an angle less than 90 degrees to transition from first tier **315** to second tier **317**. In other embodiments, tier transition region **316** can comprise an approximately 90 degree step, as shown in tier transition regions **516** and **518** of FIG. **5**. Tier transition region **516** (FIG. **5**) and **518** (FIG. **5**) can be similar to tier transition region **316** (FIG. **3**), and tier transition regions **416** (FIG. **4**) and **418** (FIG. **4**).

As shown in FIG. **4**, in some embodiments, each tiered transition **316**, **416**, **418**, **516**, **518** can include a first arcuate surface **420** and a second arcuate surface **422**. The first arcuate surface **420** has a first radius of curvature and the second arcuate surface **422** has a second radius of curvature. The first radius of curvature and the second radius of curvature of each tiered transition **316**, **416**, **418**, **516**, **518** can be the same, or the first radius of curvature and the second radius of curvature of each tiered transition **316**, **416**, 418, 516, 518 can be different. For example, the first radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be the same as the second radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420, the first radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be less than the second radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420, or the first radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be greater than the second radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420. For further example, the first radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422 can be the same as the second radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422, the first radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422 can be less than the second radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422, or the first radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422 can be greater than the second radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422.

Further, each of the tiered transitions 316, 416, 418, 516, 518 can have the same first radius of curvature or a different first radius of curvature, and each of the tiered transitions 316, 416, 418, 516, 518 can have the same second radius of curvature or a different second radius of curvature. For example, the first radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be the same as the first radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422, the first radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be less than the first radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422, or the first radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be greater than the first radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422. For further example, the second radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be the same as the second radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422, the second radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be less than the second radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422, or the second radius of curvature of the first arcuate surface 420 can be greater than the second radius of curvature of the second arcuate surface 422.

The internal radius transition features (e.g. internal tier transition 310, FIG. 3) can change where a peak bending of a golf club head occurs. The tiered transition region can create a "plastic hinge" at the peak bending, promoting more localized deformation due to impact with the golf ball. In many embodiments, the buckling process starts at the location of the peak bending and the golf club head is optimized to stay just under the critical buckling threshold. The intentional plastic hinge allows the club to flex more in the crown and sole direction. Intentional Plastic Hinge allows control over exactly where and how much the crown and sole will flex by using the tiered features.

Using the internal radius transition, the stress of the golf club head can be distributed across a larger volume of material, thus lowering the localized peak stress. In many embodiments, the additional flex from crown to sole allows the face to bend further based on the same loading. This additional flex can generate more stress and bending in the face of the club to create more spring energy. An increase in spring energy can be stored in the golf club head due to an impact with the golf ball. In many embodiments, the additional spring energy will help to increase ball speed. In some embodiments, the internal radius transition can create more overall bending in the golf club head, which also can lead to more ball speed. Higher ball speeds across the strikeface can result in better distance control. In some embodiments, the golf club head with internal radius transition features can store approximately 4% to approximately 6% more energy, which can then be returned to the golf ball.

Returning to FIG. 3, internal radius transition 310 can change where a peak bending 350 of the sole of golf club head 300 occurs. In addition, internal radius transition 310 can engage more of the body of club head 300 in the bending process on impact from a golf ball. In some embodiments, first tier 315 and second tier 317 allow some of the stress created by an impact of strikeface 312 with the golf ball to build up on each tier. This structure can prevent the stress from collecting primarily at the thinnest section of the sole to increase the reliability and durability of golf club head 300. In many embodiments, this structure creates a plastic hinge opposite the strikeface end of internal radius transition 310 and promotes more localized deformation at the plastic hinge location. In many embodiments, the plastic hinge can be located at the peak bending, for example, peak bending 350. This structure also can allow for the storage of more potential energy, for example, in the crown and/or the sole. In some embodiments, body 301 can experience an increase of approximately 4% to approximately 7% in flex or bending in the crown to sole direction at the sole and/or the crown. The additional flex in the crown to sole direction at the sole and/or the crown can allow strikeface 312 to bend further on the same loading or impact by the golf ball. Therefore, this structure can create more stress and bending in strikeface 312 of golf club head 300 that can be transferred to the ball on impact with the strikeface 312.

In some embodiments, each tier comprises an approximately constant thickness throughout the tier. In many embodiments, first tier 315 is thicker than second tier 317. In some embodiments of a driver-type golf club head, first tier 315 can be approximately 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) to approximately 0.060 inch (0.152 cm) thick, or approximately 0.040 inch (0.102 cm) to approximately 0.050 inch (0.127 cm) thick, and second tier 317 can be approximately 0.020 inch (0.051 cm) to approximately 0.050 inch thick (0.127 cm), or approximately 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) to approximately 0.040 inch (0.102 cm) thick. In some embodiments of a fairway wood-type golf club head, first tier 315 can be approximately 0.035 inch (0.089 cm) to approximately 0.065 inch (0.165 cm) thick, or approximately 0.045 inch (0.114 cm) to approximately 0.055 inch (0.140 cm) thick, and second tier 317 can be approximately 0.025 inch (0.064 cm) to approximately 0.055 inch (0.140 cm) thick, or approximately 0.035 inch (0.089 cm) to approximately 0.045 inch (0.114 cm) thick. In some embodiments of a hybrid-type golf club head, first tier 315 can be approximately 0.050 inch (0.127 cm) to approximately 0.080 inch (0.203 cm) thick, or approximately 0.060 inch (0.152 cm) to approximately 0.070 inch thick (0.178 cm), and second tier 317 can be approximately 0.040 inch (0.102 cm) to approximately 0.070 inch (0.178 cm) thick, or approximately 0.050 inch (0.127 cm) to approximately 0.060 inch (0.152 cm) thick. In many embodiments of an iron-type golf club head, the first tier 315 can be approximately 0.055 inch (0.140 cm) to approximately 0.085 inch (0.216 cm) thick, or approximately 0.060 inch (0.152 cm) to approximately 0.080 inch thick (0.203 cm), and the second tier 317 can be approximately 0.045 inch (0.114 cm) to approximately 0.075 inch (0.191 cm) thick, or approximately 0.050 inch (0.127 cm) to approximately 0.070 inch (0.178 cm) thick.

In other embodiments, such as shown in FIG. 4, internal radius transition 410 can have more than 2 tiers. For example, internal radius transition 410 can have 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 tiers. A three tier internal radius transition 410 can be similar to internal radius transition 310 (FIG. 3) and has a first tier 415, a second tier 417, and a third tier 419. First tier

415 can be similar to first tier 315 in FIG. 3, and second tier 417 can be similar to second tier 317. In many embodiments, a peak bending 450 can occur further back from strikeface 412 as more tiers are added to the internal radius transition.

In many embodiments, second tier 417 is thicker than third tier 419. In some embodiments of a driver-type golf club head, third tier 419 is approximately 0.010 inch to approximately 0.040 inch (0.102 cm) thick, or approximately 0.020 inch (0.051 cm) to approximately 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) thick. In some embodiments of a fairway wood-type golf club head, third tier 419 is approximately 0.015 inch (0.038 cm) to approximately 0.045 inch (0.114 cm) thick, or approximately 0.025 inch (0.064 cm) to approximately 0.035 inch (0.089 cm) thick. In some embodiments of a hybrid-type golf club head, third tier 419 is approximately 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) to approximately 0.060 inch (0.152 cm) thick, or approximately 0.040 inch (0.102 cm) to approximately 0.050 inch (0.127 cm) thick. In some embodiments of an iron-type club head the third tier 419 is approximately 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) to approximately 0.060 inch (0.152 cm) thick, or approximately 0.035 inch (0.089 cm) to approximately 0.055 inch (0.140 cm) thick.

Meanwhile, referring to FIG. 5, in some embodiments of a driver-type golf club head, first tier 515 can be approximately 0.045 inch (0.114 cm) thick; second tier 517 can be approximately 0.035 inch (0.089 cm) thick; and third tier 519 can be approximately 0.025 inch (0.064 cm) thick. In some embodiments of a fairway wood-type golf club head, first tier 515 can be approximately 0.051 inch (0.130 cm) thick; second tier 517 can be approximately 0.039 inch (0.099 cm) thick; and third tier 519 can be approximately 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) thick. In some embodiments of a hybrid-type golf club head, first tier 515 can be approximately 0.067 inch (0.170 cm) thick; second tier 517 can be approximately 0.054 inch (0.137 cm) thick; and third tier 519 can be approximately 0.045 inch (0.114 cm) thick. In some embodiments of an iron-type club head, the first tier 515 can be approximately 0.067 inch (0.170 cm) thick; the second tier can be approximately 0.057 inch (0.145 cm) thick; and the third tier 519 can be approximately 0.042 inch (0.107 cm) thick.

In some embodiments, first tiers 315, 415, 515 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, respectively, can have a first tier length that is approximately equal to a second tier length of second tiers 317, 417, 517 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, respectively. In some embodiments, the first tier length of first tiers 315, 415, 515 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, respectively, can have a first tier length that is longer than the second tier length of second tiers 317, 417, 517. In other embodiments, the second tier length of second tiers 417, 517 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively, can be approximately equal to a third tier length of third tiers 419, 519 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively. In some embodiments, the second tier length of second tiers 417, 517 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively, can be longer than the third tier length of third tiers 419, 519 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively. In other embodiments, the second tier length of second tiers 417, 517 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively, can be shorter than the third tier length of third tiers 419, 519 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively.

Referring to FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, in some embodiments of a fairway wood-type golf club head or a driver-type golf club head or a hybrid-type golf club head, the first tiers 315, 415, 515 can have first tier lengths of approximately 0.05 inch (0.127 cm) to approximately 0.80 inch (2.03 cm); the second tiers 317, 417, 517 can have second tier lengths of approximately 0.03 inch (0.076 cm) to approximately 0.60 inch (1.52 cm); and the third tiers 419, 519 can have third tier lengths of approximately 0.04 inch (0.102 cm) to approximately 0.70 inch (1.78 cm). In some embodiments of an iron-type golf club head, the first tiers 315, 415, 515 can have first tier lengths of approximately 0.03 inch (0.076 cm) to approximately 0.30 inch (0.762 cm); the second tiers 317, 417, 517 can have second tier lengths of approximately 0.04 inch (0.102 cm) to approximately 0.40 inch (1.02 cm); and the third tiers 419, 519 can have third tier lengths of approximately 0.05 inch (0.127 cm) to approximately 0.50 inch (1.27 cm).

As shown in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, in some embodiments, the first and the second arcuate surface of tiered transitions 316, 416, 516 can have first and second radii of curvatures that are at least two times larger than the difference between the first thickness T_1 and the second thickness T_2 of the first tier 315, 415, 515, and the second tier 317, 417, 517, respectively. In one embodiment, the first and the second arcuate surface of tiered transitions 316, 416, 516 has a first and a second radius of curvature that are approximately 6.5 times larger than the difference between the first thicknesses T_1 and the second thickness T_2 of the first tier 315, 415, 515 and the second tier 317, 417, 517, respectively. As shown in FIGS. 4 and 5, in some embodiments, the first and the second arcuate surface of tiered transitions 418, 518 can have first and second radii of curvatures that are at least two times larger than the difference between the second thickness T_2 and the third thickness T_3 of the second tier 417, 517 and the third tier 419, 519, respectively. In one embodiment, the first and the second arcuate surface of tiered transitions 418, 518 has a first and a second radius of curvature that are approximately 6.5 times larger than the difference between the second thicknesses T_2 and the third thickness T_3 of the second tier 417, 517 and the third tier 419, 519, respectively.

Some embodiments, such as golf club head 300, as shown in FIG. 3, comprise weight pad 330 to lower the center of gravity of golf club head 300. Weight pad 330 comprises a weight pad thickness 331 that is greater than the final tier thickness 321 of the adjacent tier. In this example, the adjacent tier is second tier 317. In many embodiments which comprise weight pad 330, internal sole thickness 320 can be approximately equal to final tier thickness 321. In some embodiments, internal sole thickness 320 can be thicker than final tier thickness 321. In some embodiments, internal sole thickness 320 is thinner than final tier thickness 321.

Some embodiments, such as golf club head 400, as shown in FIG. 4, comprise a rib 440. Rib 440 can be located internal to body 401 and approximately parallel to the strikeface. In many embodiments, rib 440 can be a ridge or bar. In some embodiments, rib 440 can have a rib thickness 441 that is greater than a third tier thickness 421, the thickness of the adjacent tier, or the thickness of the final tier of internal radius transition 410. The purpose for rib 440 is to reinforce the sole of golf club head 400 so that the peak bending of the sole occurs at tier transition region 416 and/or tier transition region 418.

Turning to FIG. 6, in some embodiments, golf club head 600 can comprise a crown internal radius transition 660 at crown 608. Crown internal radius transition 660 can be similar to internal radius transition 310 in FIG. 3, except crown internal radius transition 660 is located at the strikeface to crown transition instead of the strikeface to sole transition. In many embodiments, first tier 615 can be similar to first tiers 315, 415, and/or 515 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, respectively; second tier 617 can be similar to second tiers 317, 417, and/or 517 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, respectively; third tier 619 can be similar to third tiers 419 and/or 519 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively; and tier transition regions 616 and/or

618 can be similar to tier transition regions 316, 416, 516, 418, and/or 518 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5. Similarly, the crown internal radius transition 660 can have several internal radius transitions to form more than two tiers. For example, the crown internal radius transition 660 can have 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 tiers.

In FIG. 7, a golf club head 700 can comprise a skirt internal radius transition 780 as shown in FIG. 7. FIG. 7 depicts a cross-sectional view of golf club 700 similar to golf club head 100 (FIG. 1) along a similar cross-sectional line as the cross-sectional line VII-VII in FIG. 1, according to another embodiment. Skirt internal radius transition 780 can be similar to internal radius transition 210 (FIG. 2), and first tier 715 can be similar to first tiers 315, 415, and/or 515 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5, respectively; second tier 717 can be similar to second tiers 317, 417, and/or 517 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5; third tier 719 can be similar to third tiers 419 and/or 519 in FIGS. 4 and 5, respectively; and tier transition regions 716 and/or 718 can be similar to tier transition regions 316, 416, 516, 418, and/or 518 in FIGS. 3, 4, and 5. Similarly, skirt internal radius transition 780 can have more than two tiers. For example, skirt internal radius transition 780 can have 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 tiers. As shown in FIG. 7, golf club head 700 also can comprise a skirt internal radius transition at the other side of strikeface 712. In another embodiment, golf club head 700 can comprise a skirt internal radius transition at a single side of strikeface 712.

FIG. 8 depicts a view of a portion of a golf club head 800 similar to golf club head 400 (FIG. 4), according to an embodiment, and a view of the same area of standard golf club head 850. Standard golf club head 850 comprises a uniform sole thickness 855 from a strikeface 852 to a sole 856, and an internal sole weight 870 that is thicker than a uniform sole thickness 855. Golf club head 800 comprises an internal radius transition 810 similar to internal radius transition 410 (FIG. 4). Internal radius transition 810 can comprise a first tier 815, similar to first tier 415 (FIG. 4), a second tier 817, similar to second tier 417 (FIG. 4), and a third tier 819, similar to third tier 419 (FIG. 4). Internal radius transition 810 also can comprise tier transition regions 816 and 818, similar to tier transition regions 416 (FIG. 4) and 418 (FIG. 4), and internal sole weight 820 that is similar to internal sole weight 870. In many embodiments, at least one of first tier 815, second tier 817, or third tier 819 can be thinner than uniform sole thickness 855. The thinness of the tiers can save weight that can then be redistributed in the club head.

There is a greater dispersion of higher stress over a greater area of sole 806 with internal transition region 810 than sole 856 without the cascading sole. In many embodiments, a general curve of a sole similar to uniform sole thickness 855 can absorb greater particular concentrations of impact force from a golf ball in particular regions, but will not disperse the force over a larger area. The cascading structure (or tiers of varying thickness along the internal radium transition), such as internal radius transition 810, however provides a technique to "package" the impact force from the golf ball over a larger area as the undulating or tier structure transfers higher stresses from one internal radium region of particular thickness to the next. In many embodiments, there is a bleeding, overflow, or pooling of the stress over internal radius transition 810 or the cascading thin sole. The greater dispersion of the greater stress force provides a greater recoiling force to the strikeface. The pooling of the stress over internal radius transition 810 also can prevent all of the stress from collecting directly at the thinnest tier. In many embodiments, the tiered features can help distribute the stress along the sole to prevent one large stress riser. Instead, there are multiple stress risers for a more even distribution of the stress. The stresses are extended along the cascading sole, allowing the sole to take on (or absorb) more stress. The stress, however, decreases at the thickest portion of the sole that without the cascading sole experiences the highest level of stress, and provides less spring back force to the strikeface.

An embodiment of a golf club head (e.g. 100, 300, 400, 500, 600, or 700) having the cascading sole was tested compared to a similar control club head devoid of a cascading sole. The club head with the cascading sole showed an increase in ball speed of approximately 0.5-1.5 miles per hour (mph) (0.8-2.4 kilometers per hour, kph), or approximately 0.5-0.9%, compared to the control club head. The increase in ball speed for center impacts was approximately 0.5-1.0 mph (0.8-1.6 kph), and the increase in ball speed for off-center impacts was approximately 1-1.5 mph (1.6-2.4 kph). The club head with the cascading sole further showed an increase in launch angle of approximately 0.1-0.3 degrees, a decrease in spin of approximately 275-315 revolutions per minute (rpm), and an increase in carry distance of approximately 3-6 yards (2.7-5.5 meters) compared to the control club head.

In some embodiments, the crown of a driver-type, hybrid-type, or wood-type golf club head having the cascading sole (e.g. 100, 300, 400, 500, 600, or 700) may further include a first crown thickness (not shown) and a second crown thickness (not shown). The first crown thickness may be positioned on the crown behind the strikeface or crown internal radius transition. The second crown thickness may be positioned on the crown behind the first crown thickness toward the rear of the club head. The first crown thickness is greater than the second crown thickness. Further, the first crown thickness may transition to the second crown thickness gradually according to any profile, or the first crown thickness may transition to the second crown thickness abruptly, such as with a step.

The first crown thickness may comprise any portion of the crown on a front end of the club head. For example, the first crown thickness may comprise 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, or any other portion of the crown on the front end of the club head. The second crown thickness may comprise any portion of the crown on the rear of the club head. For example, the second crown thickness may comprise 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or any other portion of the rear of the club head.

The crown thickness may transition between the first crown thickness and the second crown thickness at any position on the crown of the club head, defining a crown thickness transition. The crown thickness transition may be any shape. In the exemplary embodiment, the crown thickness transition defines a bell-shaped curve, similar to the bell-shaped curve in U.S. Pat. No. 7,892,111, which is incorporated herein by reference. The first crown thickness is positioned on the crown between the strikeface and the bell-shaped curve, and the second crown thickness is positioned on the crown between the bell-shaped curve and the rear of the club head.

In the exemplary embodiment, the first crown thickness is approximately 0.022 inches (0.056 cm) and the second crown thickness is approximately 0.019 inches (0.048 cm) when the golf club head is a fairway wood type golf club head. Further, in the exemplary embodiment, the first crown thickness is approximately 0.024 inches (0.061 cm) and the second crown thickness is approximately 0.019 inches (0.048 inches) when the golf club head is a hybrid type golf club head.

In other embodiments of a fairway wood or hybrid type golf club head, the first crown thickness may be less than approximately 0.029 (0.074), 0.028 (0.071), 0.027 (0.069), 0.026 (0.066), 0.025 (0.064), 0.024 (0.061), 0.023 (0.058), 0.022 (0.056), 0.021 (0.053), 0.020 (0.051), 0.019 (0.048), 0.018 (0.046), or 0.017 (0.043) inches (cm), and the second crown thickness may be less than approximately 0.024 (0.061), 0.023 (0.058), 0.022 (0.056), 0.021 (0.053), 0.020 (0.051), 0.019 (0.048), 0.018 (0.046), 0.017 (0.043), 0.016 (0.041), 0.015 (0.038), 0.014 (0.036), 0.013 (0.033), or 0.012 (0.031) inches (cm).

The crown internal radius transition dissipates and/or reduces stresses on the crown of the club head, thereby allowing the first and the second crown thickness to be reduced compared to previous designs. In the exemplary embodiment, the first crown thickness is reduced by approximately 17.2-24.1%, and the second crown thickness is reduced by approximately 20.8% compared to previous designs. Reducing the first and the second crown thickness allows the center of gravity of the club head to be lowered (positioned closer to the sole) compared to previous designs. The lowered center of gravity of the club head improves the performance characteristics of the club head by reducing gearing and spin on the ball.

Turning to FIG. **9**, various embodiments of golf club heads with tiered internal thin sections include a method **900** for manufacturing a golf club head. Method **900** comprises providing a body (block **910**). The body comprises a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. In some embodiments, the body further comprises a skirt extending from the crown to the sole. Method **900** further comprises providing an internal radius transition region from the strikeface to at least one of the sole, the crown, or the skirt (block **920**). Method **900** further comprises providing a first tier of the internal radius transition region (block **930**), providing a second tier of the internal transition region (block **940**), and providing a tier transition region between the first tier and the second tier of the internal transition region (block **950**). In some embodiments, each of blocks **910**, **920**, **930**, **940**, and **950** can be performed simultaneously with each other such as by casting the body of a club head. In other embodiments, one or more of blocks **920**, **930**, **940**, and/or **950** can be performed after block **910** through a machining process, as an example.

II. Golf Club Head with Back Cavity

In one embodiment, the golf club head has a back cavity located in an upper crown area of the golf club. In many embodiments, the back cavity can provide a box spring affect when striking a golf ball. The back cavity can be combined with varying thicknesses of the internal radius of the sole of the club head (cascading sole) to provide a spring like effect.

Some embodiments are directed to a club head (hybrid or fairway wood or iron with hollow design) that features a hollowed construction club head that provides a more "iron-like" look and feel. In some embodiments, the golf club head can feature a flat strikeface and iron-like profile, which can provide improved workability and accuracy, similar to an iron. A back cavity located below a top rail and along the upper crown of the club head has been designed for hybrids, fairway woods and irons with a hollow construction. The back cavity may be a full channel from the heel to the toe just below the top rail and along the upper crown or back portion of the club head. The top rail and the cavity may be any design. In some embodiments, the cavity is angled at approximately 90 degrees and provides a targeted hinge point in the crown region of the golf club head. This hinge or buckling region enables the top rail to absorb more of the impact force over a wider volumetric area causing the cavity and the top rail to act as a springboard by returning more recoiled force back to the strikeface as it returns to its original orientation thereby imparting more force into the ball. This greater club face deflection by the cavity design can lead to less spin, a higher loft angle of the golf ball upon impact, and greater ball speed with the same club speed over standard golf club heads.

In a standard hybrid club head, the top rail and upper crown regions do not have a cavity of this design. In comparison to the present disclosure, there is less club strikeface bending or deflection in such a standard hybrid club head. Standard hybrids are unable to have as great a spring-back effect because less energy is transferred to the top rail of the club due to the lack of a cavity. The disclosed golf club head with back cavity allows more of the impact force of the golf ball to be absorbed and then returned to the strikeface. In many embodiments, the angle of the cavity can provide a buckling point, or plastic hinge, or targeted hinge, for the strikeface to deflect more over the standard golf club.

The recoiling effect of the cavity on the strikeface provides: (1) a higher golf ball speed relative to the same club head speed of a club head with an upper crown cavity (or back cavity) and one without, due in part to the spring effect that is transferred from the hinged region to the strikeface to the ball; (2) less spin of the golf ball after impact with the club, due in part to the hinge point above the cavity counters more force being absorbed by the club and instead transfers more force to the ball thereby preventing the ball from spinning backward off the strikeface; and/or (3) a higher loft angle to the golf ball upon impact, due to the hinge and strikeface acting as a diving board or catapult to the ball. In some embodiments, the cavity may provide an increase in ball speed of approximately 1.0-1.2%, and an increase in launch angle of approximately 0.4-0.7 degrees.

Turning back to the drawings, FIG. **10** illustrates a back toe-side perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head **1000** and FIG. **11** illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head **1000** according to the embodiment of FIG. **10**. Golf club head **1000** can be a hybrid-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head **1000** can be an iron-type golf club head or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In many embodiments, golf club head **1000** does not include a badge or a custom tuning port.

Golf club head **1000** comprises a body **1001**. In many embodiments, the body is hollow. In some embodiments, the body is at least partially hollow. Body **1001** comprises a strikeface **1012**, a heel region **1002**, a toe region **1004** opposite heel region **1002**, a sole **1006**, and a crown **1008**. Crown **1008** comprises an upper region **1011** and a lower region **1013**. Upper region **1011** comprises a top rail **1015**. The top rail **1015** begins in the toe region **1004**, adjacent a top edge of the strikeface **1012**, and extends along the top of the golf club head **1000** towards the heel region **1002**. From a cross-sectional side view, such as in FIG. **12**, the top rail **1015** begins at the transition between the strikeface **1012** and a top of the golf club head **1000** and ends at the transition between the top of the crown **1008** of the golf club head **1000** and a section of the crown with a different orientation, such as a rear wall **1023**. In some embodiments, top rail **1015** can be a flatter and taller top rail than in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller top rail can compensate for mishits on strikeface **1012** to increase playability off the tee.

In some embodiments, body **1001** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In some embodiments, strikeface **1012** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In some embodiments, body **1001** can comprise the same material as strikeface **1012**. In some embodiments, body **1001** can comprise a different material than strikeface **1012**.

In many embodiments, a cavity **1030** is located below top rail **1015**. In many embodiments, cavity **1030** comprises a top rail box spring design. In many embodiments, top rail **1015** and cavity **1030** provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **1012**. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface **1012** can allow for an approximately 2% to approximately 5% increase of energy. The cavity **1030** allows for the strikeface **1012** to be thinner and allow additional overall bending. For some fairway wood-type golf club head embodiments, cavity **1030** can be a reverse scoop or indentation of crown **1008** with body **1001** comprising a greater thickness or width toward sole **1006**.

Referring to FIG. **10**. in some embodiments, golf club head **1000** can further comprise an insert **1062** at lower region **1013** of crown **1008** towards toe region **1004**. Some embodiments comprise an internal weight at sole **1006**. In many embodiments, insert **1062** may be comprised of tungsten or some other high density material. In many embodiments, the insert shifts the center of gravity (CG) back from strikeface **1012** by approximately 0.04 inch (1 mm) to 0.10 inch (2.5 mm) and provides a 3.5% to 5.5% increase in launch angle, which can lead to an increase of playability off the tee and high or low mishits.

In many embodiments, the CG is in lower region **1013** of crown **1008**, close to the intersection of toe region **1004** and sole **1006**. In some embodiments, the CG of golf club head **1000** is 0.597 inches along the CGy plane and 0.541 inches along the CGz plane. For the moment of inertia, Ixx, there was a 20.5% increase over the G30 iron and a 28% increase over the Rapture DI by golf club head **1000**. For Iyy, there was a 1.7% increase over the G30 iron and a 22% increase over Rapture DI.

In some embodiments, approximately 3 grams (g) to approximately 4 g is added to top rail **1015**. In most embodiments, the overall mass of golf club head **1000** remains the same. In some embodiments, mass can be removed from sole **1006** or toe region **1004** to offset the addition of mass to top rail **1015**. In some embodiments, adding the approximately 3 g to approximately 4 g of mass to top rail **1015** can assist in the golf club head resisting turning. In some embodiments, the CG of the golf club head is slightly raised.

FIG. **12** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **1000** along the cross-sectional line XII-XII in FIG. **10**, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. **12**, strikeface **1012** comprises a high region **1076**, a middle region **1074**, and a low region **1072**. In many embodiments, upper region **1011** of crown **1008** comprises the rear wall **1023**, a top wall **1017** of cavity **1030** below and adjacent to rear wall **1023**, and a back wall **1019** of cavity **1030** below and adjacent to top wall **1017**.

In some embodiments, a height **1280** of rear wall **1023** of the upper region **1011** of crown **1008** can be approximately 0.125 inch (0.318 cm) to approximately 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), or approximately 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to approximately 0.400 inch (1.02 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the height **1280** of rear wall **1023** of the upper region **1011** of crown **1008** can be approximately 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.275 inch (0.699 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.475 inch (1.21 cm), 0.575 inch (1.46 cm), or 0.675 inch (1.71 cm). In some embodiments, the height **1280** of rear wall **1023** of the upper region **1011** of crown **1008** can be approximately 5% to approximately 25% of the height of golf club head **1000**. In some embodiments, the length of top rail **1015**, measured from heel region **1002** to toe region **1004**, can be approximately 70% to approximately 95% of the length of golf club head **1000**.

The height **1280** of rear wall **1023** of the upper region **1011** of crown **1008**, as described herein, allows cavity **1030** to absorb at least a portion of the stress on strikeface **1012** during impact with a golf ball. A golf club head having a rear wall height greater than the rear wall height **1280** described herein would absorb less stress (and allow less strikeface deflection) on impact than the golf club head **1000** described herein, due to increased dispersion of the impact stress along the top rail prior to reaching the cavity.

In some embodiments, cavity **1030** is located above lower region **1013** of crown **1008** and is defined at least in part by upper region **1011** and lower region **1013** of crown **1008**. Cavity **1030** comprises a top wall **1017**, a back wall **1019**, and a bottom incline **1021**. A first inflection point **1082** is located between top wall **1017** of cavity **1030** and rear wall **1019** of cavity. A second inflection point **1086** is located between rear wall **1019** of cavity **1030** and bottom incline **1021**.

The top wall **1017** and the rear wall **1019** of the external cavity **1030** hinge about the first inflection point **1082**. This hinge-like mobility at the first inflection point **1082** allows greater strikeface **1012** deflection &&&

In some embodiments, the height of back wall **1019**, measured from first inflection point **1082** to second inflection point **1086**, can be approximately 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) to approximately 0.138 inch (3.5 mm), or approximately 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) to approximately 0.059 inch (1.5 mm). For example, the height of back wall **1019** can be approximately 0.01 inch (0.25 mm), 0.02 inch (0.5 mm), 0.03 inch (0.75 mm), 0.04 inch (1.0 mm), 0.05 inch (1.25 mm), 0.06 inch (1.5 mm), 0.07 inch (1.75 mm), 0.08 inch (2.0 mm), 0.09 inch (2.25 mm), 0.10 inch (2.5 mm), 0.11 inch (2.75 mm), 0.012 inch (3.0 mm), 0.13 inch (3.25 mm), or 0.14 inch (3.5 mm). In many embodiments, an apex of top wall **1017** can be approximately 0.125 inch (0.318 cm) to approximately 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) or approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to approximately 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) below an apex of top rail **1015**. For example, the apex of top wall **1017** can be approximately 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), or 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) below the apex of top rail **1015**.

In many embodiments, back wall **1019** of cavity **1030** can be substantially parallel to strikeface **1012**. In other embodiments, back wall **1019** is not substantially parallel to strikeface **1012**. In many embodiments, top wall **1017** of cavity is angled toward strikeface **1012** when moving toward the first inflection point **1082**. This orientation of top wall **1017** creates a buckling point or hinge point or plastic hinge to direct the stress of impact toward cavity **1030** and allowing increased flexing of strikeface **1012** during impact.

Lower region **1013** of crown **1008** comprises bottom incline **1021** of cavity **1030**. In many embodiments, the second inflection point **1086**, adjacent to bottom incline **1021**, can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to approximately 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), or approximately 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) to approximately 1.5 inches (3.81 cm) below the apex of top rail **1015**. For example, the second inflection point **1086** can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 1.0 inch (2.53 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm) or 2.0 inches (5.08 cm) below the apex of top rail **1015**. In some embodiments, the maximum height of the bottom incline, measured from the sole **1006** of the club head **1000** to the second inflection point **1086**, can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to approximately 3 inches (7.62 cm), or approximately 0.50 inch (1.27 cm) to approximately 2 inches (5.08 cm) above a lowest point of the sole **1006**. For example, the second inflection point **1086** can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.375 inches (3.49 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.625 inches (4.12 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), 1.875 inches (4.76 cm), 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), 2.125 inches 5.40 cm), 2.25 inches (5.71 cm), 2.375 inches (6.03 cm), 2.5 inches (6.35 cm), 2.625 inches (6.67 cm), 2.75 inches (7.00 cm), 2.875 inches (7.30 cm), or 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) above a lowest point of the sole.

Cavity **1030** further comprises at least one channel **1039** (FIG. **10**). In many embodiments, channel **1039** extends from heel region **1002** to toe region **1004**. A channel width **1032** (FIG. **12**) can be substantially constant throughout channel **1039**. In some embodiments, channel width **1032** (FIG. **12**) can be approximately 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) to approximately 1 inch (25 mm), or approximately 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) to approximately 0.31 inch (8 mm). For example, channel width **1032** can be approximately 0.008 inch (0.2 mm), 0.016 inch (0.4 mm), 0.024 inch (0.6 mm), 0.031 inch (0.8 mm), 0.039 inch (1.0 mm), 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.12 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.59 inch (15 mm), 0.79 inch (20 mm), or 0.98 inch (25 mm). In other embodiments, a channel toe region width of channel **1039** is smaller than a channel heel region width of channel. In other embodiments, the channel heel region width is smaller than the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, a channel middle region width of channel **1039** can be smaller than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, the channel middle region width can be greater than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In some embodiments, channel **1039** is symmetrical. In other embodiments, channel **1039** is non-symmetrical. In other embodiments, channel **1039** can further comprise at least two partial channels. In some embodiments, channel **1039** can comprise a series of partial channels interrupted by one or more bridges. In some embodiments, the one or more bridges can be approximately the same thickness as the thickness of upper region **1011** of crown **1008**.

The channel width **1032**, as described herein, allows absorption of stress from strikeface **1012** on impact. A golf club head having a channel width less than the channel width described herein (e.g. a golf club head with a less pronounced cavity) would allow less stress absorption from the strikeface on impact (due to less material on the upper region **1011** of crown **1008**), and therefore would experience less strikeface deflection than the golf club head **1000** described herein.

In many embodiments, cavity **1030** further comprises a back cavity angle **1035**. Back cavity angle is measured between top wall **1017** and back wall **1019** of cavity **1030**. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **1035** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **1035** can be approximately 80 degrees to approximately 100 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **1035** is approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, or 110 degrees. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **1035** provides a buckling point or plastic hinge or targeted hinge at a top rail hinge point **1070**, upon golf club head **1000** impacting the golf ball. In some embodiments, the wall thickness at top rail hinge point **1070** is thinner than at top wall **1017** of cavity **1030**

FIG. **13** illustrates a view of crown **1008** of the cross-section of golf club head **1000** of FIG. **12** alongside a similar cross-section of a golf club head **1200** without a cavity along a similar cross-sectional line XII-XII in FIG. **10**. Golf club head **1200** comprises a strikeface **1212**, a crown **1208**, a top rail **1215**, a top rail hinge point **1270**, and a rear wall **1223**. In many embodiments, golf club head **1000** comprises a rear angle **1040**, a top rail angle **1045**, and a strikeface angle **1050**. Upper region angle **1040** is measured from top wall **1017** to rear wall **1023** of upper region **1011**. In many embodiments, rear angle **1040** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, rear angle **1040** is approximately 90 degrees. Top rail angle **1045** is measured from rear wall **1023** of upper region **1011** to top rail **1015**. In many embodiments, top rail angle **1045** can be approximately 35 degrees to approximately 120 degrees or 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **1045** can be approximately 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, or 120 degrees. Strikeface angle **1050** is measured from strikeface **1012** to top rail **1015**. In many embodiments, strikeface angle **1050** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 160 degrees or 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **1050** is approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees.

Referring to FIG. **13**, in some embodiments, a minimum gap **1090** between strikeface **1012** and back wall **1019** is approximately 0.079 inch (2 mm) to approximately 0.39 inch (10 mm). For example, the minimum gap **1090** between strikeface **1012** and back wall **1019** can be approximately 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), or 0.39 inch (10 mm). In some embodiments, the minimum gap **1090** between the strikeface **1012** and back wall **1019** is less than approximately 0.55 inch (14 mm), less than approximately 0.47 inch (12 mm), less than approximately 0.39 inch (10 mm), less than approximately 0.31 inch (8 mm), less than approximately 0.24 inch (6 mm), or less than approximately 0.16 inch (4 mm). Further, in some embodiments, a maximum gap between strikeface **1012** and rear wall **1023** of upper region **1011** of golf club head **1000** is greater than minimum gap **1090**. Further still, in some embodiments, a maximum gap between strikeface **1012** and bottom incline **1021** in lower region **1013** of golf club head **1000** is greater than minimum gap **1090** and maximum gap in upper region **1011**.

FIG. **21** illustrates a cross-sectional view of golf club head **1000**, similar to the cross-section of the golf club head **1000** illustrated in FIG. **12**. Golf club head **1000** includes cavity

1030, upper region 1011, and lower region 1013. Upper region 1011 includes upper exterior rear wall 1023, cavity 1030 includes cavity exterior wall 1025, and lower region 1013 includes lower exterior wall 1027. In many embodiments, a maximum upper distance 1092 measured as the perpendicular distance from the strikeface 1012 to the rear wall 1023 of upper region 1011 can be approximately 0.20-0.59 inch (5-15 mm). For example, maximum upper distance 1092 can be approximately 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (9 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), 0.47 inch (12 mm), 0.51 inch (13 mm), 0.55 inch (14 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). Further, a minimum cavity distance 1094 measured as the perpendicular distance from the strikeface 1012 to the cavity exterior wall 1025 can be approximately 0.16-0.47 inch (4-12 mm). For example, minimum cavity distance 1094 can be approximately 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (9 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), or 0.47 inch (12 mm). Further still, a maximum lower distance 1096 measured as the perpendicular distance from the strikeface 1012 to the lower exterior wall 1027 can be approximately 0.98-1.57 inch (25-40 mm). For example, maximum lower distance 1096 can be approximately 0.98 inch (25 mm), 1.02 inch (26 mm), 1.06 inch (27 mm), 1.10 inch (28 mm), 1.14 inch (29 mm), 1.18 inch (30 mm), 1.22 inch (31 mm), 1.26 inch (32 mm), 1.30 inch (33 mm), 1.34 inch (34 mm), 1.38 inch (35 mm), 1.42 inch (36 mm), 1.46 inch (37 mm), 1.50 inch (38 mm), 1.54 inch (39 mm), 1.57 inch or (40 mm). In many embodiments, maximum lower distance 1096 is greater than maximum upper distance 1092, and maximum upper distance 1092 is greater than minimum cavity distance 1094.

In many embodiments, cavity 1030 can provide an increase in golf ball speed over golf club head 1200 or other standard golf club heads, can reduce the spin rate of standard hybrids club heads, and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. In many embodiments, the shape of cavity 1035 determines the level of spring and timing of the response of golf club head 1000. When the golf ball impacts strikeface 1012 of club head 1000 with cavity 1030, strikeface 1012 springs back like a drum, and crown 1008 bends in a controlled buckle manner. In many embodiments, top rail 1015 can absorb more stress over greater volumetric space than a top rail in a golf club head without cavity 1030. The length, depth and width of cavity 1030 can vary. These parameters provide control regarding how much spring back is present in the overall design of club head 1000.

Upon impact with the golf ball, strikeface 1012 can bend inward at a greater distance than on a golf club without cavity 1030. In some embodiments, strikeface 1012 has an approximately 10% to approximately 50% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity 1030. In some embodiments, strikeface 1012 has an approximately 5% to approximately 40% or approximately 10% to approximately 20% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity 1035. For example, strikeface 1012 can have an approximately 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35% or 40% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity 1035. In many embodiments, there is both a greater distance of retraction by strikeface 1012 due to the hinge and bending of cavity 1030 over a standard strikeface that does not have a back portion of the club without the cavity.

In many embodiments, the face deflection is greater with club head 1000 having cavity 1030, as a greater buckling occurs along top rail hinge point 1070 upon impact with the golf ball. Cavity 1030, however, provides a greater dispersion of stress along top rail hinge point 1070 region of the top rail and the spring back force is transferred from cavity 1030 and top rail 1015 to strikeface 1012. A standard top rail without a cavity does not have this hinge/buckling effect, nor does it absorb a high level of stress over a large volumetric area of the top rail. Therefore, the standard strikeface does not contract and then recoil as much as strikeface 1012. Further, both a larger region of strikeface 1012 and top rail 1015 absorb more stress than the same crown region of a standard golf club head with a standard top rail and no cavity. In many embodiments, although there is greater stress along a greater area above cavity 1030 than the same area in a standard club without the cavity, the durability of the club head with and without the cavity is the same. By adding more spring to the back end of the club (due to the inward inclination of top wall 1017 toward strikeface 1012), more force is displaced throughout the volume of the structure. The stress is observed over a greater area of strikeface 1012 and top rail 1015 of golf club head 1000. Peak stresses can be seen in the standard top rail club head. However, more peak stresses are seen in golf club head 1000, but distributed over a large volume of the material. The hinge and bend regions of golf club head 1000 (i.e., the region above cavity 1030 and cavity 1030 itself) will not deform as long as the stress does not meet the critical buckling threshold. Cavity 1030 and its placement can be design to be under the critical K value of the buckling threshold.

Turning ahead in the drawings, FIG. 22 illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head 2200 and FIG. 23 illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head 2200 according to the embodiment of FIG. 22. In some embodiments, golf club head 2200 can be similar to golf club head 1000 (FIG. 10). Golf club head 2200 can be a hybrid-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head 2200 can be an iron-type golf club head or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In many embodiments, golf club head 2200 does not include a badge or a custom tuning port.

Golf club head 2200 comprises a body 2201. In some embodiments, body 2201 can be similar to body 1001 (FIG. 10). In many embodiments, the body is hollow. In some embodiments, the body is at least partially hollow. Body 2201 comprises a strikeface 2212, a heel region 2202, a toe region 2204 opposite heel region 2202, a sole 2206, and a rear 2210. Rear 2210 comprises an upper region 2211 and a lower region 2213. Upper region 2211 comprises a top rail 2215. The top rail 2215 can be similar to the top rail 1015 of golf club head 1000. In some embodiments, top rail 2215 can be a flatter and taller top rail than in the in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller top rail can compensate for mis-hits on strikeface 2212 to increase playability off the tee.

Body 2201 of FIGS. 22-26 further comprises a blade length. The blade length for body 2201 can be measured similar to blade length 3725 as shown and described in FIG. 43 (i.e., a measurement parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface 3712, from a toe edge 3726 of the strikeface 3712, to strikeface end 3727 right before the strikeface 3712 integrally curves into the hosel). The blade length of the body 2201 can range from 2.80 inch (7.11 cm) to 3.00 inch (7.62 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the body 2201 can comprise a blade length of 2.80 inch (7.11 cm), 2.82 inch (7.16 cm), 2.84 inch (7.21 cm), 2.86 inch (7.26 cm), 2.88 inch (7.32 cm), 2.90 inch (7.37 cm), 2.93 inch

(7.44 cm), 2.94 inch (7.47 cm), 2.96 inch (7.52 cm), 2.98 inch (7.57 cm), or 3.00 inch (7.62 cm).

The body **2201** further comprises a uniform thinned region transitioning from the bottom of the strikeface **2212** to the sole **2206**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region comprises a sole thickness measured perpendicular from the exterior surface **2225** to the interior surface at the uniform thinned region, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface **2212** to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole. In some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

In some embodiments, body **2201** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body **2201** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface **2212** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface **2212** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, body **2201** can comprise the same material as strikeface **2212**. In some embodiments, body **2201** can comprise a different material than strikeface **2212**.

In many embodiments, a cavity **2230** is located below top rail **2215**. In some embodiments, the length of top rail **2215**, measured from heel region **2202** to toe region **2204**, can be approximately 70% to approximately 95% of the length of golf club head **2200**. In many embodiments, cavity **2230** comprises a top rail box spring design. In many embodiments, top rail **2215** and cavity **2230** provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **2212**. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface **2212** can allow for an approximately 2% to approximately 5% increase of energy. The cavity **2230** allows for the strikeface **2212** to be thinner and allow additional overall bending. For some fairway wood-type golf club head embodiments, cavity **2230** can be a reverse scoop or indentation of rear **2210** with body **2201** comprising a greater thickness or width sole **2206**.

FIG. **24** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **2200** along the cross-sectional line XXIV-XXIV in FIG. **22**, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. **24**, strikeface **2212** comprises a high region **2476**, a middle region **2474**, and a low region **2472**. In many embodiments, upper region **2211** of rear **2210** comprises a rear wall **2423**, a top wall **2417** of cavity **2230** below and adjacent to rear wall **2423**, and a back wall **2219** of cavity **2230** below and adjacent to top wall **2417**. In some embodiments, a top wall length **2491** of top wall **2417** can be approximately 0.090 inch (0.229 cm) to approximately 0.130 inch (0.330 cm). In some embodiments, top wall length **2491** of top wall **2417** can be approximately 0.090 inch (0.229 cm), 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.110 inch (0.279 cm), 0.120 inch (0.305 cm), or 0.130 inch (0.330 cm).

In some embodiments, a height **2480** of rear wall **2423** of the upper region **2211** of rear **2210** can be approximately 0.125 inch (0.318 cm) to approximately 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), or approximately 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to approximately 0.400 inch (1.02 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the height **2480** of rear wall **2423** of the upper region **2211** of rear **2210** can be approximately 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.275 inch (0.699 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.475 inch (1.21 cm), 0.575 inch (1.46 cm), or 0.675 inch (1.71 cm). In some embodiments, the height **2480** of rear wall **2423** of the upper region **2211** of rear **2210** can be approximately 0.180 inch (0.4572 cm) to approximately 0.200 inch (0.508 cm). In some embodiments, the height **2480** of rear wall **2423** of the upper region **2211** of rear **2210** can be approximately 0.190 inch (0.4826 cm). In some embodiments, the height **2480** of rear wall **2423** of the upper region **2211** of rear **2210** can be approximately 5% to approximately 25% of the height of golf club head **2200**.

The height **2480** of rear wall **2423** of the upper region **2211** of rear **2210**, as described herein, allows cavity **2230** to absorb at least a portion of the stress on strikeface **2212** during impact with a golf ball. A golf club head having a rear wall height greater than rear wall height **2480** described herein would absorb less stress (and allow less strikeface deflection) on impact than the golf club head **2200** described herein, due to increased dispersion of the impact stress along the top rail prior to reaching the cavity.

In some embodiments, cavity **2230** is located above a lower region **2213** of rear **2210** and is defined at least in part by upper region **2211** and lower region **2213** of rear **2210**. Cavity **2230** comprises the top wall **2417**, the back wall **2219**, and a bottom incline **2421**. A first inflection point **2482** is located between top wall **2417** of cavity **2230** and rear wall **2219** of cavity. A second inflection point **2486** is located between rear wall **2219** of cavity **2230** and bottom incline **2421**.

In some embodiments, a height **2488** of back wall **2219**, measured from first inflection point **2482** to second inflection point **2486**, can be approximately 0.100 inch (0.254 cm) to approximately 0.600 inch (1.524 cm). For example, height **2488** of back wall **2219** can be approximately 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.350 inch (0.889 cm), 0.400 inch (1.016 cm), 0.450 inch (1.143 cm), 0.500 inch (1.27 cm), 0.550 inch (1.397 cm), or 0.600 inch (1.524 cm). In many embodiments, height **2488** of back wall **2219** can be approximately 0.420 inch (1.067 cm) to approximately 0.520 inch (1.321 cm). In some embodiments, height **2488** of back wall **2219** can be approximately 0.420 inch (1.067 cm), 0.430 inch (01.092 cm), 0.440 inch (1.118 cm), 0.450 inch (1.143 cm), 0.460 inch (1.168 cm), 0.470 inch (1.194 cm), 0.480 inch (1.219 cm), 0.490 inch (1.245 cm), 0.500 inch (1.27 cm), 0.510 inch (1.295 cm), or 0.520 inch (1.321 cm).

In many embodiments, an apex of top wall **2417** can be approximately 0.125 inch (0.318 cm) to approximately 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) or approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to approximately 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) below an apex of top rail **2215**. For example, the apex of top wall **2417** can be approximately 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), or 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) below the apex of top rail **2215**.

In many embodiments, back wall **2219** of cavity **2230** can be substantially parallel to strikeface **2212**. In other embodiments, back wall **2219** is not substantially parallel to strikeface **2212**. In some embodiments, back wall **2219** of cavity **2230** is substantially parallel to rear wall **2423** of upper region **2211** of rear **2210**. In many embodiments, back wall **2219** of cavity **2230** is angled away from strikeface **2212** when moving from first inflection point **2482** to second inflection point **2486**. This orientation of back wall **2219** creates a buckling point or hinge point or plastic hinge to direct the stress of impact toward cavity **2230** and to allow increased flexing of strikeface **2212** during impact.

Lower region **2213** of rear **2210** comprises the bottom incline **2421** of cavity **2230** and a lower exterior wall **2427**. In some embodiments, bottom incline **2421** of cavity **2230** can have a bottom incline length **2484** measured from second inflection point **2486** to a third inflection point **2492** positioned between bottom incline **2421** and lower exterior wall **2427**. In a number of embodiments, bottom incline length **2484** can be approximately 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to approximately 0.210 inch (0.533 cm). In many embodiments, bottom incline length **2484** can be approximately 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.160 inch (0.406 cm), 0.170 inch (0.432 cm), 0.180 inch (0.457 cm), 0.190 inch (0.483 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), or 0.210 inch (0.533 cm).

In some embodiments, a lower angle **2451** can be measured from the between the bottom incline **2421** and the lower exterior wall **2427**. In some embodiments, lower angle **2451** can be less than 180 degrees. In a number of embodiments, lower angle **2451** can be approximately 30 degrees to less than 180 degrees. In various embodiments, lower angle **2451** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 130 degrees. In some embodiments, lower angle **2451** can be approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, or 130 degrees.

In some embodiments, an inflection angle **2496** measured from back wall **2219** to bottom incline **2421** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 150 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **2496** can be approximately 90 degrees to approximately 130 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **2496** is approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, or 150 degrees.

In many embodiments, second inflection point **2486**, adjacent to bottom incline **2421**, can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to approximately 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), or approximately 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) to approximately 1.5 inches (3.81 cm) below the apex of top rail **2215**. For example, the second inflection point **2486** can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 1.0 inch (2.53 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm) or 2.0 inches (5.08 cm) below the apex of top rail **2215**. In some embodiments, the maximum height of the bottom incline, measured from the sole **2206** of the club head **2200** to second inflection point **2486**, can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to approximately 3 inches (7.62 cm), or approximately 0.50 inch (1.27 cm) to approximately 2 inches (5.08 cm) above a lowest point of the sole **2206**. For example, the second inflection point **2486** can be at least approximately 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.375 inches (3.49 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.625 inches (4.12 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), 1.875 inches (4.76 cm), 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), 2.125 inches 5.40 cm), 2.25 inches (5.71 cm), 2.375 inches (6.03 cm), 2.5 inches (6.35 cm), 2.625 inches (6.67 cm), 2.75 inches (7.00 cm), 2.875 inches (7.30 cm), or 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) above a lowest point of the sole.

Cavity **2230** further comprises at least one channel **2239** (FIG. **22**). In many embodiments, channel **2239** extends from heel region **2202** to toe region **2204**. A channel width **2432** (FIG. **24**) measured from back wall **2219** (FIG. **24**) to rear wall **2423** (FIG. **24**) and substantially perpendicular to a ground plane when golf club head **2200** is at address, can be substantially constant throughout channel **2239**. In some embodiments, channel width **2432** (FIG. **24**) can be approximately 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) to approximately 1 inch (25 mm), or approximately 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) to approximately 0.31 inch (8 mm). For example, channel width **2432** can be approximately 0.008 inch (0.2 mm), 0.016 inch (0.4 mm), 0.024 inch (0.6 mm), 0.031 inch (0.8 mm), 0.039 inch (1.0 mm), 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.12 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.59 inch (15 mm), 0.79 inch (20 mm), or 0.98 inch (25 mm). In other embodiments, a channel toe region width of channel **2239** is smaller than a channel heel region width of channel. In other embodiments, the channel heel region width is smaller than the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, a channel middle region width of channel **2239** can be smaller than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, the channel middle region width can be greater than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In some embodiments, channel **2239** is symmetrical from heel region **2202** to toe region **2204**. In other embodiments, channel **2239** is non-symmetrical. In other embodiments, channel **2239** can further comprise at least two partial channels. In some embodiments, channel **2239** can comprise a series of partial channels interrupted by one or more bridges. In some embodiments, the one or more bridges can be approximately the same thickness as the thickness of upper region **2211** of rear **2210**.

The channel width **2432**, as described herein, allows absorption of stress from strikeface **2212** on impact. A golf club head having a channel width less than the channel width described herein (e.g. a golf club head with a less pronounced cavity) would allow less stress absorption from the strikeface on impact (due to less material on the upper region **2211** of rear **2210**), and therefore would experience less strikeface deflection than the golf club head **2200** described herein.

In many embodiments, cavity **2230** further comprises a back cavity angle **2435**. Back cavity angle is measured between top wall **2417** and back wall **2219** of cavity **2230**. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **2435** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **2435** can be approximately 80 degrees to approximately 100 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **2435** is approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, or 110 degrees. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **2435** provides a buckling point or plastic hinge or targeted hinge at a top rail hinge point **2470**, upon golf club head **2200** impacting the golf ball at strike face **2212**. In some embodiments, the wall thickness at top rail hinge point **2470** is thinner than at top wall **2417** of cavity **2230**

FIG. **25** illustrates a view of top rail **2215** and a portion of rear **2210** of the cross-section of golf club head **2200** of FIG. **22** different from cross-section of golf club head **1200** as shown in FIG. **13**. In many embodiments, golf club head **2200** comprises a rear angle **2540**, a top rail angle **2545**, and a strikeface angle **2550**. Rear angle **2540** is measured from top wall **2417** to rear wall **2423** of upper region **2211**. In many embodiments, rear angle **2540** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, rear angle **2540** is approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, or 110 degrees. Top rail angle **2545** is measured from rear wall **2423** of upper region **2211** to top rail **2215**. In many embodiments, top rail angle **2545** can be approximately 35 degrees to approximately 120 degrees or 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **2545** can be approximately 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, or 120 degrees. Strikeface angle **2550** is measured from strikeface **2212** to top rail **2215**. In many embodiments, strikeface angle **2550** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 160 degrees or 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **2550** is approximately 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees.

In some embodiments, a minimum gap **2590** measured perpendicularly to the strikeface **2212** to the back wall **2219** is approximately 0.079 inch (2 mm) to approximately 0.39 inch (10 mm). For example, the minimum gap **2590** between strikeface **2212** and back wall **2219** can be approximately 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), or 0.39 inch (10 mm). In some embodiments, the minimum gap **2590** between the strikeface **2212** and back wall **2219** is less than approximately 0.55 inch (14 mm), less than approximately 0.47 inch (12 mm), less than approximately 0.39 inch (10 mm), less than approximately 0.31 inch (8 mm), less than approximately 0.24 inch (6 mm), or less than approximately 0.16 inch (4 mm). Further, in some embodiments, a maximum gap between strikeface **2212** and rear wall **2423** of upper region **2211** of golf club head **2200** is greater than minimum gap **2590**. Further still, in some embodiments, a maximum gap between strikeface **2212** and bottom incline **2421** (FIG. **24**) in lower region **2213** (FIG. **24**) of golf club head **2200** is greater than minimum gap **2590** and the maximum gap in upper region **2211**.

FIG. **26** illustrates a simplified cross-sectional view of golf club head **2200**, similar to the detailed cross-section of the golf club head **2200** illustrated in FIG. **24**. Golf club head **2200** includes the cavity **2230**, an exterior surface **2225**, the upper region **2211**, and the lower region **2213**. Upper region **2211** includes rear wall **2423**, cavity **2230** includes cavity exterior wall **2225**, top wall **2417**, and back wall **221**, while the lower region **2213** includes bottom incline **2421** and lower exterior wall **2427**. In many embodiments, a maximum upper distance **2692** measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **2225** of the strikeface **2212** to the exterior surface **2225** of the rear wall **2423** of upper region **2211** can be approximately 0.20-0.59 inch (5-15 mm). For example, maximum upper distance **2692** can be approximately 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (8.89 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), 0.47 inch (12 mm), 0.51 inch (13 mm), 0.55 inch (14 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). In some embodiments, maximum upper distance **2692** can be approximately 0.355 inch (9.02 mm).

Further, a minimum upper distance **2694** measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **2225** of the strikeface **2212** to the exterior surface **2225** of the back wall **2219** can be approximately 0.16-0.47 inch (4-12 mm). For example, minimum upper distance **2694** can be approximately 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (9 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), or 0.47 inch (12 mm). In some embodiments, minimum upper distance **2694** can be approximately 0.284 inch (7.21 mm).

Further still, a maximum lower distance **2696** measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **2225** of the strikeface **2212** to the exterior surface **2225** of the lower exterior wall **2427** can be approximately 0.98-1.57 inch (25-40 mm). For example, maximum lower distance **2696** can be approximately 0.98 inch (25 mm), 1.02 inch (26 mm), 1.06 inch (27 mm), 1.10 inch (28 mm), 1.14 inch (29 mm), 1.18 inch (30 mm), 1.22 inch (31 mm), 1.26 inch (32 mm), 1.30 inch (33 mm), 1.34 inch (34 mm), 1.38 inch (35 mm), 1.42 inch (36 mm), 1.46 inch (37 mm), 1.50 inch (38 mm), 1.54 inch (39 mm), 1.57 inch or (40 mm). In some embodiments, maximum lower distance **2696** can be approximately 1.043 inch (26.5 mm). In many embodiments, maximum lower distance **2696** is greater than maximum upper distance **2692**, and maximum upper distance **2692** is greater than minimum upper distance **2694**.

In many embodiments, cavity **2230** can provide an increase in golf ball speed over golf club head **1200** (FIG. **25**) or other standard golf club heads, can reduce the spin rate of standard hybrids club heads, and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. In many embodiments, the shape of cavity **2230** determines the level of spring and timing of the response of golf club head **2200**. When the golf ball impacts strikeface **2212** of club head **2200** with cavity **2230**, strikeface **2212** springs back like a drum, and rear **2210** bends in a controlled buckle manner. In many embodiments, top rail **2215** can absorb more stress over greater volumetric space than a top rail in a golf club head without cavity **2230**. The length, depth and width of cavity **2230** can vary. These parameters provide control regarding how much spring back is present in the overall design of club head **2200**.

Upon impact with the golf ball, strikeface **2212** can bend inward at a greater distance than on a golf club without cavity **2230**. In some embodiments, strikeface **2212** has an approximately 10% to approximately 50% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **2230**. In some embodiments, strikeface **2212** has an approximately 5% to approximately 40% or approximately 10% to approximately 20% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **2230**. For example, strikeface **2212** can have an approximately 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35% or 40% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **2230**. In many embodiments, there is both a greater distance of retraction by strikeface **2212** due to the hinge and bending of cavity **2230** over a standard strikeface that does not have a back portion of the club without the cavity.

In many embodiments, the face deflection is greater with club head **2200** having cavity **2230**, as a greater buckling occurs along top rail hinge point **2470** upon impact with the golf ball. Cavity **2230**, however, provides a greater dispersion of stress along top rail hinge point **2470** region of the top rail, and the spring back force is transferred from cavity

2230 and top rail 2215 to strikeface 2212. A standard top rail without a cavity does not have this hinge/buckling effect, nor does it absorb a high level of stress over a large volumetric area of the top rail. Therefore, the standard strikeface does not contract and then recoil as much as strikeface 2212. Further, both a larger region of strikeface 2212 and top rail 2215 absorb more stress than the same crown region of a standard golf club head with a standard top rail and no cavity. In many embodiments, although there is greater stress along a greater area above cavity 2230 than the same area in a standard club without the cavity, the durability of the club head with and without the cavity is the same. By adding more spring to the back end of the club (due to the inward inclination of top wall 2417 toward strikeface 2212), more force is displaced throughout the volume of the structure. The stress is observed over a greater area of strikeface 2212 and top rail 2215 of golf club head 2200. Peak stresses can be seen in the standard top rail club head. However, more peak stresses are seen in golf club head 2200, but distributed over a large volume of the material. The hinge and bend regions of golf club head 2200 (i.e., the region above cavity 2230 and cavity 2230 itself) will not deform as long as the stress does not meet the critical buckling threshold. Cavity 2230 and its placement can be design to be under the critical K value of the buckling threshold.

As shown in FIG. 26, a further deflection feature of the golf club head 2200 can be the uniform thinned region 2660, located at the sole 2206 and stretching between the rear 2210 of the body 2201 and the strikeface 2212, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). The uniform thinned region 2660 can provide multiple benefits. First, the uniform thinned region 2660 can reduce stress on the strikeface 2212 caused during impact with the golf ball. Second, the uniform thinned region 2660 can bend allowing the strikeface 2212 to experience greater deflection. Third, the uniform thinned region 2660 removes weight from the sole area, allowing the weight to be redistributed more toward the rear of the golf club head 2200. At impact, the energy imparted to the strikeface 2212 by the golf ball can cause the uniform thinned region 2660 to bend outward, which in turn increases the strikeface 2212 deflection. After bending, the uniform thinned region 2660 rebounds back to its original position returning the majority of the energy from impact back to the golf ball. The result is the golf club head 2200 imparts increased ball speeds and greater travel distances to the golf ball after impact.

Turning ahead in the drawings, FIG. 27 illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head 2700 and FIG. 28 illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head 2700 according to the embodiment of FIG. 27. In some embodiments, golf club head 2700 can be similar to golf club head 1000 (FIG. 10), and/or golf club head 2200 (FIG. 22). Golf club head 2700 can be a hybrid-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head 2700 can be an iron-type golf club head or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In many embodiments, golf club head 2700 does not include a badge or a custom tuning port.

Golf club head 2700 comprises a body 2701. In some embodiments, body 2701 can be similar to body 1001 (FIG. 10), and/or body 2201 (FIG. 22). In many embodiments, the body is hollow. In some embodiments, the body is at least partially hollow. Body 2701 comprises an exterior surface 2703, a strikeface 2712, a heel region 2702, a toe region 2704 opposite heel region 2702, a sole 2706, and a rear 2710.

Body 2701 of FIGS. 27-31 further comprises a blade length. The blade length for body 2701 can be measured similar to blade length 3725 as shown and described in FIG. 43 (i.e., a measurement parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface 3712, from a toe edge 3726 of the strikeface 3712, to strikeface end 3727 right before the strikeface 3712 integrally curves into the hosel). The blade length of the body 2701 can range from 2.80 inch (7.11 cm) to 3.00 inch (7.62 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the body 2701 can comprise a blade length of 2.80 inch (7.11 cm), 2.82 inch (7.16 cm), 2.84 inch (7.21 cm), 2.86 inch (7.26 cm), 2.88 inch (7.32 cm), 2.90 inch (7.37 cm), 2.93 inch (7.44 cm), 2.94 inch (7.47 cm), 2.96 inch (7.52 cm), 2.98 inch (7.57 cm), or 3.00 inch (7.62 cm).

The body 2701 further comprises a uniform thinned region transitioning from the bottom of the strikeface 2712 to the sole 2706, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region comprises a sole thickness measured perpendicular from the exterior surface 2703 to the interior surface at the uniform thinned region, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface 2712 to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole. In some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

FIG. 29 illustrates a cross-section of golf club head 2700 along the cross-sectional line XXIX-XXIX in FIG. 27, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. 29, strikeface 2712 comprises a high region 2976, a middle region 2974, and a low region 2972. Rear 2710 comprises an upper region 2711 and a lower region 2713 (FIG. 29). Upper region 2711 comprises a top rail 2715, a rear wall 2923, and a top wall 2719. The top rail 2715 can be similar to the top rail 1015 of golf club head 1000. In many embodiments, rear wall 2923 of rear 2710 is located below and adjacent to top rail 2715, and a top wall 2719 of rear 2710 is located below and adjacent to rear wall 2923. Lower region 2713 comprises a back wall 2921, and a lower exterior wall 2927, wherein back wall 2921 is located below an adjacent the top wall 2719, and the lower exterior wall 2927 is located below and adjacent the back wall 2921. Cavity 2730 is located on the exterior surface 2703, below the top rail 2715 and rear wall 2923, above the lower region 2713 of rear 2710, and is defined by at least in part by upper region 2711 and lower region 2713.

In some embodiments, top rail 2715 of the upper region 2711 of the rear 2710 can be a flatter and taller top rail or skirt than in the in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller top rail can compensate for mis-hits on strikeface 2712 to increase playability off the tee. In some embodiments, the length of top rail 2715, measured from heel region 2702 to toe region 2704, can be 70% to 95% of the length of golf club head 2700. In many embodiments, cavity 2730 comprises a top rail box spring design. In many embodiments, top rail 2715 and cavity 2730 provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **2712**. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface **2712** can allow for a 2% to 5% increase of energy. Cavity **2730** allows for strikeface **2712** to be thinner and allow additional overall bending. For some fairway wood-type golf club head embodiments, cavity **2730** can be a reverse scoop or indentation of rear **2710** with body **2701** comprising a greater thickness or width toward sole **2706**.

In some embodiments, a height **2980** of rear wall **2923** of the upper region **2711** of rear **2710** can range from 0.125 inch (0.318 cm) to 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), or 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.400 inch (1.02 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the height **2980** of rear wall **2923** of the upper region **2711** of rear **2710** can be 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.275 inch (0.699 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.475 inch (1.21 cm), 0.575 inch (1.46 cm), or 0.675 inch (1.71 cm). In some embodiments, the height **2980** of rear wall **2923** of the upper region **2711** of rear **2710** can range from 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.200 inch (0.508 cm). In some embodiments, the height **2980** of rear wall **2923** of the upper region **2711** of rear **2710** can be 0.170 inch (0.432 cm). In some embodiments, the height **2980** of rear wall **2923** of the upper region **2711** of rear **2710** can be 5% to 25% of the height of golf club head **2700**.

The height **2980** of rear wall **2923** of the upper region **2711** of rear **2710**, as described herein, allows cavity **2730** to absorb at least a portion of the stress on strikeface **2712** during impact with a golf ball. A golf club head having a rear wall height greater than rear wall height **2980** described herein would absorb less stress (and allow less strikeface deflection) on impact than golf club head **2700** described herein, due to increased dispersion of the impact stress along the top rail prior to reaching the cavity.

In some embodiments, cavity **2730** is located above a lower region **2713** of rear **2710** and is defined at least in part by upper region **2711** and lower region **2713** of rear **2710**. Cavity **2730** comprises top wall **2719**, and a back wall **2921**. A first reference point **2922** is located between the top rail **2715** and rear wall **2923**. A second reference point **2982** is located between rear wall **2923** and top wall **2719**. A first inflection point **2986** is located between top wall **2719** of cavity **2730** and back wall **2921**. A third reference point **2924** is a point located on top wall **2719** closest to the strikeface **2712**. First reference point **2922** and second reference point **2982** create a first reference line **2929**. Second reference point **2982** and third reference point **2924** create a second reference line **2925**. Third reference point **2924** and first inflection point **2986** create a third reference line **2926**.

Golf club head **2700** further comprises a height **2988** of top wall **2719**, measured parallel to strikeface **2712** and from the second reference point **2982** to first inflection point **2986**. In many embodiments, height **2988** can range from 0.100 inch (0.254 cm) to 0.600 inch (1.524 cm). For example, height **2988** can be 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.350 inch (0.889 cm), 0.400 inch (1.016 cm), 0.450 inch (1.143 cm), 0.500 inch (1.27 cm), 0.550 inch (1.397 cm), or 0.600 inch (1.524 cm). In many embodiments, height **2988** can range from 0.500 inch (1.27 cm) to 0.600 inch (1.524 cm). In some embodiments, height **2488** of top wall **2719** can be 0.500 inch (1.27 cm), 0.510 inch (1.295 cm), 0.520 inch (1.321 cm), 0.530 inch (1.346 cm), 0.540 inch (1.372 cm), 0.550 inch (1.397 cm), 0.560 inch (1.422 cm), 0.570 inch (1.448 cm), 0.580 inch (1.473 cm), 0.590 inch (1.499 cm), or 0.600 inch (1.524 cm).

In many embodiments, second reference point **2982** can be 0.125 inch (0.318 cm) to 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) or 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) to apex **2928** of top rail **2715**. For example, the second reference point **2982** can be 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), or 1.25 inches (3.18 cm) below the apex **2928** of top rail **2715**.

In many embodiments, top wall **2719** of cavity **2730** can be substantially parallel to strikeface **2712**. In other embodiments, top wall **2719** is not substantially parallel to strikeface **2712**. In some embodiments, top wall **2719** of cavity **2730** is substantially parallel to rear wall **2923** of upper region **2711** of rear **2710**. In a number of embodiments, a portion of top wall **2719** extends away from rear wall **2923** toward strikeface **2712** from second reference point **2982** to third reference point **2924**. In some embodiments, the portion of top wall **2719** extending away from rear wall **2923** toward strikeface **2712** from second reference point **2982** to third reference point **2924** can be straight, curved upward, or curved downward. In many embodiments, a portion of top wall **2719** of cavity **2730** is angled away from strikeface **2712** from third reference point **2924** to first inflection point **2986**. In some embodiments, the portion of top wall **2719** angled away from strikeface **2712** from third reference point **2924** to first inflection point **2986** can be straight, curved upward, or curved downward. This orientation of top wall **2719** creates a buckling point, hinge point or plastic hinge to direct the stress of impact toward cavity **2730** and to allow increased flexing of strikeface **2712** during impact.

Lower region **2713** of rear **2710** comprises back wall **2921** of cavity **2730** and the lower exterior wall **2927**. In some embodiments, back wall **2921** of cavity **2730** can have a back wall length **2990** measured from first inflection point **2986** to a second inflection point **2992** located between the back wall **2921**, and the lower exterior wall **2927**. In a number of embodiments, back wall length **2990** can range from 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.400 inch (1.02 cm). In many embodiments, back wall length **2990** can be 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.160 inch (0.406 cm), 0.170 inch (0.432 cm), 0.180 inch (0.457 cm), 0.190 inch (0.483 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), 0.210 inch (0.533 cm), 0.220 inch (0.559 cm), 0.230 inch (0.584 cm), 0.240 inch (0.61 cm), 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.260 inch (0.660 cm), 0.270 inch (0.686 cm), 0.280 inch (0.711 cm), 0.290 inch (0.737 cm), 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.310 inch (0.787 cm), 0.320 inch (0.813 cm), 0.330 inch (0.838 cm), 0.340 inch (0.864 cm), 0.350 inch (0.889 cm), 0.360 inch (0.914 cm), 0.370 inch (0.94 cm), 0.380 inch (0.965 cm), 0.390 inch (0.991 cm), or 0.400 inch (1.02 cm).

In some embodiments, a lower angle **2951** can be measured from between the back wall **2921** and the lower exterior wall **2927**. In some embodiments, lower angle **2951** can be less than 180 degrees. In a number of embodiments, lower angle **2951** can range from 30 degrees to 180 degrees. In various embodiments, lower angle **2951** can range from 70 degrees to 130 degrees. In some embodiments, lower angle **2951** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, or 130 degrees.

In some embodiments, an inflection angle **2996** measured from third reference line **2926** to back wall **2921** can range from 70 degrees to 150 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **2996** can range from 90 degrees to 130 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **2996** can be

70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees. In many embodiments, inflection angle **2996** allows first inflection point **2986** to act as a buckling point or plastic hinge upon golf club head **2700** impacting the golf ball at strike face **2712**. In some embodiments, the wall thickness at the first inflection point **2986** can be thinner than at the top wall **2719** and back wall **2921**.

In many embodiments, first inflection point **2986**, adjacent to back wall **2921**, can range from 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), or 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) to 1.5 inches (3.81 cm) below the apex **2928** of top rail **2715**. For example, the first inflection point **2986** can be 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 1.0 inch (2.53 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm) or 2.0 inches (5.08 cm) below the apex **2928** of top rail **2715**. In some embodiments, the maximum height of the back wall **2921**, measured perpendicular to a ground plane **2903** when golf club head **2700** is at address from a lowest point of sole **2706** to first inflection point **2986**, can range from 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to 3 inches (7.62 cm), or 0.50 inch (1.27 cm) to 2 inches (5.08 cm). For example, the first inflection point **2986** can be 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.375 inches (3.49 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.625 inches (4.12 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), 1.875 inches (4.76 cm), 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), 2.125 inches (5.40 cm), 2.25 inches (5.71 cm), 2.375 inches (6.03 cm), 2.5 inches (6.35 cm), 2.625 inches (6.67 cm), 2.75 inches (7.00 cm), 2.875 inches (7.30 cm), or 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) above a lowest point of sole **2706** perpendicular to the ground plane **2903** when golf club head **2700** is at address.

In some embodiments, a back wall angle **2905** measured from back wall **2921** to ground plane **2903** can range from 15 degrees to 45 degrees. In some embodiments, back wall angle **2905** can be 15 degrees, 16 degrees, 17 degrees, 18 degrees, 19 degrees, 20 degrees, 21 degrees, 22 degrees, 23 degrees, 24 degrees, 25 degrees, 26 degrees, 27 degrees, 28 degrees, 29 degrees 30 degrees, 31 degrees, 32 degrees, 33 degrees, 34 degrees, 35 degrees, 36 degrees, 37 degrees, 38 degrees, 39 degrees, 40 degrees, 41 degrees, 42 degrees, 43 degrees, 44 degrees, or 45 degrees.

In some embodiments, cavity **2730** can further comprise at least one channel **2739** (FIG. **27**). In many embodiments, channel **2739** extends from heel region **2702** (FIG. **27**) to toe region **2704** (FIG. **27**). Channel **2739** comprises a channel width measured from second reference point **2982** to top wall **2719** substantially parallel to ground plane **2903**, where channel width can vary in a direction from top rail **2715** to sole **2706**. In some embodiments, a maximum channel width **2932**, measured from first inflection point **2986** to second reference point **2982** substantially parallel to ground plane **2903**, can be substantially constant throughout channel **2739** from heel region **2702** to toe region **2704**. In some embodiments, maximum channel width **2932** (FIG. **29**) can range from 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) to 1 inch (25 mm), or 0.008 inch (0.2 mm) to 0.31 inch (8 mm). For example, maximum channel width **2932** can be 0.008 inch (0.2 mm), 0.016 inch (0.4 mm), 0.024 inch (0.6 mm), 0.031 inch (0.8 mm), 0.039 inch (1.0 mm), 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.12 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.59 inch (15 mm), 0.79 inch (20 mm), or 0.98 inch (25 mm). In other embodiments, a channel toe region width of channel **2739** is less than a channel heel region width of channel **2739**. In other embodiments, the channel heel region width is less than the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, a channel middle region width of channel **2739** can be less than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, the channel middle region width can be greater than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In some embodiments, channel **2739** is symmetrical from heel to toe. In other embodiments, channel **2739** is non-symmetrical. In other embodiments, channel **2739** can further comprise at least two partial channels. In some embodiments, channel **2739** can comprise a series of partial channels interrupted by one or more bridges. In some embodiments, the one or more bridges can be approximately the same thickness as the thickness of top rail **2715**.

Maximum channel width **2932**, as described herein, allows absorption of stress from strikeface **2712** on impact. A golf club head having a channel width less than the maximum channel width described herein (e.g. a golf club head with a less pronounced cavity) would allow less stress absorption from the strikeface on impact (due to less material on the upper region **2711** of rear **2710**), and therefore would experience less strikeface deflection than golf club head **2700** described herein.

In many embodiments, cavity **2730** further comprises a back cavity angle **2935**. Back cavity angle **2935** is measured from first reference line **2929** to second reference line **2925**. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **2935** can range from 15 degrees to 80 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **2935** is 15 degrees, 20 degrees, 25 degrees, 30 degrees, 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees or 80 degrees.

FIG. **30** illustrates a view of top rail **2715** and a portion of rear **2710** of the cross-section of golf club head **2700** of FIG. **27** different from cross-section of golf club head **1200** as shown in FIG. **13**. In many embodiments, golf club head **2700** comprises a rear angle **3040**, a top rail angle **3045**, and a strikeface angle **3050**. Rear angle **3040** is measured from second reference line **2925** to rear wall **2923** of upper region **2711**. In many embodiments, rear angle **3040** can range from 70 degrees to 140 degrees. In some embodiments, rear angle **3040** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, or 140 degrees. Top rail angle **3045** is measured from rear wall **2923** of upper region **2711** to top rail **2715**. In many embodiments, top rail angle **3045** can range from 35 degrees to 120 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **3045** can be 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, or 120 degrees. Strikeface angle **3050** is measured from strikeface **2712** to top rail **2715**. In many embodiments, strikeface angle **3050** can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **3050** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees.

Upper region **2711** further comprises a minimum gap **3090** measured from third reference point **2924** of an inner surface **2919** of top wall **2719** to an inner surface **2919** of strikeface **2712**, perpendicular to strikeface **2712**. In some embodiments, minimum gap **3090** can range from 0.079 inch (2 mm) to 0.39 inch (10 mm). For example, the minimum gap **3090** can be 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), or 0.39 inch (10 mm). In other embodiments, the minimum gap **3090** can range from 0.16 inch (4 mm) to 0.55 inch (14 mm). In some embodiments, the minimum gap **3090** can be 0.55 inch (14 mm), 0.47 inch (12 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), or 0.16 inch (4 mm).

FIG. **31** illustrates a simplified cross-sectional view of golf club head **2700**, similar to the detailed cross-section of golf club head **2700** illustrated in FIG. **29**. Golf club head **2700** includes cavity **2730**, upper region **2711**, lower region **2713**, and exterior surface **2703**. In many embodiments, a maximum upper distance **3192** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **2703** of strikeface **2712** to exterior surface **2703** of second reference point **2982** of upper region **2711** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.59 inch (5 mm to 15 mm). For example, maximum upper distance **3192** can be 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (8.89 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), 0.47 inch (12 mm), 0.51 inch (13 mm), 0.55 inch (14 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). In some embodiments, maximum upper distance **3192** can be 0.358 inch (9.09 mm). Further, a minimum upper distance **3194** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **2703** of strikeface **2712** to exterior surface **2703** of third inflection point **2924** can range from 0.09 inch to 0.47 inch (2.28 mm to 12 mm). For example, minimum upper distance **3194** can be 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (9 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), or 0.47 inch (12 mm). In some embodiments, minimum upper distance **3194** can be 0.309 inch (7.85 mm). Further still, a maximum lower distance **3196** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **2703** of strikeface **2712** to exterior surface **2703** of a fourth reference point **2920** located between the lower exterior wall **2927** and the sole **2706** can range from 0.98 inch to 1.57 inch (25 mm to 40 mm). For example, maximum lower distance **3196** can be 0.98 inch (25 mm), 1.02 inch (26 mm), 1.06 inch (27 mm), 1.10 inch (28 mm), 1.14 inch (29 mm), 1.18 inch (30 mm), 1.22 inch (31 mm), 1.26 inch (32 mm), 1.30 inch (33 mm), 1.34 inch (34 mm), 1.38 inch (35 mm), 1.42 inch (36 mm), 1.46 inch (37 mm), 1.50 inch (38 mm), 1.54 inch (39 mm), 1.57 inch or (40 mm). In some embodiments, maximum lower distance **3196** can be 1.302 inch (33.1 mm). In many embodiments, maximum lower distance **3196** is greater than maximum upper distance **3192**, and maximum upper distance **3192** is greater than minimum upper distance **3194**.

In many embodiments, cavity **2730** can provide an increase in golf ball speed over golf club head **1200** (FIG. **30**) or other standard golf club heads, can reduce the spin rate of standard hybrids club heads, and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. In many embodiments, the shape of cavity **2730** determines the level of spring and timing of the response of golf club head **2700**. When the golf ball impacts strikeface **2712** of club head **2700** with cavity **2730**, strikeface **2712** springs back like a drum, and rear **2710** bends in a controlled buckle manner. In many embodiments, top rail **2715** can absorb more stress over greater volumetric space than a top rail in a golf club head without cavity **2730**. The length, depth and width of cavity **2730** can vary. These parameters provide control regarding how much spring back is present in the overall design of club head **2700**.

Upon impact with the golf ball, strikeface **2712** can bend inward at a greater distance than on a golf club without cavity **2730**. In some embodiments, strikeface **2712** has a 10% to a 50% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **2730**. In some embodiments, strikeface **2712** has a 5% to a 40% or a 10% to a 20% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **2730**. For example, strikeface **2712** can have a 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35% or 40% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **2730**. In many embodiments, there is both a greater distance of retraction by strikeface **2712** due to the hinge and bending of cavity **2730** over a standard strikeface that does not have a back portion of the club without the cavity.

In many embodiments, the face deflection is greater with club head **2700** having cavity **2730**, as a greater buckling occurs at first inflection angle **2986** of top wall **2719** upon impact with a golf ball. Cavity **2730**, however, provides a greater dispersion of stress along top rail **2715**, rear wall **2923**, and top wall **2719**, and the spring back force is transferred from cavity **2730** and first inflection point **2986** of top wall **2719** to strikeface **2712**. A standard top rail, rear wall and top wall without a cavity does not have this hinge/buckling effect, nor does it absorb a high level of stress over a large volumetric area of the top rail, rear wall and top wall. Therefore, the standard strikeface does not contract and then recoil as much as strikeface **2712**. Further, both a larger region of strikeface **2712**, top rail **2715**, rear wall **2923**, and top wall **2719** absorb more stress than the same crown region of a standard golf club head with a standard top rail, top wall and no cavity. In many embodiments, although there is greater stress along a greater area above cavity **2730** than the same area in a standard club without the cavity, the durability of the club head with and without the cavity is the same. By adding more spring to the back end of the club (due to the inward inclination of a portion of top wall **2719** toward strikeface **2712**), more force is displaced throughout the volume of the structure. The stress is observed over a greater area of strikeface **2712**, top rail **2715**, rear wall **2923**, and top wall **2719** of golf club head **2700**. Peak stresses can be seen in the standard top rail club head. However, more peak stresses are seen in golf club head **2700**, but distributed over a large volume of the material. The hinge and bend regions of golf club head **2700** (i.e., the region above cavity **2730** and cavity **2730** itself) will not deform as long as the stress does not meet the critical buckling threshold. Cavity **2730** and its placement can be design to be under the critical K value of the buckling threshold.

As shown in FIG. **31**, a further deflection feature of the golf club head **2700** can be the uniform thinned region **3160**, located at the sole **2706** and stretching between the rear **2710** of the body **2701** and the strikeface **2712**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). The uniform thinned region **3160** can provide multiple benefits. First, the uniform thinned region **3160** can reduce stress on the strikeface **2712** caused during impact with the golf ball. Second, the uniform thinned region **3160** can bend allowing the strikeface **2712** to experience greater deflection. Third, the uniform thinned region **3160** removes weight from the sole area, allowing the weight to be redistributed more toward the rear of the golf club head **2700**. At impact, the energy imparted to the strikeface **2712** by the golf ball can cause the uniform thinned region **3160** to bend outward, which in turn increases the strikeface **2712** deflection. After bending, the uniform thinned region **3160** rebounds back to its original position returning the majority of the energy from impact back to the golf ball. The result is the golf club head **2700** imparts increased ball speeds and greater travel distances to the golf ball after impact.

In some embodiments, body **2701** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body **2701** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface **2712** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface **2712** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, body **2701** can comprise the same material as strikeface **2712**. In some embodiments, body **2701** can comprise a different material than strikeface **2712**.

FIG. **32** illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head **3200**, and FIG. **33** illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head **3200** according to the embodiment of FIG. **32**. In some embodiments, golf club head **3200** can be similar to golf club head **1000** (FIG. **10**), golf club head **2200** (FIG. **22**), and/or golf club head **2700** (FIG. **27**). Golf club head **3200** can be an iron-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head **3200** can be a hybrid-type, or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In some embodiments, golf club head **3200** does not comprise a badge or a custom tuning port.

Golf club head **3200** comprises a body **3201**. In some embodiments, body **3201** can be similar to body **1001** (FIG. **10**), body **2201** (FIG. **22**), and/or body **2701** (FIG. **27**). In some embodiments, the body **3201** is hollow. In other embodiments, the body is at least partially hollow. Body **3201** comprises an exterior surface **3203**, a strikeface **3212**, a heel region **3202**, a toe region **3204** opposite the heel region **3202**, a sole **3206**, a top rail **3215**, and a rear **3210**.

Body **3201** of FIGS. **32-36** further comprises a blade length. The blade length for body **3201** can be measured similar to blade length **3725** as shown and described in FIG. **43** (i.e., a measurement parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface **3712**, from a toe edge **3726** of the strikeface **3712**, to strikeface end **3727** right before the strikeface **3712** integrally curves into the hosel). The blade length of the body **3201** can range from 2.70 inch (6.86 cm) to 3.00 inch (7.62 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the body **3201** can comprise a blade length of 2.74 inch (6.96 cm), 2.78 inch (7.06 cm), 2.82 inch (7.16 cm), 2.86 inch (7.26 cm), 2.90 inch (7.37 cm), 2.94 inch (7.47 cm), 2.98 inch (7.57 cm), or 3.00 inch (7.62 cm).

The body **3201** further comprises a uniform thinned region transitioning from the bottom of the strikeface **3212** to the sole **3206**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region comprises a sole thickness measured perpendicular from the exterior surface **3203** to the interior surface at the uniform thinned region, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface **3212** to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole. In some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

FIG. **34** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **3200** along the cross-sectional line XXXIV-XXXIV in FIG. **32**, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. **32**, strikeface **3212** comprises a high region **3476**, a middle region **3474**, and a low region **3472**. Rear **3210** can comprises an upper region **3211**, a lower region **3213**, and a cavity **3230**. Upper region **3211** comprises top rail **3215**, a rear wall **3423**, and a top wall **3219**. In many embodiments, the rear wall **3423** of rear **3210** is located below and adjacent to the top rail **3215**, and the top wall **3219** of rear **3210** is located below and adjacent to rear wall **3423**. Lower region **3213** comprises a back wall **3421**, and a lower exterior wall **3427**. Cavity **3230** is located on the exterior surface **3203**, below the top rail **3215** and rear wall **3423**, above the lower exterior wall **3427** of rear **3210**, and is defined by at least in part by upper region **3211** and lower region **3213**.

In some embodiments, top rail **3215** of the upper region **3211** can be a flatter and taller top rail or skirt than in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller rail **3215** can compensate for mis-hits on strikeface **3212** to increase playability off the tee. In some embodiments, the length of top rail **3215**, measured from heel region **3202** to toe region **3204**, can be 70% to 95% of the length of golf club head **3200**. In many embodiments, cavity **3230** comprises a top rail box spring design. In many embodiments, top rail **3215** and cavity **3230** provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **3212**. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface **3212** can allow for a 2% to 5% increase of energy. Cavity **3230** allows for strikeface **3212** to be thinner and allow additional overall bending. For some fairway iron-golf club head embodiments, cavity **3230** can be a reverse scoop or indentation of rear **3210** with body **3201** comprising a greater thickness toward sole **3206**.

In some embodiments, a height **3480** of rear wall **3423** of upper region **3211** of rear **3210** can range from 0.115 inch (0.292 cm) to 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), or 0.130 inch (0.330 cm) to 0.20 inch (0.508 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the height **3480** of rear wall **3423** of the upper region **3211** of rear **3210** can be 0.115 inch (0.292 cm), 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.135 inch (0.343 cm), 0.145 inch (0.368 cm), 0.155 inch (0.394 cm), 0.165 inch (0.419 cm), 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.185 inch (0.470 cm), 0.195 (0.495 cm), or 0.250 inch (0.635 cm). In some embodiments, the height **3480** of rear wall **3423** of the upper region **3211** of rear **3210** can range from 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.210 inch (0.533 cm). In some embodiments, the height **3480** of rear wall **3423** of the upper region **3211** of rear **3210** can be 0.166 inch (0.422 cm). In some embodiments, the height **3480** of rear wall **3423** of upper region **3211** of rear **3210** can range from 3% to 15% of the height of the golf club head **3200**.

The height **3480** of rear wall **3423** of the upper region **3211** of rear **3210**, as described herein, allows cavity **3230** to absorb at least a portion of the stress on strikeface **3212** during impact with a golf ball. A golf club head having a rear wall height greater than rear wall height **3480** described herein would absorb less stress (and allow less strikeface deflection) in impact than golf club head **3200** described herein, due to increased dispersion of the impact stress along the top rail prior to reaching the cavity.

In some embodiments, cavity **3230** is located above a lower region **3213** of rear **3210** and is defined at least in part by upper region **3211** and lower region **3213** of rear **3210**. Cavity **3230** comprises top wall **3219**, and back wall **3421**. A first reference point **3422** is located between the top rail **3215** and rear wall **3423**. A second reference point **3482** is located between rear wall **3423** and top wall **3219**. A first inflection point **3486** is located between top wall **3219** of cavity **3230** and back wall **3421**. A third reference point **3424** is point located on top wall **3219** closest to the strikeface **3212**. First reference point **3422** and second reference point **3482** create a first reference line **3429**. Second reference point **3482** and third reference point **3424** create a second reference line **3425**. Third reference point **3424** and first inflection point **3486** create a third reference line **3426**.

Golf club head **3200** further comprises a height **3488** of top wall **3219**, measured parallel to strikeface **3212** and from the second reference point **3482** to first inflection point **3486**. In many embodiments, height **3488** can range from 0.100 inch (0.254 cm) to 0.700 inch (1.778 cm). For example, height **3488** can be 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.350 inch (0.899 cm), 0.400 inch (1.016 cm), 0.450 inch (1.143 cm), 0.500 inch (1.270 cm), 0.550 inch (1.397 cm), 0.600 inch (1.524 cm), 0.650 inch (1.651 cm), or 0.700 inch (1.778 cm). In many embodiments, height **3488** can range from 0.300 inch (0.762 cm) to 0.550 inch (1.397 cm). In some embodiments, height **3488** of top wall **3219** can be 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.330 inch (0.838 cm), 0.360 inch (0.914 cm), 0.390 inch (0.991 cm), 0.420 inch (1.067 cm), 0.450 inch (1.143 cm), 0.480 inch (1.219 cm), 0.510 inch (1.295 cm), or 0.540 inch (1.312 cm).

In many embodiments, second reference point **3482** can range from 0.075 inch (0.191 cm) to 1.00 inches (2.54 cm) or 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.180 inches (0.457 cm) to apex **3428** of top rail **3215**. For example, the second reference point **3482** can be 0.075 inch (0.191 cm), 0.095 inch (0.241 cm), 0.115 inch (0.292 cm), 0.135 inch (0.343 cm), 0.155 inch (0.394 cm), 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.190 inch (0.483 cm), or 1.000 inch (2.54 cm) below the apex **3428** of top rail **3215**.

In many embodiments, top wall **3219** of cavity **3230** can be substantially parallel to strikeface **3212**. In other embodiments, top wall **3219** is not substantially parallel to strikeface **3212**. In some embodiments, top wall **3219** of cavity **3230** is substantially parallel to rear wall **3423** of upper region **3211** of rear **3210**. In a number of embodiments, a portion of top wall **3219** extends away from top rail **3215** toward strikeface **3212** from second reference point **3482** to third reference point **3424**. In some embodiments, the portion of top wall **3219** extending away from top rail **3215** toward strikeface **3212** from second reference point **3482** to third reference point **3424** can be straight, curved upward, or curved downward. In many embodiments, a portion of top wall **3219** of cavity **3230** is angled away from strikeface **3212** from third reference point **3424** to first inflection point **3486**. In some embodiments, the portion of top wall **3219** angled away from strikeface **3212** from third reference point **3424** to first inflection point **3486** can be straight, curved upward, or curved downward. This orientation of top wall **3219** creates a buckling point, hinge point or plastic hinge to direct the stress of impact toward cavity **3230** and to allow increased flexing of strikeface **3212** during impact.

Lower region **3213** of rear **3210** comprises back wall **3421** of cavity **3230** and lower exterior wall **3427**. In some embodiments, back wall **3421** of cavity **3230** can have a back wall length **3490** measured from first inflection point **3486** to a second inflection point **3492** located between the back wall **3421** and the lower exterior wall **3427**. In a number of embodiments, back wall length **3490** can range from 0.100 inch (0.254 cm) to 0.350 inch (0.889 cm). In many embodiments, back wall length **3490** can be 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), 0.225 inch (0.572 cm), 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.275 inch (0.699 cm), 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.325 inch (0.826 cm), or 0.350 inch (0.889 cm).

In some embodiments, a lower angle **3451** can be measured from between the back wall **3421** and the lower exterior wall **3427**. In some embodiments, lower angle **3451** can be less than 180 degrees. In a number of embodiments, lower angle **3451** can range from 30 degrees to 180 degrees. In various embodiments, lower angle **3451** can range from 70 degrees to 130 degrees. In some embodiments, lower angle **3451** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, or 130 degrees.

In some embodiments, an inflection angle **3496** measured from third reference line **3426** to back wall **3421** can range from 70 degrees to 150 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **3496** can range from 90 degrees to 130 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **3496** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees. In many embodiments, inflection angle **3496** allows first inflection point **3486** to act as a buckling point or plastic hinge upon golf club head **3200** impacting the golf ball at strikeface **3212**. In some embodiments, the wall thickness at the first inflection point **3486** can be thinner than at the top wall **3219** and back wall **3421**.

In many embodiments, first inflection point **3486**, adjacent to back wall **3421** can range from 0.20 inch (0.508 cm) to 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), or 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) to 0.7 inch (1.778 cm) below the apex **3428** of top rail **3215**. For example, the first inflection point **3486** can be 0.20 inch (0.508 cm), 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.30 inch (0.762 cm), 0.35 inch (0.889 cm), 0.40 inch (1.016 cm), 0.45 inch (1.143 cm), 0.50 inch (1.27 cm), 0.55 inch (1.397 cm), 0.60 inch (1.524 cm), 0.65 inch (1.651 cm), 0.70 inch (1.778 cm), 0.75 inch (1.905 cm), 0.80 inch (2.032 cm), 0.85 inch (2.159 cm), 0.90 inch (2.286 cm), 0.95 inch (2.413 cm), or 1.0 inch (2.54 cm) below the apex **3428** of top rail **3215**. In some embodiments, the maximum height of the back wall **3421**, measured perpendicular to a ground **3403** when golf club head **3200** is at address, from a lowest point of sole **3206** to first inflection point **3486**, can range from 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to 3 inches (7.62 cm), or 0.50 inch (1.27 cm) to 2 inches (5.08 cm). For example, the first inflection point **3486** can be 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch 1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18

cm), 1.375 inches (3.49 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1,625 inches (4.12 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), 1.875 inches (4.76 cm), 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), 2.125 inches (5.40 cm), 2.25 inches (5.71 cm), 2.375 inches (6.03 cm), 2.5 inches (6.35 cm), 2.625 inches (6.67 cm), 2.75 inches (7.00 cm), 2.875 inches (7.30 cm) or 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) above a lowest point of sole **3206** to the ground **3403** when golf club head **3200** is at address.

In some embodiments, a back wall angle **3405** measured from back wall **3421** to ground plane **3403** can range from 15 degrees to 45 degrees. In some embodiments, back wall angle **3405** can be 15 degrees, 16 degrees, 17 degrees, 18 degrees, 19 degrees, 20 degrees, 21 degrees, 22 degrees, 23 degrees, 24 degrees, 25 degrees, 26 degrees, 27 degrees, 28 degrees, 29 degrees, 30 degrees, 31 degrees, 32 degrees, 33 degrees, 34 degrees, 35 degrees, 36 degrees, 37 degrees, 38 degrees, 39 degrees, 40 degrees, 41 degrees, 42 degrees, 43 degrees, 44 degrees, or 45 degrees.

In some embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **32**, cavity **3230** can further comprise at least one channel **3239**. In many embodiments, channel **3239** extends from heel region **3202** to toe region **3204**. Channel **3239** comprises a channel width measured from second reference point **3482** to top wall **3219** substantially parallel to ground plane **3403**, where channel width can vary in a direction from top rail **3215** to sole **3206**. In some embodiments, a maximum channel width **3432**, measured from first inflection point **3486** to second reference point **3482** substantially parallel to ground plane **3403**, can be substantially constant throughout the channel **3230** from heel region **3202** to toe region **3204**. In some embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **34**, maximum channel width **3432** can range from 0.039 inch (1 mm) to 0.590 inch (15 mm), or 0.150 inch (3.81 mm) to 0.400 inch (10.16 mm). For example, maximum channel width **3432** can be 0.039 inch (1.0 mm), 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.12 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). In other embodiments, a channel toe region width of channel **3239** is less than a channel heel region width of channel **3239**. In other embodiments, the channel heel region width is less than the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, a channel middle region width of channel **3239** can be less than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, the channel middle region width can be greater than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In some embodiments, channel **3239** is symmetrical from heel to toe. In other embodiments, channel **3239** is non-symmetrical. In other embodiments, channel **3239** can further comprise at least two partial channels. In some embodiments, channel **3239** can comprise a series of partial channels interrupted by one or more bridges. In some embodiments, the one or more bridges can be approximately the same thickness as the thickness of upper region **3211** of top rail **3215**.

Maximum channel width **3432**, as described herein, allows absorption of stress from strikeface **3212** on impact. A golf club head having a channel width less than the maximum channel width **3432** described here (e.g., a golf club head with a less pronounced cavity) would allow less stress absorption from the strikeface on impact (due to less material on the upper region **3211** of rear **3210**), and therefore would experience less strikeface deflection than golf club head **3200** described herein.

In many embodiments, back cavity **3230** further comprises a cavity angle **3435**. Back cavity angle **3435** is measured from first reference line **3429** to second reference line **3425**. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **3435** can range from 15 degrees to 80 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **3435** can be 15 degrees, 20 degrees, 25 degrees, 30 degrees, 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, or 80 degrees.

FIG. **35** illustrates a view of top rail **3215** and a portion of rear **3210** of the cross-section of golf club head **3200** of FIG. **32** different from cross-section of golf club head **1200** as shown in FIG. **13**. In many embodiments, golf club head **3200** comprises a rear angle **3540**, a top rail angle **3545**, and a strikeface angle **3550**. Rear angle **3540** is measured from second reference line **3425** to rear wall **3423** of upper region **3211**. In many embodiments, rear angle **3540** can range from 70 degrees to 140 degrees. In some embodiments, rear angle **3540** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, or 140 degrees. Top rail angle **3545** is measured from rear wall **3423** of upper region **3211** to top rail **3215**. In many embodiments, top rail **3545** can range from 35 degrees to 120 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **3545** can be 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, or 120 degrees. Strikeface angle **3550** is measured from strikeface **3212** to top rail **3215**. In many embodiments, strikeface angle **3550** can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **3550** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees.

Upper region **3211** further comprises a minimum gap **3590** measured from third reference point **3424** of an inner surface **3419** of top wall **3219** to an inner surface **3419** of strikeface **3212**, perpendicular to strikeface **3212**. In some embodiments, minimum gap **3590** can range from 0.079 inch (2 mm) to 0.24 inch (6 mm). For example, the minimum gap **3590** can be 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.118 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.197 inch (5 mm) or 0.24 inch (6 mm). In other embodiments, the minimum gap **3590** can range from 0.118 inch (3 mm) to 0.16 inch (4 mm). In some embodiments, the minimum gap **3590** can be 0.135 inch (3.429 mm).

FIG. **36** illustrates a simplified cross-sectional view of golf club head **3200**, similar to the detailed cross-section of golf club head **3200** illustrated in FIG. **34**. Golf club head **3200** include cavity **3230**, upper region **3211**, lower region **3213**, and exterior surface **3203**. In many embodiments, a maximum upper distance **3692** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **3203** of strikeface **3212** to exterior surface **3203** of second reference point **3482** of upper region **3211** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.59 inch (5 mm to 15 mm). For example, maximum upper distance **3692** can be 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (8.89 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), 0.47 inch (12 mm), 0.51 inch (13 mm), 0.55 inch (14 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). In some embodiments, maximum upper distance **3692** can be 0.348 inch (9.09 mm). Further, a minimum upper distance **3694** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **3203** of strikeface **3212** to exterior surface **3203** of third reference point **3424** can range from 0.10 inch to 0.47 inch (.54 mm to 12 mm). For example, minimum upper distance

3694 can be 0.10 inch (2.54 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (9 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), or 0.47 inch (12 mm). In some embodiments, minimum upper distance **3694** can be 0.309 inch (7.85 mm). Further still, a maximum lower distance **3696** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **3203** of strikeface **3212** to exterior surface **3203** of a fourth reference point **3420** located between the lower exterior wall **3427** and the sole **3206** can range from 0.670 inch to 0.98 inch (17 mm to 25 mm). For example, maximum lower distance **3696** can be 0.670 inch (17 mm), 0.709 inch (18 mm), 0.748 inch (19 mm), 0.787 inch (20 mm), 827 inch (21 mm), 0.866 inch (22 mm), 0.906 inch (23 mm), 0.945 inch (24 mm), or 0.98 inch (25 mm). In some embodiments, maximum lower distance **3696** can be 0.863 inch (21.9 mm). In many embodiments, maximum lower distance **3696** is greater than maximum upper distance **3692** and maximum upper distance **3692** is greater than minimum upper distance **3694**.

In many embodiments, cavity **3230** can provide an increase in golf ball speed over golf club head **1200**, or other standard golf club heads, can reduce the spin rate of standard hybrids club heads, and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. In many embodiments, the shape of cavity **3230** determines the level of spring and timing of the response of golf club head **3200**. When the golf club ball impacts strikeface **3212** of club head **3200** with cavity **3230**, strikeface **3212** springs back like a drum, and a rear **3210** bends in a controlled buckle manner. In many embodiments, top rail **3215** can absorb more stress over greater volumetric space than a top rail in a golf club head without cavity **3230**. The length, depth and width of cavity **3230** can vary. These parameter provide control regarding how much spring back is present in the overall design of club head **3200**.

Upon impact with the golf ball, strikeface **3212** can bend inward at a greater distance than on a golf club without cavity **3230**. In some embodiments, strikeface **3212** has a 10% to a 50% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **3230**. In some embodiments, strikeface **3212** has a 5% to 40% or a 10% to a 20% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **3230**. For example, strikeface **3212** can have a 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, or 40% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity **3230**. In many embodiments, there is both a greater distance of retraction by strikeface **3212** due to the hinge and bending of cavity **3230** over a standard strikeface that does not have a back portion of the club with the cavity.

In many embodiments, the face deflection is greater with club head **3200** having cavity **3230**, as a greater buckling occurs at first inflection angle **3486** of top wall **3219** upon impact with a golf ball. Cavity **3230**, however, provides a greater dispersion of stress along top rail **3215**, rear wall **3423**, and top wall **3219**, and the spring back force is transferred from cavity **3230** and first inflection point **3486** of top wall **3219** to strikeface **3212**. A standard top rail, rear wall and top wall without a cavity does not have this hinge/buckling effect, nor does it absorb a high level of stress over a large volumetric area of the top rail, rear wall and top wall. Therefore, the standard strikeface does not contract and then recoil as much as strikeface **3212**. Further, both a larger region of srikeface **3212**, top rail **3215**, rear wall **3423**, and top wall **3219** absorb more stress than the same crown region of a standard golf club head with a standard top rail, top wall and no cavity. In many embodiments, although there is greater stress along a greater area above cavity **3230** that the same area in a standard club without the cavity, the durability of the club head with without the cavity is the same. By adding more spring to the back end of the club (due to inward inclination of a portion of top wall **3219** toward strikeface **3212**), more force is displace throughout the volume of the structure. The stress is observed over a greater area of strikeface **3212**, top rail **3215**, rear wall **3423**, and top wall **3219** of golf club head **3200**. Peak stresses can be seen in the standard top rail club head. However, more peak stresses are seen in golf club head **3200**, but distributed over a large volume of the material. The hinge and bend regions of golf club head **3200** (i.e., the region above cavity **3230** and cavity **3230** itself) will not deform as long as the stress does not meet the critical buckling threshold. Cavity **3230** and its placement can be design to be under the critical K value of the buckling threshold.

As shown in FIG. **36**, a further deflection feature of the golf club head **3200** can be the uniform thinned region **3660**, located at the sole **3206** and stretching between the rear **3210** of the body **3201** and the strikeface **3212**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). The uniform thinned region **3660** can provide multiple benefits. First, the uniform thinned region **3660** can reduce stress on the strikeface **3212** caused during impact with the golf ball. Second, the uniform thinned region **3660** can bend allowing the strikeface **3212** to experience greater deflection. Third, the uniform thinned region **3660** removes weight from the sole area, allowing the weight to be redistributed more toward the rear of the golf club head **3200**. At impact, the energy imparted to the strikeface **3212** by the golf ball can cause the uniform thinned region **3660** to bend outward, which in turn increases the strikeface **3212** deflection. After bending, the uniform thinned region **3660** rebounds back to its original position returning the majority of the energy from impact back to the golf ball. The result is the golf club head **3200** imparts increased ball speeds and greater travel distances to the golf ball after impact.

In some embodiments, body **3201** can comprises stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body **3201** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface **3212** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface **3212** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, body **2701** can comprise the same material as strikeface **3212**. In some embodiments, body **2701** can comprise a different material than strikeface **3212**.

FIG. **37** illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head **3700** and FIG. **38** illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head **3700** according to the embodiment of FIG. **37**. In some embodiments, golf club head **3700** can be similar to golf club head **1000** (FIG.

10), golf club head 2200 (FIG. 22), golf club head 2700 (FIG. 27), and/or golf club head 3200 (FIG. 32). Golf club head 3700 can be an iron-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head 3700 can be a hybrid-type, or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In some embodiments, golf club head 3700 does not comprise a badge or a custom tuning port.

Golf club head 3700 comprises a body 3701. In some embodiments, body 3701 can be similar to body 1001 (FIG. 10), body 2201 (FIG. 22), body 2701 (FIG. 27), and/or body 3201 (FIG. 32). In some embodiments, the body 3701 is hollow with an internal cavity 3716. In other embodiments, the body is at least partially hollow. In embodiments wherein body 3701 is hollow or partially hollow, body 3701 can comprises a volume void of internal cavity 3716 ranging from 1.71 inches^3 (28 cc) to 2.3 inches^3 (37.69 cc). In some hollow and partially hollow embodiments, body 3701 can comprise a volume of 1.70 inches^3 (27.86 cc), 1.80 inches^3 (29.50 cc), 1.90 inches^3 (31.14 cc), 2.00 inches^3 (32.77 cc), 2.10 inches^3 (34.41 cc) 2.20 inches^3 (36.05 cc), or 2.30 inches^3 (37.69 cc). Body 3701 further comprises an exterior surface 3703, a strikeface 3712, a heel region 3702, a toe region 3704 opposite the heel region 3702, a sole 3706, a top rail 3715, and a rear 3710.

Body 3701 of FIGS. 37-43 further comprises a blade length 3725, a toe edge 3726, and a strikeface end 3727. The toe edge 3726 is the farthest edge of the strikeface 3712 at the toe region 3704, and the strikeface end 3727 is the end of the strikeface 3712 at the heel region 3702, right before the strikeface 3712 integrally curves into the hosel. As illustrated in FIG. 43, blade length 3725 is the distance measured from the toe edge 3726 to the strikeface end 3727. The blade length 3725 is measured parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface 3712 between the toe edge 3726 and the strikeface end 3727 at the heel end 3702 before the strikeface 3712 integrally curves with the hosel. The blade length of the body 3701 can range from 2.70 inch (6.86 cm) to 3.00 inch (7.62 cm). For example, in some embodiments the body 3701 can comprise a blade length of 2.74 inch (6.96 cm), 2.78 inch (7.06 cm), 2.82 inch (7.16 cm), 2.86 inch (7.26 cm), 2.90 inch (7.37 cm), 2.94 inch (7.47 cm), 2.98 inch (7.57 cm), or 3.00 inch (7.62 cm).

The body 3701 further comprises a uniform thinned region transitioning from the bottom of the strikeface 3712 to the sole 3706, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region comprises a sole thickness measured perpendicular from the exterior surface 3703 to an interior surface 3919 at the uniform thinned region, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface 3712 to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole. In some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

FIG. 39 illustrates a cross-section of golf club head 3700 along the cross-sectional line XXXIX-XXXIX in FIG. 37, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. 39, strikeface 3712 comprises a high region 3976, a middle region 3974, and a low region 3972. Rear 3710 can comprise an upper region 3711, a lower region 3713, and a cavity 3730.

Upper region 3711 of rear 3710 comprises top rail 3715, a rear wall 3923, a top wall 3719, and a back wall 3921. In many embodiments, the rear wall 3923 of rear 3710 is located below and adjacent to the top rail 3715, the top wall 3719 of rear 3710 is located below and adjacent to the rear wall 3923, and the back wall 3721 is located below and adjacent to the top wall 3719. Upper region further comprises a first reference point 3922 located between top rail 3715 and rear wall 3923, a second reference point 3982 located between rear wall 3923 and top wall 3719, a first inflection point 3986 located between top wall 3719 and back wall 3921, and a second inflection point 3992 located between the back wall 3921, and a bottom incline 3925 of the lower region 3713. First reference point 3922 and second reference point 3982 create a reference line 3939 as illustrated in FIG. 40.

The top wall 3719 is angled toward the strikeface and away from the top rail 3715 in a direction toward the first inflection point 3986. The described configuration of the top wall 3719 allows increased bending of the top rail 3715 of the club head 3700 on impact with a golf ball, compared with a club head devoid of the described top wall configuration.

Cavity 3730 is located on the exterior surface 3703, below top rail 3715 and rear wall 3923, above the lower region 3713 of rear 3710, and is defined by at least in part by upper region 3711 and lower region 3713.

In some embodiments, top rail 3715 of the upper region 3711 can be a flatter and taller top rail or skirt than in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller rail can compensate for mishits of strikeface 3712 to increase playability off the tee. In some embodiments, the length of top rail 3715, measured from heel region 3702 to toe region 3704, can be 70% to 95% of the length of golf club head 3700. In many embodiments, cavity 3730 comprises a top rail box spring design. For some fairway iron-type golf club head embodiments, cavity 3730 can be a reverse scoop or indentation of rear 3710 with body 3701 comprising a greater thickness toward sole 3706. In many embodiments, top rail 3715 and cavity 3730 provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface 3712. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface 3712 can allow for a 2% to 5% increase of energy. Cavity 3730 allows for strikeface 3712 to be thinner and allow additional overall bending.

Strikeface 3712 of body 3701 comprises a thickness 3954 measured perpendicularly to strikeface 3712 from the exterior surface 3703 to the interior surface 3919. The thickness 3954 of the strikeface 3712 can range from 0.060 inch to 0.110 inch. For example, the thickness 3954 of the strikeface 3712 can be 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, 0.080 inch, 0.085 inch, 0.090 inch, 0.095 inch, 0.100 inch, 0.105 inch, or 0.110 inch. In some embodiments, thickness 3954 of strikeface 3712 can remain constant from heel region 3702 to toe region 3704, and/or from top rail 3715 to sole 3706. In other embodiments, thickness 3954 of strikeface 3712 can vary from heel region 3702 to toe region 3704, and/or from top rail 3715 to sole 3706. For example, the thickness 3954 of strikeface 3712 can be greatest at a central portion of strikeface 3712 near the middle region 3974, and taper along the periphery of strikeface 3712 near the high region 3976, and the low region 3972. In many embodiments, the center of the strikeface 3712 near the middle region 3974 can have a thickness 3954 of 0.100 inch and the periphery of the strikeface **3712** can have a thickness **3954** of 0.080 inch. In other examples, the thickness **3954** can increase, or decreases, or any variation thereof starting at a central region near the middle region **3974** of strikeface **3712** and extending toward the periphery near the high region **3976** and the low region **3972**.

Golf club head **3700** further comprises a height **3980** for rear wall **3923** of upper region **3711** of rear **3710** measured from first reference point **3922** to second reference point **3982**. In some embodiments, height **3980** of rear wall **3923** of upper region **3711** of rear **3710** can range from 0.115 inch (0.292 cm) to 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.130 inch (0.330 cm) to 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), or 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.180 inch (0.457 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the height **3980** of rear wall **3923** of the upper region **3711** of rear **3710** can be 0.115 inch (0.292 cm), 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.135 inch (0.343 cm), 0.145 inch (0.368 cm), 0.155 inch (0.394 cm), 0.165 inch (0.419 cm), 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.185 inch (0.470 cm), 0.195 (0.495 cm), or 0.250 inch (0.635 cm). In some embodiments, the height **3980** of rear wall **3923** of the upper region **3711** of rear **3710** can range from 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.210 inch (0.533 cm). In some embodiments, the height **3980** of rear wall **3923** of the upper region **3711** of rear **3710** can be 0.166 inch (0.422 cm). In some embodiments, the height **3980** of rear wall **3923** of upper region **3711** of rear **3710** can range from 3% to 15% of the height of the golf club head **3700**.

The height **3980** of rear wall **3923** of the upper region **3211** of rear **3210**, as described herein, allows cavity **3730** to absorb at least a portion of the stress on strikeface **3712** during impact with a golf ball. A golf club head having a rear wall height greater than rear wall height **3980** described herein would absorb less stress (and allow less strikeface deflection) in impact than golf club head **3700** described herein, due to increased dispersion of the impact stress along the top rail prior to reaching the cavity.

Rear wall **3923** further comprises a thickness measured perpendicularly from the exterior surface **3703** to the interior surface **3919** of the rear wall **3923**. The thickness of the rear wall **3923** can range from 0.037 inch to 0.058 inch, 0.037 inch to 0.048 inch, or 0.042 inch to 0.058 inch. For example, the thickness of the rear wall **3923** can be 0.037 inch, 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.052 inch, 0.055 inch, or 0.058 inch. The thickness of the rear wall **3923** can aid in stress distribution as well as increase the bending of the strikeface **3712**.

In many embodiments, second reference point **3982** of upper region **3711** of rear **3710** can have a distance ranging from 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 1.00 inch (2.54 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.350 inches (0.457 cm), 0.300 inch (0.457 cm) to 0.500 inch (1.27 cm), 0.450 inch (1.14 cm) to 0.650 inch (1.65 cm), 0.600 inch (1.52 cm) to 0.800 inch (2.03 cm), or 0.750 inch (1.91 cm) to 1.00 inch (2.54 cm) from apex **3928** of top rail **3715**. For example, the second reference point **3982** of upper region **3711** can be 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.450 inch (1.14 cm), 0.600 inch (1.52 cm), 0.750 inch (1.91 cm), 0.900 inch (2.29 cm), or 1.000 inch (2.54 cm) below the apex **3428** of top rail **3215**.

Golf club head **3700** further comprises a length **3988** of top wall **3719** of upper region **3711**, measured from the second reference point **3982** to first inflection point **3986**. In many embodiments, top wall length **3988** can range from 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) to 0.100 inch (0.254 cm). In many embodiments, top wall length **3988** can range from 0.030 inch (0.076 cm) to 0.050 inch (0.127 cm), 0.040 inch (0.102 cm) to 0.060 inch (0.152 cm), 0.050 (0.127 cm) to 0.080 inch (0.203 cm), or 0.070 inch (0.178 cm) to 0.100 inch (0.254 cm). For example, top wall length **3988** can be 0.030 inch (0.076 cm), 0.035 inch (0.089 cm), 0.040 inch (0.102 cm), 0.045 inch (0.114 cm), 0.050 inch (0.127 cm), 0.055 inch (0.140 cm), 0.060 inch (0.152 cm), 0.065 inch (0.165 cm), 0.070 inch (0.178 cm), 0.075 inch (0.191 cm), 0.080 inch (0.203 cm), 0.085 inch (0.216 cm), 0.090 inch (0.229 cm), 0.095 inch (0.241 cm), or 0.100 inch (0.254 cm).

In a number of embodiments, a portion of top wall **3719** of upper region **3711** extends away from rear wall **3923** at second reference point **3982**, toward strikeface **3712** at first inflection point **3986**. In some embodiments, the portion of top wall **3719** extending away from rear wall **3923** toward strikeface **3712** can be straight, curved upward, or curved downward. This orientation of top wall **3719** creates a buckling point, hinge point or plastic hinge to direct the stress of impact toward cavity **3730** and to allow increased flexing of strikeface **3712** during impact.

The first inflection point **3986** of the upper region **3711**, can have a distance from the first reference point **3922** ranging from 0.20 inch (0.508 cm) to 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), or 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) to 0.7 inch (1.778 cm). For example, the first inflection point **3986** can be 0.20 inch (0.508 cm), 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.30 inch (0.762 cm), 0.35 inch (0.889 cm), 0.40 inch (1.016 cm), 0.45 inch (1.143 cm), 0.50 inch (1.27 cm), 0.55 inch (1.397 cm), 0.60 inch (1.524 cm), 0.65 inch (1.651 cm), 0.70 inch (1.778 cm), 0.75 inch (1.905 cm), 0.80 inch (2.032 cm), 0.85 inch (2.159 cm), 0.90 inch (2.286 cm), 0.95 inch (2.413 cm), or 1.0 inch (2.54 cm) below the first reference point **3922**.

In some embodiments, upper region **3711** further comprises an inflection angle **3996** measured from top wall **3719** to back wall **3921**, wherein inflection angle **3996** can range from 70 degrees to 150 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **3996** of upper region can range from 90 degrees to 130 degrees. In some embodiments, inflection angle **3996** of upper region can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees. In many embodiments, inflection angle **3996** of upper region allows first inflection point **3986** to act as a buckling point or plastic hinge upon golf club head **3700** impacting the golf ball at strikeface **3712**. In some embodiments, the wall thickness at the first inflection point **3986** can be thinner than at the top wall **3719** and back wall **3921**.

In some embodiments, back wall **3921** of cavity **3730** of upper region **3711** can have a back wall length **3990** measured from first inflection point **3986** to second inflection point **3992**. In a number of embodiments, back wall length **3990** can range from 0.100 inch (0.254 cm) to 0.350 inch (0.889 cm). In many embodiments, back wall length **3990** can be 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.125 inch (0.318 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.175 inch (0.445 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), 0.225 inch (0.572 cm), 0.250 inch (0.635 cm), 0.275 inch (0.699 cm), 0.300 inch (0.762 cm), 0.325 inch (0.826 cm), or 0.350 inch (0.889 cm).

The back wall **3921** of the cavity **3730** can further comprise a thickness measured perpendicularly from the interior surface **3919** to the exterior surface **3703** of the back wall **3921**. The thickness of the back wall **3921** can range from 0.028 inch to 0.039 inch, 0.028 inch to 0.032 inch, or 0.032 inch to 0.039 inch. For example, the thickness of the back wall **3921** can be 0.028 inch, 0.030 inch, 0.032 inch, 0.034 inch, 0.035 inch, 0.037 inch, or 0.039 inch. The thickness of the back wall **3921** can help distribute stress and increase the bending of the strikeface **3712**.

In some embodiments, the maximum height of the back wall **3921** of the upper region **3711**, measured perpendicular to a ground plane **3903** when golf club head **3700** is at address, to first inflection point **3986**, can range from 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to 3 inches (7.62 cm), or 0.50 inch (1.27 cm) to 2 inches (5.08 cm). For example, the first inflection point **3986** can be 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch 1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.375 inches (3.49 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.625 inches (4.12 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), 1.875 inches (4.76 cm), 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), 2.125 inches (5.40 cm), 2.25 inches (5.71 cm), 2.375 inches (6.03 cm), 2.5 inches (6.35 cm), 2.625 inches (6.67 cm), 2.75 inches (7.00 cm), 2.875 inches (7.30 cm) or 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) above a lowest point of sole **3706** to the ground plane **3903** when golf club head **3700** is at address.

In many embodiments, second inflection point **3992** of cavity **3730** of upper region **3711**, adjacent to bottom incline **3925** of lower region **3713**, can have a distance from apex **3928** of top rail **3715** ranging from at least 0.25 inch (0.635 cm) to 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), or 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) to 1.5 inches (3.81 cm). For example, the second inflection point **3992** can be at least 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 1.0 inch (2.53 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), or 2.0 inches (5.08 cm) below the apex **3928** of top rail **3715**.

In some embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **37**, cavity **3730** of upper region **3711** can comprise at least one channel **3739**. In many embodiments, channel **3739** extends from heel region **3702** to toe region **3704**. Channel **3739** comprises a channel width **3932** measured from back wall **3921** to the second reference point **3982** substantially parallel to ground plane **3903**, where channel width can vary in a direction from top rail **3215** to sole **3206**. In some embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **37**, channel width **3932** can range from 0.039 inch (1 mm) to 0.590 inch (15 mm), or 0.150 inch (3.81 mm) to 0.400 inch (10.16 mm). For example, channel width **3932** can be 0.039 inch (1.0 mm), 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.12 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). In other embodiments, a channel toe region width of channel **3739** is less than a channel heel region width of channel **3739**. In other embodiments, the channel heel region width is less than the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, a channel middle region width of channel **3739** can be less than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In other embodiments, the channel middle region width can be greater than at least one of the channel heel region width or the channel toe region width. In some embodiments, channel **3739** is symmetrical from heel to toe. In other embodiments, channel **3739** is non-symmetrical. In other embodiments, channel **3739** can further comprise at least toe partial channels. In some embodiments, channel **3739** can comprise a series of partial channels interrupted by one or more bridges. In some embodiments, the one or more bridges can be approximately the same thickness as the thickness of top rail **3715**.

Channel width **3932**, as described herein, allows absorption of stress from strikeface **3712** on impact. A golf club head having a channel width less than the channel width **3932** described here (e.g., a golf club head with a less pronounced cavity) would allow less stress absorption from the strikeface on impact (due to less material on the upper region **3711** of rear **3710**), and therefore would experience less strikeface deflection than golf club head **3700** described herein.

In many embodiments, back cavity **3730** further comprises a back cavity angle **3935**.

Back cavity angle **3935** is measured from reference line **3939** to top wall **3719**. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **3935** can range from 5 degrees to 80 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **3935** can be 5 degrees, 10 degrees, 15 degrees, 20 degrees, 25 degrees, 30 degrees, 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, or 80 degrees.

In some embodiments, back wall **3921** of cavity **3730** of upper region **3711** can further comprise a planar surface. In other embodiments, at least a portion of back wall **3921** can comprise a protrusion **3940** extending outward, away from strike face **3712**. At least a portion of back wall **3921** comprising protrusion **3940** can range from 15% to 100%. For example, at least 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 100% of back wall **3921** can comprise protrusion **3940**. Protrusion **3940** can be positioned on at least a portion of back wall **3921** closer to toe region **3704**, closer to heel region **3702**, closer to lower exterior wall **3927**, closer to top wall **3719**, or centered on the back wall **3921**. Protrusion **3940** comprises a length **3942**, measured from heel region **3702** to toe region **3704**, and a width **3944**, measured from top rail **3715** to sole **3706**.

The protrusion **3940** can comprise a thickness measured perpendicularly from the interior surface **3919** to the exterior surface **3703** of the protrusion **3940**. The thickness of the protrusion **3940** can range from 0.028 inch to 0.045 inch, 0.028 inch to 0.032 inch, 0.032 inch to 0.039 inch, or 0.039 inch to 0.045 inch. For example, the thickness of the back wall **3921** can be 0.028 inch, 0.030 inch, 0.032 inch, 0.034 inch, 0.035 inch, 0.037 inch, 0.039 inch, 0.041 inch, 0.043 inch, or 0.045 inch. The thickness of the protrusion **3940** can help distribute stress and increase the bending of the strikeface **3712**.

FIG. **40** illustrates a view of top rail **3715** and a portion of rear **3710** of the cross-section of golf club head **3700** of FIG. **37**, along a cross-sectional line IX-IX in FIG. **37** that is similar to the cross-section of FIG. **39**. In many embodiments, golf club head **3700** comprises a rear angle **4040**, a top rail angle **4045**, and a strikeface angle **4050**. Rear angle **4040** is measured from top wall **3719** to rear wall **3923** of upper region **3711**. In many embodiments, rear angle **4040** can range from 70 degrees to 140 degrees. In some embodiments, rear angle **4040** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, or 140 degrees. Top rail angle **4045** is measured from rear wall **3923** of upper region **3711** to top rail **3715**. In many embodiments, top rail angle **4045** can range from 35 degrees to 120 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **4045** can be 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, or 120 degrees. Strikeface angle **4050** is measured from strikeface **3712** to top rail **3715**. In many embodiments, strikeface angle **4050** can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **4050** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees.

The upper region **3711** further comprises a minimum gap **4090** measured as a perpendicular distance from an inner surface of the cavity at the first inflection point **3986** to the inner surface **3919** of strikeface **3712**. In some embodiments, minimum gap **4090** can range from 0.079 inch (2 mm) to 0.24 inch (6 mm). For example, minimum gap **4090** can be 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.118 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.197 inch (5 mm) or 0.24 inch (6 mm). In other embodiments, minimum gap **4090** can range from 0.118 inch (3 mm) to 0.16 inch (4 mm). In some embodiments, minimum gap **4090** can be 0.135 inch (3.429 mm).

Lower region **3713** of rear **3710** of body **3701** comprises the bottom incline **3925**, and a lower exterior wall **3927**. The lower exterior wall **3927** is located below and adjacent the bottom incline **3925**. A third inflection point **3994** is located between the bottom incline **3925** and the lower exterior wall **3927**. A third reference point **3920** is located between lower exterior wall **3927** and sole **3706**.

A top portion of the lower exterior wall **3927** of the lower region **3713** can comprise a thickness. The thickness of the top portion of the lower exterior wall **3927** can be measured perpendicular from the interior surface **3919** to the exterior surface **3703** of the top portion of the lower exterior wall **3927**. The thickness of the top portion of the lower exterior wall **3827** can range from 0.037 inch to 0.058 inch, 0.037 inch to 0.048 inch, or 0.042 inch to 0.058 inch. For example, the thickness of the top portion of the lower exterior wall **3827** can be 0.037 inch, 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.052 inch, 0.055 inch, or 0.058 inch. The thickness of the top portion of the lower exterior wall **3827** can aid in stress distribution as well as increase the bending of the strikeface **3712**.

In some embodiments, bottom incline **3925** of lower region **3713** comprises a bottom incline length **3929**. Bottom incline length **3929** is measured from second inflection point **3992** to the third inflection point **3994**. In a number of embodiments, bottom incline length **3994** can range from 0.010 inch (0.025 cm) to 0.210 inch (0.533 cm), 0.010 inch (0.025 cm) to 0.050 inch (0.127 cm), 0.050 inch (0.127 cm) to 0.100 inch (0.254 cm), 0.100 inch (0.254 cm) to 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), or 0.150 inch (0.381 cm) to 0.210 inch (0.533 cm). In many embodiments, bottom incline length **3929** can be 0.010 inch (0.025 cm), 0.030 inch (0.076 cm), 0.050 inch (0.127 cm), 0.070 inch (0.178 cm), 0.090 inch (0.229 cm), 0.110 inch (0.279 cm), 0.130 inch (0.330 cm), 0.150 inch (0.381 cm), 0.160 inch (0.406 cm), 0.170 inch (0.432 cm), 0.180 inch (0.457 cm), 0.190 inch (0.483 cm), 0.200 inch (0.508 cm), or 0.210 inch (0.533 cm). In some embodiments, the bottom incline length **3929** can vary from heel region **3702** to toe region **3704**. In other embodiments, the bottom incline length **3929** can remain constant from heel region **3702** to toe region **3704**.

In some embodiments, the maximum height of bottom incline **3925**, measured perpendicular from ground plane **3903** when body **3701** is at address, to second inflection point **3992**, can be 0.25 inches (0.635 cm) to 3 inches (7.62 cm), 0.05 inch (1.27 cm) to 2 inches (5.08 cm) above ground **3903**. For example, the second inflection point **3992** can be 0.25 inch (0.635 cm), 0.375 inch (0.953 cm), 0.5 inch (1.27 cm), 0.625 inch (1.59 cm), 0.75 inch (1.91 cm), 0.825 inch (2.10 cm), 1.0 inch (2.54 cm), 1.125 inches (2.88 cm), 1.25 inches (3.18 cm), 1.375 inches (3.49 cm), 1.5 inches (3.81 cm), 1.625 inches (4.12 cm), 1.75 inches (4.45 cm), 1.875 inches (4.76 cm), 2.0 inches (5.08 cm), 2.125 inches 5.40 cm), 2.25 inches (5.71 cm), 2.375 inches (6.03 cm), 2.5 inches (6.35 cm), 2.625 inches (6.67 cm), 2.75 inches (7.00 cm), 2.875 inches (7.30 cm), or 3.0 inches (7.62 cm) above ground **3903**.

In some embodiments, lower region **3713** further comprises a lower angle **3951** measured from between the bottom incline **3925** of lower region **3713** and lower exterior wall **3927** of lower region **3710**, as illustrated in FIG. **41**. In some embodiments, lower angle **3951** can be less than 180 degrees. In a number of embodiments, lower angle **3951** can be 30 degrees to 160 degrees, or 70 degrees to 130 degrees. For example, lower angle **3951** can be 30 degrees, 40 degrees, 50 degrees, 60 degrees, 70 degrees, 80 degrees, 90 degrees, 100 degrees, 110 degrees, 120 degrees, 130 degrees, 140 degrees, 150 degrees, or 160 degrees.

In some embodiments, lower region **3713** further comprises a bottom incline angle **3905** measured from bottom incline **3925** to ground **3903**. Bottom incline angle **3905** can range from 15 degrees to 45 degrees. In some embodiments, bottom incline angle **3905** can be 15 degrees, 16 degrees, 17 degrees, 18 degrees, 19 degrees, 20 degrees, 21 degrees, 22 degrees, 23 degrees, 24 degrees, 25 degrees, 26 degrees, 27 degrees, 28 degrees, 29 degrees, 30 degrees, 31 degrees, 32 degrees, 33 degrees, 34 degrees, 35 degrees, 36 degrees, 37 degrees, 38 degrees, 39 degrees, 40 degrees, 41 degrees, 42 degrees, 43 degrees, 44 degrees, or 45 degrees.

FIG. **41** illustrates a simplified cross-sectional view of golf club head **3700**, similar to the detailed cross-section of golf club head **3700** illustrated in FIG. **39**. Golf club head **3700** include cavity **3730**, upper region **3711**, lower region **3713**, and exterior surface **3703**. In many embodiments, a maximum upper distance **4192** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **3703** of strikeface **3712** to exterior surface **3703** of second reference point **3982** of upper region **3711** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.59 inch (5 mm to 15 mm). For example, maximum upper distance **4192** can be 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (8.89 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), 0.47 inch (12 mm), 0.51 inch (13 mm), 0.55 inch (14 mm), or 0.59 inch (15 mm). In some embodiments, maximum upper distance **4192** can be 0.348 inch (9.09 mm). Further, a minimum upper distance **4194** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **3703** of strikeface **3712** to the exterior surface **3703** of the back wall **3921** at the first inflection point **3986** can range from 0.16 inch to 0.47 inch (4 mm to 12 mm). For example, minimum upper distance **4194** can be 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.20 inch (5 mm), 0.24 inch (6 mm), 0.28 inch (7 mm), 0.31 inch (8 mm), 0.35 inch (9 mm), 0.39 inch (10 mm), 0.43 inch (11 mm), or 0.47 inch (12 mm). In some embodiments, minimum upper distance **4194** can be 0.309 inch (7.85 mm). Further still, a maximum lower distance **4196** measured as the perpendicular distance from exterior surface **3703** of strikeface **3712** to exterior surface **3703** of third reference point **3920** of lower region **3713** can range from 0.670 inch to 0.98 inch (17 mm to 25 mm). For example, maximum lower distance **4196** can be 0.670 inch (17 mm), 0.709 inch (18 mm), 0.748 inch (19 mm), 0.787 inch (20 mm), 827 inch (21 mm), 0.866 inch (22 mm), 0.906 inch (23 mm), 0.945 inch (24 mm), or 0.98 inch (25 mm). In some embodiments, maximum lower distance **4196** can be 0.863 inch (21.9 mm). In many embodiments, maximum lower distance **4196** is greater than maximum upper distance **4192** and maximum upper distance **4192** is greater than minimum upper distance **4194**.

As illustrated in FIGS. **39-41**, body **3701** is a hollow body club head that further comprises internal cavity **3716**. Internal cavity **3716** of the body **3701** comprises a volume. The volume of the internal cavity **3716** can range from 0.70 inch^3 (11.47 cc) to 1.70 inches^3 (27.86 cc). In some embodiments, the internal cavity **3716** can comprise a volume of be 0.70 inch^3 (11.47 cc), 0.80 inch^3 (13.11 cc), 0.90 inch^3 (14.75 cc), 1.00 inch^3 (16.39 cc), 1.10 inches^3 (18.03 cc), 1.20 inches^3 (19.66 cc), 1.30 inches^3 (21.30 cc), 1.40 inches^3 (22.94 cc), or 1.50 inches^3 (24.58 cc), 1.60 inches^3 (26.22 cc), or 1.70 inches^3 (27.86 cc).

The internal cavity **3716** of the body **3701** further comprises interior surface **3919**. In some embodiments, interior surface **3919** of rear **3710** is a planar and smooth surface. In other embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **42**, the interior surface **3919** of the internal cavity **3716** of rear **3710** comprises a plurality of ribs **3952**. The plurality of ribs **3952** extend in a direction from top rail **3715** toward sole **3706**. Plurality of ribs **3952** can be located anywhere on interior surface **3919** of rear **3710**. In some examples, plurality of ribs **3952** can be positioned onto a portion of interior surface **3919** of lower exterior wall **3927**. In other examples, plurality of ribs **3952** can be position on a portion of interior surface **3919** of rear wall **3923**. In some embodiments, plurality of ribs **3952** can be positioned on a portion of interior surface **3919** of rear **3710** and can extend into another portion of the rear **3710**. For example, plurality of ribs **3952** are positioned on a portion of interior surface **3919** of rear wall **3923** and can extend up to at least a portion of the interior surface **3919** of top wall **3719**, at least a portion of back wall **3921**, or at least a portion of lower exterior wall **3927**. The plurality of ribs **3952** can comprise between 1 to 8 ribs. For example, the plurality of ribs **3952** can comprise one rib **3952**, two ribs **3952**, three ribs **3952**, four ribs **3952**, five ribs **3952**, six ribs **3952**, seven ribs **3952**, or eight ribs **3952**. In embodiments having one or more plurality of ribs **3952**, the plurality of ribs **3952** can be spaced equidistance from each other or more concentrated near heel region **3702**, toe region **3704**, top rail **3715**, or sole **3706**. The plurality of ribs **3952** and the location of the plurality of ribs **3952** can help optimize the frequency and amplitude of sound response.

In many embodiments, internal cavity **3716** of body **3701** can be void of any substances. In other embodiments, internal cavity **3716** of body **3701** can further comprise a polymer, wherein the polymer can at least partially fill the internal cavity **3716**. The polymer can be polyethylene terephthalate, high-density polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, polycarbonate, polypropylene, other thermoplastics, composite polymers or any combination thereof. The polymer can fill 10% to 80% 10% to 25%, 15% to 30%, 30% to 45%, 45% to 60%, 60% to 75%, 75% to 80%, 10% to 40%, 30% to 60%, or 40% to 80% of the internal cavity **3716** of the body **3701**. For example, the polymer can fill 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or 85% of the internal cavity **3716** of the body **3701**. In some embodiments, the polymer fills 80% of the internal cavity **3716** of the body **3701**.

The polymer comprises a specific gravity ranging from 0.5 to 4. For example, the specific gravity of the polymer can be 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, or 4. In some embodiments, the specific gravity of the polymer is proportional to the mass of the polymer, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 gram, 2 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 2 grams and etc. Similarly, in some embodiments, the volume of the polymer is proportional to the polymer specific gravity. For example, the ratio of polymer mass to polymer volume can be 1 g to 1 cc, 2 g to 2 cc, 3 g to 3 cc, or 4 g to 4 cc. However, in other embodiments, while the specific gravity of the polymer is proportional to the polymer mass, the volume does not correlate to the specific gravity. For example, the ratio of polymer mass to polymer volume can be 1 g to 1 cc, 2 g to 0 cc, 3 g to 1 cc, 4 g to 2 cc, 4 g to 3 cc, 3 g to 2 cc, 3 g to 4 cc, or any other suitable ratio.

The mass of the polymer allows for the swing weight of the golf club head **3700** to be customizable for each player. Increasing the volume of polymer, and thus the mass, increases the swing weight, while decreasing the volume of polymer decreases the swing weight. Having the appropriate swing weight for each individual player improves feel during a swing and can improve performance such as swing speed, swing path and this ball speed, and ball trajectory. The polymer can further increase the overall mass of the golf club head **3700** more toward the rear **3710** and sole **3706**. Increasing the mass more toward the rear **3710** and sole **3706** can keep the center of gravity low and back, and there improve the moment of the inertia. The polymer can further still act as a dampener to improve sound, and absorb shock during impact.

The polymer volume when filled within the internal cavity **3716** can range from 0 inch^3 (0 cc) to 1.53 inches^3 (25 cc), 0.244 inch^3 (4 cc) to 1.22 inches^3 (20 cc), 0.305 inch^3 (5 cc) to 0.915 inch^3 (15 cc), 0.122 inch^3 (2 cc) to 0.488 inch^3 (12 cc), or 0.854 inch^3 (14 cc) to 1.34 inch^3 (22 cc). In some embodiments, the polymer volume inside the internal cavity **3716** can be 0 inch^3 (0 cc), 0.244 inch^3 (4 cc), 0.244 inch^3 (8 cc), 0.488 inch^3 (12 cc), 0.976 inch^3 (16 cc), 1.22 inches^3 (20 cc), or 1.53 inches^3 (25 cc). The polymer filled within the internal cavity **3716** can cover a percentage of the interior surface **3919** of the strikeface **3712** ranging from 0% to 100%, 15% to 85%, 30% to 70%, 45% to 60%, 20% to 40%, or 60% to 80%. In some embodiments, the polymer covers 0%, 15%, 30%, 45%, 60%, 75%, 90% or 100% of the interior surface **3919** of the strikeface **3712**. Increasing the percent coverage of the polymer on the interior surface **3919** of the strikeface **3712** increases the support for the strikeface **3712**, thereby allowing for a thinner strikeface **3712**. Thinning the strikeface **3712** can increase the deflection of the strikeface **3712** upon impact with a ball which can impart the ball with increases speed and spin. Thinning the strikeface **3716** also allows for weight to be redistributed elsewhere on the body **3701** to optimize center of gravity and moment of inertia.

In some embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **43**, the golf club head **3700** can further comprise a first aperture **3934** located on toe region **3704** and a second aperture **3936** located in a hosel of the golf club head **3700**. The first aperture **3924** is configured to receive a toe weight (not pictured), wherein the toe weight can range from 2 grams to 7 grams. In some embodiments, the toe weight can be 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, or 7 grams. The second aperture **3936** is configured to receive a tip weight (not pictured), wherein the tip weight can range from 2 grams to 7 grams. In some embodiments, the tip weight can be 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, or 7 grams. In many embodiments, the first aperture **3934** and the second aperture **3936** can further be configured to receive the polymer. The first aperture **3934** can receive 1 gram to 9 grams of polymer (e.g., 1 gram, 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, 7 grams, 8 grams, or 9 grams). Similarly, the second aperture **3936** can receive 1 gram to 9 grams of polymer (e.g., 1 gram, 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, 7 grams, 8 grams, or 9 grams). The toe and tip weight, and the polymer housed within the first aperture

3934 and the second aperture 3936 can affect the swing weight to optimize CG and MOI.

In many embodiments, cavity 3730 can provide an increase in golf ball speed over golf club head 1200, or other standard golf club heads, can reduce the spin rate of standard hybrids club heads, and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. In many embodiments, the shape of cavity 3730 determines the level of spring and timing of the response of golf club head 3200. When the golf club ball impacts strikeface 3712 of club head 3700 with cavity 3730, strikeface 3712 springs back like a drum, and a rear 3710 bends in a controlled buckle manner. In many embodiments, top rail 3715 can absorb more stress over greater volumetric space than a top rail in a golf club head without cavity 3730. The length, depth and width of cavity 3730 can vary. These parameter provide control regarding how much spring back is present in the overall design of club head 3700.

Upon impact with the golf ball, strikeface 3712 can bend inward at a greater distance than on a golf club without cavity 3730. In some embodiments, strikeface 3712 has a 10% to a 50% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity 3730. In some embodiments, strikeface 3712 has a 5% to 40% or a 10% to a 20% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity 3730. For example, strikeface 3712 can have a 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, or 40% greater deflection than a strikeface on a golf club head without cavity 3730. In many embodiments, there is both a greater distance of retraction by strikeface 3712 due to the hinge and bending of cavity 3730 over a standard strikeface that does not have a back portion of the club with the cavity.

In many embodiments, the face deflection is greater with club head 3700 having cavity 3730, as a greater buckling occurs at first inflection angle 3986 of top wall 3219 upon impact with a golf ball. Cavity 3730, however, provides a greater dispersion of stress along top rail 3715, rear wall 3923, and top wall 3719, and the spring back force is transferred from cavity 3730 and first inflection point 3986 of top wall 3719 to strikeface 3712. A standard top rail, rear wall and top wall without a cavity does not have this hinge/buckling effect, nor does it absorb a high level of stress over a large volumetric area of the top rail, rear wall and top wall. Therefore, the standard strikeface does not contract and then recoil as much as strikeface 3712. Further, both a larger region of srikeface 3712, top rail 3715, rear wall 3923, and top wall 3719 absorb more stress than the same crown region of a standard golf club head with a standard top rail, top wall and no cavity. In many embodiments, although there is greater stress along a greater area above cavity 3730 that the same area in a standard club without the cavity, the durability of the club head with and without the cavity is the same. By adding more spring to the back end of the club (due to inward inclination of a portion of top wall 3719 toward strikeface 3712), more force is displace throughout the volume of the structure. The stress is observed over a greater area of strikeface 3712, top rail 3715, rear wall 3923, and top wall 3719 of golf club head 3700. Peak stresses can be seen in the standard top rail club head. However, more peak stresses are seen in golf club head 3700, but distributed over a large volume of the material. The hinge and bend regions of golf club head 3700 (i.e., the region above cavity 3730 and cavity 3730 itself) will not deform as long as the stress does not meet the critical buckling threshold. Cavity 3730 and its placement can be designed to be under the critical K value of the buckling threshold.

As shown in FIG. 41, a further deflection feature of the golf club head 3700 can be the uniform thinned region 4160, located at the sole 3706 and stretching between the rear 3710 of the body 3701 and the strikeface 3712, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). The uniform thinned region 4160 can provide multiple benefits. First, the uniform thinned region 4160 can reduce stress on the strikeface 3712 caused during impact with the golf ball. Second, the uniform thinned region 4160 can bend allowing the strikeface 3712 to experience greater deflection. Third, the uniform thinned region 4160 removes weight from the sole area, allowing the weight to be redistributed more toward the rear of the golf club head 3700. At impact, the energy imparted to the strikeface 3712 by the golf ball can cause the uniform thinned region to bend outward, which in turn increases the strikeface 3712 deflection. After bending, the uniform thinned region 4160 rebounds back to its original position returning the majority of the energy from impact back to the golf ball. The result is the golf club head 3700 imparts increased ball speeds and greater travel distances to the golf ball after impact.

In some embodiments, body 3701 can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body 3701 can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface 3712 can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface 3712 can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, body 3701 can comprise the same material as strikeface 3712. In some embodiments, body 3701 can comprise a different material than strikeface 3712.

FIG. 44 illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head 4400 and FIG. 45 illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head 4400 according to the embodiment of FIG. 44. In some embodiments, golf club head 4400 can be similar to golf club head 1000 (FIG. 10), golf club head 2200 (FIG. 22), golf club head 2700 (FIG. 27), golf club head 3200 (FIG. 32), and/or golf club head 3700 (FIG. 37). Golf club head 4400 can be an iron-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head 4400 can be a hybrid-type, or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In some embodiments, golf club head 4400 does not comprise a badge or a custom tuning port.

Golf club head 4400 comprises a body 4401. In some embodiments, body 4401 can be similar to body 1001 (FIG. 10), body 2201 (FIG. 22), body 2701 (FIG. 27), body 3201 (FIG. 32), and/or body 3701 (FIG. 37). Body 4401 further comprises an exterior surface 4403, a strikeface 4412, a heel region 4402, a toe region 4404 opposite the heel region 4402, a sole 4406, a top rail 4415, and a rear 4410.

Body 4401 of FIGS. 44-48 further comprises a blade length. The blade length for body 4401 can be measured similar to blade length 3725 as shown and described in FIG.

43 (i.e., a measurement parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface **3712**, from a toe edge **3726** of the strikeface **3712**, to strikeface end **3727** before the strikeface **3712** integrally curves into the hosel). The blade length of the body **4401** can range from 2.50 inches (6.35 cm) to 2.90 inches (7.37 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the body **3701** can comprise a blade length of 2.50 inch (6.35 cm), 2.54 inch (6.45 cm), 2.58 inch (6.55 cm), 2.62 inch (6.65 cm), 2.66 inch (6.76 cm), 2.70 inch (6.86 cm), 2.74 inch (6.96 cm), 2.78 inch (7.06 cm), 2.82 inch (7.16 cm), 2.86 inch (7.264 cm), or 2.90 inch (7.37 cm).

As shown in FIG. **48**, a further deflection feature of the golf club head **4400** can be the uniform thinned region **4860**, located at the sole **4406** and stretching between the rear **4410** of the body **4401** and the strikeface **4412**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region **4860** comprises a sole thickness measured perpendicular from the exterior surface **4403** to an interior surface **4619** at the uniform thinned region **4860**, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface **4412** to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole. In some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region **4860** can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region **4860** may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region **4860** may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region **4860** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

FIG. **46** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **4400** along the cross-sectional line XLVI-XLVI in FIG. **44**, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. **46**, strikeface **4412** comprises a high region **4676**, a middle region **4674**, and a low region **4672**.

The strikeface **4412** of the body **4401** further comprises a thickness **4654** measured perpendicularly to the strikeface **4412** from the exterior surface **4403** to an interior surface **4619**. The thickness **4654** of the strikeface **4412** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.100 inch. For example, the thickness **4654** of the strikeface **4412** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.055 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, 0.080 inch, 0.085 inch, 0.090 inch, 0.095 inch, or 0.100 inch. In some embodiments, thickness **4654** of the strikeface **4412** can vary from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404**, and/or from the top rail **4415** to the sole **4406**. For example, the thickness **4654** of the strikeface **4412** can be greatest at the central portion near the middle region **4674** of the strikeface **4412**, and taper along the periphery near the high region **4676** and the low region **4672** of strikeface **4412**. In many embodiments, the center of the strikeface **4412** can have a thickness **4654** of 0.090 inch and the periphery of the strikeface **4412** can have a thickness **4654** of 0.070 inch. In other examples, the thickness **4654** can increase, decrease, or any variation thereof starting at the central region near the middle region **4674** of the strikeface **4412** and extending toward the periphery near the high region **4676** and the low region **4672**.

The cross-section of golf club head **4400** in FIG. **46** further illustrates the rear **4410**. The rear **4410** can comprise an upper region **4411**, a lower region **4413**, and an inflection point **4686** disposed between the upper region **4411** and the lower region **4413**. The inflection point **4686** is further located at the junction between the rear wall **4623** and the bottom incline **4625**. The inflection point **4686** is located nearer to the sole of the club head than the top rail **4415**.

The upper region **4411** of rear **4410** comprises a top rail **4415**, an apex **4628** of top rail, a rear wall **4623** orientated parallel to the strikeface **4412**, and a first reference point **4622** disposed between the top rail **4415** and the rear wall **4623**. The first reference point **4622** is located at the junction between the top rail **4415** and the rear wall **2623** parallel to the strikeface **4412**. In many embodiments, the rear wall **4623** of upper region **4411** is located below and adjacent the top rail **4415**.

In some embodiments, top rail **4415** of the upper region **4411** can be a flatter and taller top rail or skirt than in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller rail can compensate for mishits or strikeface **4412** to increase playability off the tee. In some embodiments. The length of top rail **4415**, measured from heel region **4402** to toe region **4404**, can be 70% to 95% of the length of the golf club head **4400**.

The top rail **4415** of the upper region **4411** comprises a thickness **4652**. The thickness **4652** of the top rail **4415** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness **4652** of the top rail **4415** can be 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.051 inch, 0.054 inch, 0.057 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.063 inch, 0.066 inch, 0.069 inch, 0.071 inch, 0.074 inch, 0.077 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness **4652** of the top rail **4415** is constant throughout. In other embodiments, the thickness **4652** of the top rail **4415** can vary. In the exemplary embodiment, the thickness **4652** of the top rail **4415** decreases from the strikeface **4412** toward the rear wall **4623**. In many embodiments due to the thickness **4652** of the top rail, top rail **4415** can provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **4412**. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface **4412** can allow for a 2% to 5% increase of energy.

FIG. **47** illustrated the top rail **4415** and a portion of the rear **4410** of the cross-section of the golf club head **4400** of FIG. **46**, different from cross-section of golf club head **1200** as shown in FIG. **13**. The strike face **4412** further comprises a strikeface angle **4750**. Strikeface angle **4750** is measured from the strikeface **4412** to the top rail **4415**, wherein the strikeface angle **4750** can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **4050** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees.

FIG. **47** further illustrates the top rail **4415** comprising a top rail angle **4745**. The top rail angle **4745** is measured from rear wall **4623** to the top rail **4415**. In many embodiments, the top rail angle **4745** can range from 35 degrees to 120 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **4745** can be 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, or 120 degrees.

The rear wall **4623** of the upper region **4411** comprises a height **4680**. The height **4680** of the rear wall **4623** is measured from the first reference point **4622** to the inflection point **4686**, wherein the first reference point **4622** is positioned at the junction between the top rail **4415** and the rear wall **4623** parallel to the strikeface **4412**. The height **4680** of the rear wall **4623** can range from 0.055 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.080 in to 0.085 or 0.55 inch to 0.85 inch. For example, the height **4680** of the rear wall **4623** can be 0.55 inch, 0.58 inch, 0.61 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.67 inch, 0.70 inch, 0.73 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.79 inch, 0.82 inch, or 0.85 inch. In some embodiments, the height **4680** of the rear wall **4623** range from 35% to 60%, 35% to 45%, 45% to 68%, 40% to 55%, 30% to 40%, 35% to 45%, 40% to 50%, 45% to 55%, or 50% to 60% of the total height of the golf club head **4400**. For example, the height **4680** of the rear wall **4623** can be 35%, 38%, 41%, 44%, 47%, 50%, 53%, 56%, or 60% of the total height of the golf club head **4400**.

The rear wall **4623** of the upper region **4411** can also comprise a height **4680**A. The height **4680**A is measured from the apex **4628** of the top rail **4415** to the inflection point **4686**. The height **4680**A can range from 0.60 inch to 1.0 inch. For example, the height **4680**A can be 0.60 inch, 0.61 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.67 inch, 0.70 inch, 0.73 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.79 inch, 0.82 inch, 0.85 inch, 0.90 inch, 0.95 inch, or 1.0 inch. In some embodiments, the height **4680**A can range from 40% to 75% of the total height of the golf club head **4400**. For example, the height **4680**A can be 40%, 44%, 47%, 50%, 53%, 56%, 60%, 65%, 70%, or 75% of the total height of the golf club head **4400**.

The rear wall **4623** of the upper region **4411** further comprises a thickness **4656**. The thickness **4656** is the perpendicular distance of the rear wall **4623** from the outer surface **4403** to the inner surface **4619**. The thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** can be 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.051 inch, 0.054 inch, 0.057 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.063 inch, 0.066 inch, 0.069 inch, 0.071 inch, 0.074 inch, 0.077 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** is constant throughout. In other embodiments, the thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** can vary. In the exemplary embodiment, the thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** is a constant 0.05 inch. The thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** allows energy from an impact to transfer to the inflection point **4686** to help induce a buckling effect.

The lower region **4413** of the body **4401** comprises a bottom incline **4625**, a lower exterior wall **4627**, a second reference point **4682**, and a third reference point **4620**. The bottom incline **4625** is below and adjacent the inflection point **4686**. The lower exterior wall **4627** is below and adjacent the bottom incline **4625**. The second reference point **4682** is disposed between or positioned at the junction between the bottom incline **4625** and the lower exterior wall **4627**. The third reference point **4620** is disposed between the lower exterior wall **4727** and the sole **4406**. The bottom incline **4625** is angled away from the top rail **4415** and away from the strikeface **4412** in a direction toward the second reference point **4682**.

In some embodiments, bottom incline **4625** of the lower region **4413** comprises a bottom incline length **4629**. Bottom incline length **4629** is measured from the inflection point **4686** to the second reference point **4682**. The bottom incline length **4629** can range from 0 inch to 0.45 inch. For example, the bottom incline length **4629** can be 0 inch, 0.05 inch, 0.10 inch, 0.15 inch, 0.20 inch, 0.20 inch, 0.25 inch, 0.30 inch, 0.35 inch, 0.40 inch, or 0.45 inch. In some embodiments, the bottom incline length **4629** can remain constant from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404**. In other embodiments, the bottom incline length **4629** can vary from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404**. For example, the bottom incline length **4629** can increase from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404** as illustrated in FIG. **44**. In other embodiments, the bottom incline length **4629** can decrease from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404**.

In some embodiments, the lower region **4413** further comprises a lower angle **4651** measured from between the bottom incline **4625** to the lower exterior wall **4627**. In some embodiments, the lower angle **4651** can be less than 180 degrees. In a number of embodiments, the lower angle **4651** can be 130 degrees to 175 degrees. For example, the lower angle **4651** of the lower region **4413** can be 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, 160 degrees, 165 degrees, 170 degrees, or 175 degrees.

The upper region **4411** and the lower region **4413** of the rear **4410** is separated by the inflection point **4686**. Due to the height **4680** of the rear wall **4623**, the inflection point **4686** is positioned low on the body **4401**. In many embodiments, the inflection point **4686** is positioned at least 40% down on the body **4401** below the apex **4628**. For example, the inflection point **4686** can be positioned 40%, 42%, 44%, 46%, 48%, 50%, 52%, 54%, 56%, 58%, or 60% down on the body **4401** below the apex **4628**. The low positioned inflection point **4686** allows for more leverage on the upper region **4411** to experience increased bending during impact with a ball, compared to a similar golf club head having a higher inflection point position.

The inflection point **4686** comprises an inflection angle **4696** measured from the rear wall **4623** of the upper region **4411**, to the bottom incline **4625** of the lower region **4413**. In some embodiments, the inflection angle **4696** can be measured from the rear wall **4623** to the lower exterior wall **4627** in the absence of the bottom incline **4625** (i.e., the bottom incline length **4629** is 0 inch). The inflection angle **4696** of the inflection point **4686** can range from at least 95 degrees to 150 degrees. In some embodiments, the inflection angle **4696** can be at least 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees. In some embodiments, the inflection angle **4696** can be consistent from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404**. In other embodiments, the inflection angle **4696** can vary from the heel region **4402** to the toe region **4404**. In many embodiments, the inflection angle **4696** allows for inflection point **4686** to act as a buckling point or plastic hinge upon the golf club head **4400** impacting the golf ball at strikeface **4412**. In other examples of a similar golf club head having an inflection angle, wherein the inflection angle is less than 95 degrees (i.e., 90 degrees, or the bottom incline is oriented approximately perpendicular to the strikeface), the inflection angle would impede energy transfer and prevent bending at the inflection point.

The inflection point **4686** further comprises a thickness **4660**. The thickness **4660** of the inflection point **4686** is measured perpendicularly of the inflection point **4686** from the exterior surface **4403** to the interior surface **4619**. The thickness **4660** of the inflection point **4686** can range from 0.040 inch, to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness **4660** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.055 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.65 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness **4660** at the inflection point **4686** is constant with the thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** and the thickness **4658** of the bottom incline **4625**. In other embodiments, the thickness **4660** at the inflection point **4686** can be less than the thickness **4656** of the rear wall **4623** and the thickness **4658** of the bottom incline **4656**. The thickness **4660** at the inflection point **4686** being consistent with or less than the thickness **4656**, **4658** of the rear wall **4623** and the bottom incline **4656** allows for more uniform energy transfer and bending.

FIG. **48** illustrates another cross-sectional view of the golf club head **4400**, similar to the detailed cross-section of golf club head **4400** illustrated in FIG. **44**. The body **4401** of golf club head **4400** further comprises a minimum distance **4616**, and a maximum distance **4618**. The minimum distance of the body **4401** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **4403** of the strikeface **4412** in the upper region **4411** to the exterior surface **4403** of the rear wall **4623**. The minimum distance **4616** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.40 inch. For example, the minimum distance **4616** can be 0.20 inch, 0.22 inch, 0.24 inch, 0.26 inch, 0.28 inch, 0.30 inch, 0.32 inch, 0.34 inch, 0.36 inch, 0.038 inch, or 0.40 inch. In some embodiments, the minimum distance **4616** of the body **4401** can be less the bottom incline length **4629**. The maximum distance **4618** of the body **4401** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **4403** of the strikeface **4412** in the lower region **4413** to the exterior surface **4403** of the third reference point **4620**. The maximum distance **4618** can range from 0.60 inch to 0.90 inch. For example, the maximum distance **4618** can be 0.60 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.68 inch, 0.72 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.80 inch, 0.84 inch, 0.88 inch, or 0.90 inch.

As illustrated in FIG. **46-48**, the golf club head **4400** can be a hollow, or at least partially hollow body comprising an internal cavity **4416**. Internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401** comprises a volume. The volume of the internal cavity **4416** can range from 0.65 inch^3 (10.65 cm^3) to 1.05 inch^3 (17.21 cm^3). In some embodiments, the internal cavity **4416** can comprise a volume of 0.65 inch^3 (10.65 cm^3), 0.70 inch^3 (11.47 cm^3), 0.75 inch^3 (12.29 cm^3), 0.80 inch^3 (13.11 cm^3), 0.85 inch^3 (13.93 cm^3), 0.90 inch^3 (14.75 cm^3), 0.95 inch^3 (15.57 cm^3), 1.00 inch^3 (16.39 cm^3), or 1.05 inch^3 (17.21 cm^3). Similarly, the solid portion of the body **4401**, void of the cavity **4416**, further comprises a material volume. The material volume of the body **4401** can range from 2.50 inch^3 (40.97 cm^3) to 3.50 inch^3 (57.35 cm^3). For example, the material volume of the body **4401** can be 2.50 inch^3 (40.97 cm^3), 2.60 inch^3 (42.61 cm^3), 2.70 inch^3 (44.25 cm^3), 2.80 inch^3 (45.88 cm^3), 2.90 inch^3 (47.52 cm^3), 3.00 inch^3 (49.16 cm^3), 3.10 inch^3 (50.80 cm^3), 3.20 inch^3 (52.44 cm^3), 3.30 inch^3 (54.08 cm^3), 3.40 inch^3 (55.72 cm^3), or 3.50 inch^3 (57.35 cm^3).

In many embodiments, the internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401** can be void of any substance. In other embodiments, the internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401** can comprise a polymer (not pictured), wherein the polymer can be at least partially fill the internal cavity **4416**. The polymer can be polyethylene terephthalate, high-density polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, polycarbonate, polypropylene, other thermoplastics, composites polymers or any combination thereof. The polymer can fill 10% to 80% 10% to 25%, 15% to 30%, 30% to 45%, 45% to 60%, 60% to 75%, 75% to 80%, 10% to 40%, 30% to 60%, or 40% to 80% of the internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401**. For example, the polymer can fill 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or 85% of the internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401**. In some embodiments, the polymer fills 80% of the internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401**.

The polymer to at least partially fill the internal cavity **4416** of the body **4401** comprises a specific gravity ranging from 0.05 to 4. For example, the specific gravity of the polymer can be 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5, or 4. In some embodiments, the specific gravity of the polymer is proportional to the mass of the polymer, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 gram. Similarly, in those exemplary embodiments, the volume is proportional to the polymer specific gravity, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 cc. In other embodiments, the volume is not proportional to the specific gravity of the polymer. For example, the ratio of the polymer specific gravity to the polymer volume can be 2:1 cc, 2:3 cc, 2:4 cc, 3:1 cc, 3:2 cc, 3:4 cc, 4:1 cc, 4:2 cc, or 4:3 cc.

The mass of the polymer allows for the swing weight of the golf club head **4400** to be customizable for each player. Increasing the volume of the polymer, and thus the mass, increases the swing weight. Similarly, decreasing the volume of the polymer decreases the swing weight. Having the appropriate swing weight for each individual player improves feel during a swing and can improve performance such as swing speed, swing path, ball speed, and ball trajectory. The polymer can further increase the overall mass of the golf club head **4400** more toward the sole **4406**. Increasing the mass more toward the sole shifts the CG low and back, thereby improves the moment of inertia.

In some embodiments, the golf club head **4400** can further comprise an aperture (not pictured) located on the toe region **4404**. The aperture comprises internal threads and is configured to receive a threaded screw weight (not pictured). The threaded screw weight comprises a mass, wherein the mass of the threaded screw weight can range from 2 grams to 12 grams. In other embodiments, the mass of the threaded screw weight can range from 4 grams to 10 grams. In some embodiments, the screw weight can be 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, 7 grams, 8 grams, 9 grams, 10 grams, 11 grams, or 12 grams. The mass of the screw weight correlates with the length of the screw weight, wherein a longer threaded screw weight equates to a greater mass. The threaded screw weight further affects the mass and overall swing weight of the golf club head **4400**. Therefore, the threaded screw weight can improve the feel of the golf club head **4400**, as well as performance characteristics (e.g., swing speed, ball speed, and ball flight).

In many embodiments, the low positioning of the inflection point **4686** can provide an increase in golf ball speed over golf club head **1200** (or other standard golf club heads), can reduce the spin rate of standard hybrid club heads (or other standard golf club heads), and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. An inflection point positioned less than 40% down the body from the apex cannot buckle as easily because the high positioning decreases the leverage for the upper region to bend. Therefore, when the golf ball impacts strikeface **4412** of the club head **4400** with inflection point **4686** positioned at least 40% down the body **4401** from the apex **4628**, the strikeface **4412** springs back like a drum, and the rear **4410** bends in a controlled buckle manner more than a golf club head having an inflection point positioned less than 40% down the body from the apex.

A standard top rail, and rear wall without a low positioned inflection point does not have this hinge/buckling effect, nor does it absorb a high level of stress over a large volumetric area of the top rail and rear wall. Therefore, the standard strikeface does not contract and then recoil as much as strikeface **4412**. By adding more spring to the back end of the club (due to the thinness of the top rail **4415** and rear wall **4623**, and the low position of the inflection point **4686**), more force is displaced thoughout the volume of the structure. The stress is observed over a greater area of strikeface **4412**, top rail **4415**, and rear wall **4623** of the golf club head **4400**. Peak stresses can be seen in the typically just along the top rail in a standard club head. However, more peak stresses are seen in the golf club head **4400**, but distributed over a large volume of the material. The hinge and bend regions of the golf club head **4400** (i.e., the inflection point **4686**) will not deform as long as the stress does not meet the critical buckling threshold. Inflection point **4686** and its placement can be designed to be under the critical K value of the buckling threshold.

Further, upon impact with the golf ball, strikeface **4412** can bend inward at a greater distance than on a golf club without a thin top rail **4415**, a thin rear wall **4623**, and an inflection point **4686** positioned at least 40% down the body from the apex **4628**. In some embodiments, the strikeface **4412** has a 10% to a 50% greater deflection than a strikface on a golf club head without a thin top rail, a thin rear wall, and a low positioned inflection point. For example, the strikeface **4412** can have a 10%, a 15%, a 20%, a 30%, a 35%, a 40%, a 45%, or a 50% greater deflection than a strikeface of a golf club head without a thin top rail **4415**, thin rear wall **4623**, and low positioned inflection point **4686**.

As shown in FIG. **48**, a further deflection feature of the golf club head **4400** can be the uniform thinned region **4860**, located at the sole **4406** and stretching between the rear **4410** of the body **4401** and the strikeface **4412**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). The uniform thinned region **4860** can provide multiple benefits. First, the uniform thinned region **4860** can reduce stress on the strikeface **4412** caused during impact with the golf ball. Second, the uniform thinned region **4860** can bend allowing the strikeface **4412** to experience greater deflection. Third, the uniform thinned region **4860** removes weight from the sole area, allowing the weight to be redistributed more toward the rear of the golf club head **4400**. At impact, the energy imparted to the strikeface **4412** by the golf ball can cause the uniform thinned region **4860** to bend outward, which in turn increases the strikeface **4412** deflection. After bending, the uniform thinned region **4860** rebounds back to its original position returning the majority of the energy from impact back to the golf ball. The result is the golf club head **4400** imparts increased ball speeds and greater travel distances to the golf ball after impact.

In some embodiments, body **4401** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body **4401** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface **4412** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface **4412** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, body **4401** can comprise the same material as strikeface **4412**. In some embodiments, body **4401** can comprise a different material than strikeface **4412**.

FIG. **49** illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of a golf club head **4900**, and FIG. **50** illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of the golf club head **4900** according to the embodiment of FIG. **49**. In some embodiments, the golf club head **4900** can be similar to golf club head **1000** (FIG. **10**), golf club head **2200** (FIG. **22**), golf club head **2700** (FIG. **27**), golf club head **3200** (FIG. **32**), golf club head **3700** (FIG. **37**), and/or golf club head **4400** (FIG. **44**). The golf club head **4900** can be an iron-type golf club head. In some embodiments, the golf club head **4900** does not comprise a badge or a custom tuning port.

The golf club head **4900** comprises a body **4901**. In some embodiments, the body **4901** can be similar to body **1001** (FIG. **10**), body **2201** (FIG. **22**), body **2701** (FIG. **27**), body **3201** (FIG. **32**), body **3701** (FIG. **37**), and/or body **4401** (FIG. **44**). The body **4901** further comprises an exterior surface **4903**, a strikeface **4912**, a heel region **4902**, a toe region **4904** opposite the heel region, a sole **4906**, a top rail **4915**, and a rear **4910**.

The body **4901** of FIGS. **49**-**52** further comprises a blade length. The blade length for the body **4901** can be measured similar to blade length **3725** as shown and described for golf club head **3700** in FIG. **43** (i.e., a measurement parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface, from a toe edge of the strikeface, to strikeface end before the strikeface integrally curves into the hosel). The blade length of the body **4901** can range from 2.50 inches (6.35 cm) to 2.90 inches (7.37 cm). In some embodiments, the blade length can range from 2.50 inches (6.35 cm) to 2.60 inches (6.60 cm), 2.60 inches (6.60 cm) to 2.70 inches (6.86 inches), 2.70 inches (6.86 cm) to 2.80 inches (7.11 cm), or 2.80 inches (7.11 cm) to 2.90 inches (7.37 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the body **4901** can comprise a blade length of 2.50 inches (6.35 cm), 2.54 inches (6.45 cm), 2.58 inches (6.55 cm), 2.62 inches (6.65 cm), 2.66 inches (6.76 cm), 2.70 inches (6.86 cm), 2.74 inches (6.96 cm), 2.78 inches (7.06 cm), 2.82 inches (7.16 cm), 2.86 inches (7.264 cm), or 2.90 inches (7.37 cm).

As shown in FIG. **53**, a further deflection feature of the golf club head **4900** can be the uniform thinned region **5360**, located at the sole **4906** and stretching between the rear **4910** of the body **4901** and the strikeface **4912**, toward a cascading sole portion of the sole (as described in greater detail below). In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region **5360** comprises a sole thickness **5361** measured perpendicular from the exterior surface **4903** to an interior surface **5119** at the uniform thinned region **5360**, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface **4912** to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole **4906**. In some embodiments, the sole thickness **5361** of the uniform thinned region **5360** can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness **5361** of the uniform thinned region **5360** may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness **5361** of the uniform thinned region **5360** may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region **5360** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

FIG. **51** illustrates a cross-section of the golf club head **4900**, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. **51**, the strikeface **4912** comprises a high region **5176**, a middle region **5174**, and a low region **5172**.

The strikeface **4912** of the body **4901** further comprises a thickness **5154** measured perpendicular to the strikeface

4912 from the exterior surface 4903 to an interior surface 5119. The thickness 5154 of the strikeface 4912 can range from 0.040 inch to 0.200 inch. In some embodiments, the thickness 5154 of the strikeface 4912 can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.080 inch to 0.120 inch, 0.120 inch to 0.160 inch, or 0.160 inch to 0.20 inch. For example, the thickness 5154 of the strikeface 4912 can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.055 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, 0.080 inch, 0.085 inch, 0.090 inch, 0.095 inch, 0.100 inch, 0.150 inch, or 0.200 inch. In some embodiments, the thickness 5154 of the strikeface 4912 can vary from the heel region 4902 to the toe region 4904, and/or from the top rail 4915 to the sole 4906. For example, the thickness 5154 of the strikeface 4912 can be greatest at the central portion near the middle region 5174 of the strikeface 4912, and taper along the periphery near the high region 5176 and the low region 5172 of strikeface 4912. In many embodiments, the center of the strikeface 4912 can have a thickness 5154 range of 0.10 inch to 0.14 inch, and the periphery of the strikeface 4912 can have a thickness 5154 range of 0.06 inch to 0.10 inch. In some embodiments, the center of the strikeface 4912 can have a thickness 5154 range of 0.10 inch to 0.12 inch, or 0.12 inch to 0.14 inch. In other embodiments, the periphery of the strikeface 4912 can have a thickness 5154 range of 0.06 inch to 0.08 inch, or 0.08 inch to 0.10 inch. In other examples, the thickness 5154 can increase, decrease, or any variation thereof starting at the central region near the middle region of the strikeface and extending toward the periphery near the high region 5176 and the low region 5172.

The cross-section of the golf club head in FIG. 51 further illustrates the rear 4910. The rear 4910 can comprise an upper region 4911, a lower region 4913, and an inflection point 5186 disposed between the upper region 4911 and the lower region 4913. The inflection point 5186 is further located at the junction between the rear wall 5123 and the bottom incline 5125. The inflection point 5186 is located nearer to the sole 4906 of the club head 4900 than the top rail 4915.

The upper region 4911 of rear 4910 comprises a top rail 4915, an apex of top rail 5128, a rear wall 5123 orientated parallel to the strikeface 4912, and a first reference point 5122 disposed between the top rail 4915 and the rear wall 5123. The first reference point 5122 is located at the junction between the top rail 4915 and the rear wall 5123 parallel to the strikeface. In many embodiments, the rear wall 5123 of the upper region 4911 is located below and adjacent the top rail 4915.

In some embodiments, top rail 4915 of the upper region 4911 can be a flatter and taller top rail or skirt than in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller rail can compensate for mishits or strikeface 4912 to increase playability off the tee. In some embodiments. The length of top rail 4915, measured from heel region 4902 to toe region 4904, can be 60% to 95% of the length of the golf club head 4900.

The top rail 4915 of the upper region 4911 comprises a thickness 5152. The thickness 5152 of the top rail 4915 can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In some embodiments, the thickness 5152 of the top rail 4915 can range from 0.040 inch to 0.060 inch, or 0.060 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness 5152 of the top rail 4915 can be 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.051 inch, 0.054 inch, 0.057 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.063 inch, 0.066 inch, 0.069 inch, 0.071 inch, 0.074 inch, 0.077 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness 5152 of the top rail 4915 is constant throughout. In other embodiments, the thickness 5152 of the top rail 4915 can vary. In the exemplary embodiment, the thickness 5152 of the top rail 4915 decreases from the strikeface 4912 toward the rear wall 5123. In many embodiments, due to the thickness of the top rail, top rail can provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface can allow for a 2% to 5% increase of energy.

FIG. 52 illustrates the top rail 4915 and a portion of the rear 4910 of the cross-section of the golf club head of FIG. 49, different from cross-section of golf club head 1200 as shown in FIG. 13. The strikeface 4912 further comprises a strikeface angle 5250. The strikeface angle 5250 is measured from the strikeface 4912 to the top rail 4915, wherein the strikeface angle 5250 can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees.

FIG. 52 further illustrates the top rail 4915 comprising a top rail angle 5245. The top rail angle 5245 is measured from rear wall 5123 to the top rail 4915. In many embodiments, the top rail angle 5245 can range from 35 degrees to 150 degrees or 70 degrees to 145 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle 5245 can be 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, 50 degrees, 55 degrees, 60 degrees, 65 degrees, 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees.

The rear wall 5123 of the upper region 4911 comprises a height 5180. The height 5180 of the rear wall 5123 is measured from the first reference point 5122 to the inflection point 5186, wherein the first reference point 5122 is positioned at the junction between the top rail 4915 and the rear wall 5123 parallel to the strikeface 4912. The height 5180 of the rear wall 5123 can range from 0.55 inch to 0.60 inch, 0.60 inch to 0.70 inch, 0.70 inch to 0.80 inch, 0.80 inch to 0.85, 0.85 inch to 0.90 inch, 0.90 inch to 0.95, 0.95 inch to 1 inch or 0.55 inch to 1 inch. For example, the height 5180 of the rear wall 5123 can be 0.55 inch, 0.58 inch, 0.61 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.67 inch, 0.70 inch, 0.73 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.79 inch, 0.82 inch, 0.85 inch, 0.88 inch, 0.91 inch, 0.94 inch, 0.97 inch, or 1 inch. In some embodiments, the height 5180 of the rear wall 5123 range from 35% to 60%, 35% to 45%, 45% to 68%, 40% to 55%, 30% to 40%, 35% to 45%, 40% to 50%, 45% to 55%, or 50% to 60% of the total height of the golf club head 4900. For example, the height 5180 of the rear wall 5123 can be 35%, 38%, 41%, 44%, 47%, 50%, 53%, 56%, or 60% of the total height of the golf club head 4900.

The rear wall 5123 of the upper region 4911 can also comprise a secondary height 5180A. The secondary height 5180A is measured from the apex 5128 of the top rail 4915 to the inflection point 5186. The secondary height 5180A can range from 0.60 inch to 1.2 inch. In some embodiments, the secondary height 5180A can range from 0.60 inch to 0.80 inch, 0.80 inch to 1.0 inch, or 1.0 inch to 1.20 inches. For example, the secondary height 5180A can be 0.60 inch, 0.61 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.67 inch, 0.70 inch, 0.73 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.79 inch, 0.82 inch, 0.85 inch, 0.90 inch, 0.95 inch, 1.0 inch, or 1.2 inches. In some embodiments, the secondary height 5180A can range from 40% to 75% of the total height of the golf club head 4900. For example, the secondary height 5180A can be 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 60%, 65%, 70%, or 75% of the total height of the golf club head **4900**.

The rear wall **5123** of the upper region **4911** further comprises a thickness **5156**. The thickness **5156** is the perpendicular distance of the rear wall **5123** from the outer surface **4903** to the inner surface **5119**. The thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In some embodiments, the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.060 inch, or 0.060 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** can be 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.051 inch, 0.054 inch, 0.057 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.063 inch, 0.066 inch, 0.069 inch, 0.071 inch, 0.074 inch, 0.077 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** is constant throughout. In other embodiments, the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** can vary. In the exemplary embodiment, the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** is a constant 0.045 inch. The thickness of the rear wall allows energy from an impact to transfer to the inflection point to help induce a buckling effect.

The lower region **4913** of the body **4901** comprises a bottom incline **5125**, a lower exterior wall **5127**, a second reference point **5182**, and a third reference point **5120**. The bottom incline **5125** is below and adjacent the inflection point **5186**. The lower exterior wall **5127** is below and adjacent the bottom incline **5125**. The second reference point **5182** is disposed between or positioned at the junction between the bottom incline **5125** and the lower exterior wall **5127**. The third reference point **5120** is disposed between the lower exterior wall **5127** and the sole **4906**. The bottom incline **5125** is angled away from the top rail **4915** and away from the strikeface **4912** in a direction toward the second reference point **5182**.

In some embodiments, bottom incline **5125** of the lower region **4913** comprises a bottom incline length **5129**. Bottom incline length **5129** is measured from the inflection point **5186** to the second reference point **5182**. The bottom incline length **5129** can range from 0 inch to 0.55 inch. In some embodiments, the bottom incline length **5129** can range from 0 inch to 0.35 inch, or 0.35 inch to 0.55 inch. For example, the bottom incline length **5129** can be 0 inch, 0.05 inch, 0.10 inch, 0.15 inch, 0.20 inch, 0.20 inch, 0.25 inch, 0.30 inch, 0.35 inch, 0.40 inch, 0.45 inch, 0.50 inch, or 0.55 inch. In some embodiments, the bottom incline length **5129** can remain constant from the heel region **4902** to the toe region **4904**. In other embodiments, the bottom incline length **5129** can vary from the heel region **4902** to the toe region **4904**, as illustrated in FIG. **49**. For example, the bottom incline length **5129** can increase from the heel region **4902** to the toe region **4904**. In other embodiments, the bottom incline length **5129** can decrease from the heel region **4902** to the toe region **4904**.

In some embodiments, the lower region **4913** further comprises a lower angle **5151** measured from between the bottom incline **5125** to the lower exterior wall **5127**. In some embodiments, the lower angle **5151** can be less than 180 degrees. In a number of embodiments, the lower angle **5151** can be 130 degrees to 175 degrees. For example, the lower angle **5151** of the lower region **4913** can be 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, 160 degrees, 165 degrees, 170 degrees, or 175 degrees.

The upper region **4911** and the lower region **4913** of the rear **4910** is separated by the inflection point **5186**. Due to the height of the rear wall, the inflection point **5186** is positioned low on the body **4901**. In many embodiments, the inflection point **5186** is positioned at least 40% down on the body **4901** below the apex **5128**. For example, the inflection point **5186** can be positioned 40%, 42%, 44%, 46%, 48%, 50%, 52%, 54%, 56%, 58%, or 60% down on the body **4901** below the apex **5128**. The low positioned inflection point **5186** allows for more leverage on the upper region **4911** to experience increased bending during impact with a ball, compared to a similar golf club head having a higher inflection point position.

The inflection point **5186** comprises an inflection angle **5196** measured from the rear wall **5123** of the upper region **4911**, to the bottom incline **5125** of the lower region **4913**. In some embodiments, the inflection angle **5196** can be measured from the rear wall **5123** to the lower exterior wall **5127** in the absence of the bottom incline **5125** (i.e., the bottom incline length is 0 inch). The inflection angle **5196** of the inflection point **5186** can range from at least 95 degrees to 150 degrees. In some embodiments, the inflection angle **5196** can be at least 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees. In some embodiments, the inflection angle **5196** can be consistent from the heel region **4902** to the toe region **4904**. In other embodiments, the inflection angle **5196** can vary from the heel region **4902** to the toe region **4904**. In many embodiments, the inflection angle **5196** allows for the inflection point **5186** to act as a buckling point or plastic hinge upon the golf club head **4900** impacting the golf ball at strikeface **4912**. In other examples of a similar golf club head having an inflection angle, wherein the inflection angle is less than 95 degrees (i.e., 90 degrees, or the bottom incline in oriented approximately perpendicular to the strikeface), the inflection angle would impede energy transfer and prevent bending at the inflection point.

The rear wall at the inflection point **5186** further comprises a thickness **5160**. The thickness **5160** at the inflection point **5186** is measured perpendicularly of the inflection point **5186** from the exterior surface **4903** to the interior surface **5119**. The thickness **5160** of the inflection point **5186** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In some embodiments, the thickness **5160** of the inflection point **5186** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.060 inch, or 0.060 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness **5160** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.055 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.65 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness **5160** of the inflection point **5186** is constant with the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** and the thickness **5158** of the bottom incline **5125**. In other embodiments, the thickness **5160** of the inflection point **5186** can be less than the thickness **5156** of the rear wall **5123** and the thickness **5158** of the bottom incline **5125**. The thickness **5160** of the inflection point **5186** being consistent with or less than the thickness **5156**, **5158** of the rear wall **5123** and the bottom incline **5125** allows for more uniform energy transfer and bending.

The body **4901** of the golf club head **4900** further comprises a minimum distance **5116**, and a maximum distance **5118**. The minimum distance **5116** of the body **4901** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **4903** of the strikeface **4912** in the upper region **4911** to the exterior surface **4903** of the rear wall **5123**. The minimum distance **5116** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.44 inch. In some embodiments, the minimum distance **5116** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.30 inch, or 0.30 inch to 0.44 inch For example, the minimum distance **5116** can be 0.20 inch, 0.22 inch, 0.24 inch, 0.26 inch, 0.28 inch, 0.30 inch, 0.32 inch, 0.34 inch, 0.36 inch, 0.38 inch, 0.40 inch, 0.42 inch, or

0.44 inch. The maximum distance **5118** of the body **4901** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **4903** of the strikeface **4912** in the lower region **4913** to the exterior surface **4903** of the third reference point **5120**. The maximum distance **5118** can range from 0.60 inch to 1.0 inch. In some embodiments, the maximum distance **5118** can range from 0.60 inch to 0.80 inch, or 0.80 inch to 1.0 inch. For example, the maximum distance **5118** can be 0.60 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.68 inch, 0.72 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.80 inch, 0.84 inch, 0.88 inch, 0.90 inch, 0.92 inch, 0.94 inch, 0.96 inch, or 1.0 inch.

The body **4901** of the golf club head **4900** further comprises an internal cavity distance **5114** as illustrated in FIG. **53**. The internal cavity distance **5114** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **4903** of the strikeface **4912** in the lower region **4913** to the interior surface **5119** of the rear wall **5123**. The internal cavity distance **5114** can range from 0.40 inch to 0.80 inch. In some embodiments, the internal cavity distance **5114** can range from 0.40 inch to 0.60 inch, or 0.60 inch to 0.80 inch. For example, the internal cavity distance **5114** can be 0.40 inch, 0.44 inch, 0.48 inch, 0.52 inch, 0.56 inch, 0.60 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.68 inch, 0.72 inch, 0.76 inch, or 0.80 inch.

As illustrated in FIGS. **49-52**, the golf club head **4900** can be a hollow, or at least partially hollow body comprising an internal cavity **4916**. Internal cavity **4916** of the body **4901** comprises a volume. The volume of the internal cavity **4916** can range from 1.20 $inch^3$ (19.66 cm^3) to 2.0 $inch^3$ (32.77 cm^3). In some embodiments, the internal cavity **4916** can range from 1.20 $inch^3$ (19.66 cm^3) to 1.6 $inch^3$ (26.22 cm^3), or 1.6 $inch^3$ (26.22 cm^3) to 2.0 $inch^3$ (32.77 cm^3). For example, the internal cavity **4916** can comprise a volume of 1.20 $inch^3$ (19.66 cm^3), 1.30 $inch^3$ (21.30 cm^3), 1.40 $inch^3$ (22.94 cm^3), 1.50 $inch^3$ (24.58 cm^3), 1.60 $inch^3$ (26.22 cm^3), 1.70 $inch^3$ (27.86 cm^3), 1.80 $inch^3$ (29.50 cm^3), 1.90 $inch^3$ (31.14 cm^3), or 2.0 $inch^3$ (32.77 cm^3). Similarly, the solid portion of the body **4900**, void of the cavity **4916**, further comprises a material volume. The material volume of the body can range from 3.0 $inch^3$ (49.16 cm^3) to 4.0 $inch^3$ (65.55 cm^3). In some embodiments, the material volume of the body can range from 3.0 $inch^3$ (49.16 cm^3) to 3.5 $inch^3$ (57.35 cm^3), or 3.5 $inch^3$ (57.35 cm^3) to 4.0 $inch^3$ (65.55 cm^3). For example, the material volume of the body can be 3.0 $inch^3$ (40.97 cm^3), 3.10 $inch^3$ (50.80 cm^3), 3.20 $inch^3$ (52.44 cm^3), 3.30 $inch^3$ (54.08 cm^3), 3.40 $inch^3$ (55.72 cm^3), 3.50 $inch^3$ (57.35 cm^3), 3.60 $inch^3$ (58.99 cm^3), 3.70 $inch^3$ (60.63 cm^3), 3.80 $inch^3$ (62.27 cm^3), 3.90 $inch^3$ (63.91 cm^3), or 4.0 $inch^3$ (65.55 cm^3).

In many embodiments, the internal cavity **4916** of the body **4900** can be void of any substance. In other embodiments, the internal cavity **4916** of the body **4900** can comprise a polymer (not pictured), wherein the polymer can at least partially fill the internal cavity **4916**. The polymer can be polyethylene terephthalate, high-density polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, polycarbonate, polypropylene, other thermoplastics, composites polymers or any combination thereof. The polymer can fill 10% to 80%, 10% to 25%, 15% to 30%, 30% to 45%, 45% to 60%, 60% to 75%, 75% to 80%, 10% to 40%, 30% to 60%, or 40% to 80% of the internal cavity of the body. For example, the polymer can fill 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or 85% of the internal cavity of the body. In some embodiments, the polymer fills 80% of the internal cavity **4916** of the body **4901**.

The polymer to at least partially fill the internal cavity **4916** of the body **4901** comprises a specific gravity ranging from 0.05 to 4. In some embodiments, the specific gravity ranges from 0.05 to 0.10, 0.10 to 0.50, 0.50 to 1.0, 1.0 to 2.0, or 2.0 to 4.0. For example, the specific gravity of the polymer can be 0.50, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5, or 4.0. In some embodiments, the specific gravity of the polymer is proportional to the mass of the polymer, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 gram. Similarly, in those exemplary embodiments, the volume is proportional to the polymer specific gravity, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 cc. In other embodiments, the volume is not proportional to the specific gravity of the polymer. For example, the ratio of the polymer specific gravity to the polymer volume can be 2:1 cc, 2:3 cc, 2:4 cc, 3:1 cc, 3:2 cc, 3:4 cc, 4:1 cc, 4:2 cc, or 4:3 cc.

In some embodiments, as illustrated in FIG. **54**, the golf club head **4900** can further comprise a first aperture **5134** located on the toe region **4904** and a second aperture **5136** located in a hosel of the golf club head **4900**. The first aperture **5134** is configured to receive a toe weight (not pictured), wherein the toe weight can range from 2 grams to 7 grams. In some embodiments, the toe weight can range from 2 grams to 5 grams, or 5 grams to 7 grams. For example, the toe weight can be 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, or 7 grams. The second aperture **5136** is configured to receive a tip weight (not pictured), wherein the tip weight can range from 2 grams to 7 grams. In some embodiments, the tip weight can range from 2 grams to 5 grams, or 5 grams to 7 grams. For example, the tip weight can be 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, or 7 grams. In many embodiments, the first aperture **5134** and the second aperture **5136** can further be configured to receive the polymer. The first aperture **5134** can receive 1 gram to 9 grams of polymer (e.g., 1 gram, 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, 7 grams, 8 grams, or 9 grams). Similarly, the second aperture **5136** can receive 1 gram to 9 grams of polymer (e.g., 1 gram, 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, 7 grams, 8 grams, or 9 grams). The toe and tip weight, and the polymer housed within the first aperture **5134** and the second aperture **5136** can affect the swing weight to optimize CG and MOI.

The internal cavity **4916** of the body **4901** further comprises interior surface **5119**. In some embodiments, the interior surface **5119** of the rear **4910** is a planar and smooth surface. In other embodiments as illustrated in FIG. **52**, the interior surface **5119** of the internal cavity **4916** of the rear **4910** comprises a plurality of ribs **4952**. The plurality of ribs **4952** extend in a direction from top rail **4915** toward the sole **4906**. The plurality of ribs **4952** can be located anywhere on interior surface **5119** of the rear **4910**. In some examples, the plurality of ribs **4952** can be positioned onto a portion of interior surface **5119** of the lower exterior wall **5127**. In other examples, the plurality of ribs **4952** can be positioned on a portion of the interior surface **5119** of the rear wall **5123**. In some embodiments, the plurality of ribs **4952** can be positioned on a portion of the interior surface **5119** of the rear **4910** and can extend into another portion of the rear **4910**. For example, the plurality of ribs **4952** are positioned on a portion of the interior surface **5119** of the rear wall **5123** and can extend up to at least a portion of the bottom incline **5125**, or at least a portion of the lower exterior wall **5127**. The plurality of ribs **4952** can comprise between one to eight ribs. For example, the plurality of ribs **4952** can comprise one rib, two ribs, three ribs, four ribs, five ribs, six ribs, seven ribs, or eight ribs. In embodiments having one or more plurality of ribs **4952**, the plurality of ribs **4952** can be spaced equidistance from each other or more concentrated near the heel region **4902**, toe region **4904**, top rail **4915**, or sole **4906**. The plurality of ribs **4952** and the location of the plurality of ribs **4952** can help optimize the frequency and amplitude of sound response.

In some embodiments, body **4901** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body **4901** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface **4912** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface **4912** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, the body **4901** can comprise the same material as the strikeface **4912**. In some embodiments, the body **4901** can comprise a different material than the strikeface **4912**.

FIG. **56** illustrates a back perspective view of an embodiment of golf club head **5600** and FIG. **57** illustrates a back heel-side perspective view of golf club head **5600** according to the embodiment of FIG. **56**. In some embodiments, golf club head **5600** can be similar to golf club head **1000** (FIG. **10**), golf club head **2200** (FIG. **22**), golf club head **2700** (FIG. **27**), golf club head **3200** (FIG. **32**), golf club head **3700** (FIG. **37**), and/or golf club head **4400** (FIG. **44**). Golf club head **5600** can be an iron-type golf club head.

Golf club head **5600** comprises a body **5601**. In some embodiments, body **5601** can be similar to body **1001** (FIG. **10**), body **2201** (FIG. **22**), body **2701** (FIG. **27**), body **3201** (FIG. **32**), body **3701** (FIG. **37**), and/or body **4401** (FIG. **44**). The body **5601** comprises an exterior surface **5603**, a strikeface **5612**, a heel region **5602**, a toe region **5604** opposite the heel region **5602**, a sole **5606**, a top rail **5615**, and a rear **5610**. The strikeface **5612**, sole **5606**, top rail **5615**, and rear **5610** of the body **5601** together form an internal cavity **5616**. Furthermore, the golf club head **5600** can be divided into an upper region **5611** and a lower region **5613** (see FIG. **58**).

The rear **5610** of the golf club head **5600** can comprise an indention **5630** that alters the deflection and/or weighting of the club head. The rear **5610** of the golf club head can further comprise a ledge **5825** or step wall below the indention **5630**. The rear **5610** further comprises an upper perimeter portion **5609**, which extends along the top rail **5615** and wraps down the sides of the toe region **5604** and heel region **5602**. A toe slit **5666** and a heel slit **5662** are each positioned between a part of the upper perimeter portion **5609** and a lower exterior wall **5727** of a lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**, allowing structural bending between upper and lower halves of the club head **5600**. This bending allowed by the toe slit **5666** and heel slit **5662** results in greater deflection of the strikeface **5612** over a club head without these slits. The club head **5600** can further comprise a vibration damping layer **5878** on an interior surface **5819** of the strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, the internal cavity **5616** can be filled or partially filled with a polymer material.

Body **5601** of FIGS. **56-62** comprises a blade length. The blade length for body **5601** can be measured similar to blade length **3725** as shown and described in FIG. **43** (i.e., a measurement parallel to the flat surface of the strikeface **3712**, from a toe edge **3726** of the strikeface **3712**, to strikeface end **3727** before the strikeface **3712** integrally curves into the hosel). The blade length of the body **5601** can range from 2.50 inches (6.35 cm) to 2.90 inches (7.37 cm). For example, in some embodiments, the body **3701** can comprise a blade length of 2.50 inch (6.35 cm), 2.54 inch (6.45 cm), 2.58 inch (6.55 cm), 2.62 inch (6.65 cm), 2.66 inch (6.76 cm), 2.70 inch (6.86 cm), 2.74 inch (6.96 cm), 2.78 inch (7.06 cm), 2.82 inch (7.16 cm), 2.86 inch (7.264 cm), or 2.90 inch (7.37 cm).

The sole can comprise a cascading sole portion of the sole, as described in greater detail below. As shown in FIG. **60**, a deflection feature of the golf club head **5600** can be a uniform thinned region **6060**, located at the sole **5606** and stretching between the rear **5610** of the body **5601** and the strikeface **5612**, toward the cascading sole portion of the sole. In the illustrated embodiment, the uniform thinned region **6060** comprises a sole thickness measured perpendicular from the exterior surface **5603** to an interior surface **5819** at the uniform thinned region **6060**, which can remain constant from the bottom of the strikeface **5612** to adjacent the cascading sole portion of the sole. In some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region **6060** can be thinner than a conventional sole. For example, in some embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region **6060** may range from approximately 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. In other embodiments, the sole thickness of the uniform thinned region **6060** may be within the range of 0.040 inch to 0.050 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.040 inch to 0.055 inch, 0.045 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.050 inch to 0.065 inch, 0.055 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.075 inch, or 0.065 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the sole thickness of the uniformed thinned region **4860** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch.

FIG. **58** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **5600** along the cross-sectional line LVIII-LVIII in FIG. **56**, according to one embodiment. As seen in FIG. **58**, strikeface **5612** comprises a high region **5876**, a middle region **5874**, and a low region **5872**.

The strikeface **5612** of the body **5601** further comprises a thickness **5854** measured perpendicularly to the strikeface **5612** from the exterior surface **5603** to an interior surface **5819**. The thickness **5854** of the strikeface **5612** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.100 inch. For example, the thickness **5854** of the strikeface **4412** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.055 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, 0.080 inch, 0.085 inch, 0.090 inch, 0.095 inch, or 0.100 inch. In some embodiments, thickness **5854** of the strikeface **5612** can vary from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**, and/or from the top rail **5615** to the sole **5606**. For example, the thickness **5854** of the strikeface **5612** can be greatest at the central portion near the middle region **5874** of the strikeface **5612**, and taper along the periphery near the high region **5876** and the low region **5872** of strikeface **5612**. In many embodiments, the center of the strikeface **5612** can have a thickness **5854** of 0.090 inch and the periphery of the strikeface **5612** can have a thickness **5854** of 0.070 inch. In other examples, the thickness **5854** can increase, decrease, or any variation thereof starting at the central region near the middle region **5874** of the strikeface

5612 and extending toward the periphery near the high region **5876** and the low region **5872**.

The upper region **5611** of rear **5610** comprises the upper perimeter portion **5609**, the indention **5630**, and the ledge **5825**. The upper perimeter portion comprises the top rail of the club head and wraps down around a length of the toe and heel regions of the club head. The upper perimeter portion **5609** extends along a top edge of the golf club head **5600** from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. In the toe region **5604** the upper perimeter portion **5609** extends down along a perimeter of the toe region **5604**. In some embodiments, the upper perimeter portion **5609** extends roughly halfway down along the perimeter of the toe region **5604**. The upper perimeter portion abuts the indention. The upper perimeter portion **5609** of the rear **5610** can provide perimeter weighting for the club head **5600**. In addition, the upper perimeter portion **5609** allows stresses in the top rail **5615** to be dissipated into the rear **5610** of the club head **5600**.

The indention **5630** is located on the exterior surface **5603**, below the upper perimeter portion and above the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**. The indention **5630** of the rear **5610** extends inwards towards the strikeface of the golf club head **5600**. The indention **5630** is located in the upper portion **5611** of the club head **5600**. In some embodiments, the indention **5630** is located primarily in an upper half of the golf club head **5600**. The indention **5630** is bounded on its top, toe, and heel sides by the upper perimeter portion **5609**. The indention **5630** is bounded on its bottom side by the ledge **5825**.

The ledge **5825** extends in a direction generally from the heel region **5602** towards the toe region **5604**. The ledge **5825** helps form a lower boundary of the indention **5630**. The ledge **5825** can be located at various heights above the ground plane **10** when the club head **5600** is at address position. The ledge **5825** can comprise multiple segments, wherein each segment is located at a different height above the ground plane **10**, as shown in the rear view of FIG. **56**. For example, the ledge **5825** can comprise a segment located in the toe region **5604** that is higher from the ground plane **10** than a segment located, at least partially, in the heel region **5602**.

The ledge **5825** of the rear **5610** of the club head **5600** can be positioned in a plane roughly perpendicular to the strikeface **5612** plane. The ledge **5825** runs the length of the club head **5600** from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. The ledge **5825** can also be thought of as a ledge or groove. At the heel end the ledge **5825** can blend into the heel slit **5662**. At the toe end, the ledge **5825** can blend into the toe slit **5666**.

The ledge **5825** can be angled with respect to the ground plane **10** at a ledge angle (not illustrated). In some embodiments, the ledge angle, measured from the ledge **5825** to ground plane **10**, can range from 15 degrees to 45 degrees. In some embodiments, the ledge angle can be 15 degrees, 16 degrees, 17 degrees, 18 degrees, 19 degrees, 20 degrees, 21 degrees, 22 degrees, 23 degrees, 24 degrees, 25 degrees, 26 degrees, 27 degrees, 28 degrees, 29 degrees, 30 degrees, 31 degrees, 32 degrees, 33 degrees, 34 degrees, 35 degrees, 36 degrees, 37 degrees, 38 degrees, 39 degrees, 40 degrees, 41 degrees, 42 degrees, 43 degrees, 44 degrees, or 45 degrees.

The toe and heel slits **5666**, **5662** are positioned on the rear **5610** of the club head **5600** roughly half way upward from the ground plane **10** towards the top rail **5615**. The toe and heel slits **5666**, **5662** span short lengths across the toe and heel regions **5604**, **5604** of the club head **5600**, respectively. The toe and heel slits **5666**, **5662** extend from either end of the ledge **5825**. The toe slit **5666** is positioned in the toe region **5604** between the upper perimeter portion **5609** and the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**. The heel slit **5662** is positioned in the heel region **5602** between the upper perimeter portion **5609** next to and adjacent the hosel.

The toe slit **5666** and the heel slit **5662** are oriented in a toe-to-heel direction. The toe slit **5666** can be positioned between approximately half way and approximately ⅔ of the way upwards from the ground plane **10** towards the top rail **5615**, measured parallel to the strikeface **5612**. The heel slit **5662** can also be positioned between approximately half way up and approximately ⅔ of the way upwards from the ground plane **10** towards the top rail **5615**. In some embodiments, the heel slit **5662** is positioned lower with respect to the ground plane **10** than the toe slit **5666**. In these embodiments, the upper perimeter portion **5609** extends lower in the heel region **5602** than in the toe region **5604**.

The toe slit **5666** has a depth **6267** such that a deepest surface of the slit **5666** blends into the indention **5630**. The toe slit depth **6267** can be measured from the outer surface of the upper perimeter portion a lowest point inside the toe slit. The toe slit depth **6267** can range between 0.05 inch and 0.20 inch. For example, the toe slit depth **6267** can range between 0.05 inch and 0.15 inch, or 0.15 inch and 0.20 inch. A toe slit height **5668** can be measured in a direction generally orthogonal to the ground plane from the intersection of the upper perimeter portion **5609** and the toe slit **5666** to the intersection of the ledge **5825** and the toe slit **5666**. The toe slit height **5668** can range between 0.10 inch and 0.30 inch. For example, the toe slit height **5668** can range between 0.15 inch and 0.17 inch, 0.10 inch and 0.15 inch, 0.15 inch and 0.20 inch, or 0.20 inch and 0.30 inch. The toe slit **5666** can comprise a length **5669** between the outer edge of the toe region **5604** to the indention **5630** where the toe slit **5666** terminates, as shown in FIG. **56**. The toe slit length **5669** can range between 0.318 inch and 0.418 inch. For example, the toe slit length **5669** can be 0.318 inch, 0.320 inch, 0.330 inch, 0.340 inch, 0.350 inch, 0.360 inch, 0.368 inch, 0.370 inch, 0.380 inch, 0.390 inch, 0.400 inch, 0.0410 inch, or 0.418 inch. The dimensions of the toe slit **5666** can affect the deflection of the strikeface **5612**, as described below.

The heel slit **5662** is similar in depth and orientation to the toe slit **5666**. However, in some embodiments, the angular orientation of the heel slit **5662** with respect to the ground plane differs slightly from the angular orientation of the toe slit **5666**. In some embodiments, the heel slit **5662** does not extend to a heel-most point of the club head **5600**. A heel slit height **5664** can be measured in a direction generally orthogonal to the ground plane from the intersection of the upper perimeter portion **5609** and the heel slit **5662** to the intersection of the ledge **5825** and the heel slit **5662**. The heel slit height **5664** can range between 0.10 inch and 0.30 inch. For example, the heel slit height **5664** can range between 0.13 inch and 0.16 inch, 0.10 inch and 0.15 inch, 0.15 inch and 0.20 inch, or 0.20 inch and 0.30 inch. The heel slit can comprise a length **5665**, measured from adjacent an edge of the perimeter portion towards the heel region, as shown in FIG. **56**. The heel slit length **5665** can be longer than the toe slit length **5669**. In other embodiments, the heel and toe slits are the same length. The heel slit length **5665** can range between 0.325 inch and 0.425 inch. For example, the heel slit length **5665** can be 0.325 inch, 0.330 inch, 0.335 inch, 0.340 inch, 0.345 inch, 0.350 inch, 0.355 inch, 0.360 inch, 0.365 inch, 0.370 inch, 0.375 inch, 0.380 inch, 0.385 inch, 0.390 inch, 0.395 inch, 0.400 inch, 0.405 inch, 0.410

inch, 0.415 inch, 0.420 inch, or 0.425 inch. The dimensions of the heel slit **5662** can affect the deflection of the strikeface **5612**, as described below.

In the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**, the body **5601** extends a greater perpendicular distance from the strikeface **5612** than the upper perimeter portion **5609** or the indention **5630**. The lower region **5613** comprises, in part, a solid region adjacent the sole **5606** and the rear **5610** of the club head **5600**. The solid region provides perimeter weighting to the club head **5600**. The solid region is bounded by the sole **5606** and a lower exterior wall **5727**. A front edge of the solid region defines a part of the internal wall of the internal cavity **5616**.

The cross-section of golf club head **5600** in FIG. **58** further illustrates the rear **5610**. The rear **5610** can be divided and understood with respect to the upper region **5611** and the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**. The upper region **6511** of the rear comprises the upper perimeter portion **5609** and the indention **5630**, including the ledge **5825**. As illustrated in FIG. **58**, the upper perimeter portion **5609** comprises the top rail **5615**, a rear wall **5723**, and a top wall **5719**. The indention **5630** is formed by the top wall **5719** of the upper perimeter portion, an indention wall **5821**, and a ledge **5825**.

As seen in FIG. **58**, from a cross-sectional view, the upper region **5611** of rear **5610** comprises the top rail **5615**, the rear wall **5723**, the top wall **5719**, the indention wall **5821**, and the ledge **5825**. The rear wall **5723** of rear **5610** is located below and adjacent to the top rail **5615**. The top wall **5719** of rear **5610** is located below and adjacent to the rear wall **5723**. The indention wall **5821** is located below and adjacent to the top wall **5719**. The ledge **5825** is located below and adjacent to the indention wall **5821**. In short, the top wall **5719** and the ledge **5825** are angled towards the strikeface and connect to the indention wall **5821**, to form the indention **5630**. The upper region **5611** further comprises a first reference point **5722** located between top rail **5615** and rear wall **5723**, a second reference point **5782** located between rear wall **5723** and top wall **5719**, a first inflection point **5786** located between top wall **5719** and the indention wall **5821**, a second inflection point **5792** located between the indention wall **5821** and the ledge **5825**, and a third inflection point **5794** located between the ledge **5825** and the lower region **5613**.

In some embodiments, top rail **5615** of the upper perimeter portion can be a flatter and taller top rail or skirt than in irons known to one skilled in the art. The flatter and taller rail can compensate for mishits of strikeface **5612** to increase playability off the tee. In some embodiments, the length of top rail **5615**, measured from heel region **5602** to toe region **5604**, can be 70% to 95% of the length of golf club head **5600**. In many embodiments, indention **5630** comprises a top rail box spring design. For some fairway iron-type golf club head embodiments, indention **5630** can be a reverse scoop or indentation of rear **5610** with body **5601** comprising a greater thickness toward sole **5606**. In many embodiments, the top rail of the upper perimeter portion and the indention **5630** provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, the bending of strikeface **5612** can allow for a 2% to 5% increase of energy. The indention **5630** allows for strikeface **5612** to be thinner and allow additional overall bending.

The top rail **5615** of the upper perimeter portion comprises a thickness **6052**. The thickness **6052** of the top rail **5615** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the thickness **6052** of the top rail **5615** can be 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.051 inch, 0.054 inch, 0.057 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.063 inch, 0.066 inch, 0.069 inch, 0.071 inch, 0.074 inch, 0.077 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the thickness **6052** of the top rail **5615** is constant throughout. In other embodiments, the thickness **6052** of the top rail **5615** can vary. In the exemplary embodiment, the thickness **6052** of the top rail **5615** decreases from the strikeface **5612** toward the rear wall **5823**. In many embodiments due to the thickness **6052** of the top rail, top rail **5615** can provide an increase in the overall bending of strikeface **5612**.

FIG. **59** illustrates a view of top rail **5615** and a portion of rear **5610** of the cross-section of golf club head **5600** of FIG. **56**, along a cross-sectional line LVIII-LVIII in FIG. **56** that is similar to the cross-section of FIG. **58**. In many embodiments, golf club head **5600** comprises a rear angle **5940**, a top rail angle **5945**, and a strikeface angle **5950**. Rear angle **5940** is measured from top wall **5819** to rear wall **5823** of upper region **5611**. In many embodiments, rear angle **5940** can range from 70 degrees to 140 degrees. In some embodiments, rear angle **5940** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, or 140 degrees. In some embodiments, the rear angle **5940** is approximately 122 degrees.

The strikeface **5612** further comprises a strikeface angle **5950**. Strikeface angle **5950** is measured from the strikeface **5612** to the top rail **5615**, wherein the strikeface angle **5950** can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 70 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, strikeface angle **5950** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees. In some embodiments, the strikeface angle **5950** is approximately 90 degrees.

FIG. **59** further illustrates the top rail **5615** comprising a top rail angle **5945**. The top rail angle **5945** is measured from rear wall **5823** to the top rail **5615**. In many embodiments, the top rail angle **5945** can range from 70 degrees to 160 degrees or 90 degrees to 110 degrees. In some embodiments, top rail angle **5945** can be 70 degrees, 75 degrees, 80 degrees, 85 degrees, 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, or 160 degrees. In some embodiments, the top rail angle **5945** is approximately 131 degrees.

The rear wall **5723** extends from the first reference point **5722** to the second reference point in an orientation roughly parallel to the strikeface. The rear wall **5723** connects the top rail and the top wall **5719**. The rear wall **5823** of the upper region **5611** comprises a height **5880**. The height **5880** of the rear wall **5823** is measured from the first reference point **5722** to the second reference point **5782**. The height **5880** of the rear wall **5823** can range from 0.055 inch to 0.060 inch, 0.060 inch to 0.070 inch, 0.070 inch to 0.080 inch, 0.080 in to 0.085 or 0.55 inch to 0.85 inch. For example, the height **4680** of the rear wall **4623** can be 0.55 inch, 0.58 inch, 0.61 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.67 inch, 0.70 inch, 0.73 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.79 inch, 0.82 inch, or 0.85 inch. In some embodiments, the height **5880** of the rear wall **4623** range from 35% to 60%, 35% to 45%, 45% to 68%, 40% to 55%, 30% to 40%, 35% to 45%, 40% to 50%, 45% to 55%, or 50% to 60% of the total height of the golf club head **5600**. For example, the height **5880** of the rear wall **5823** can be 35%, 38%, 41%, 44%, 47%, 50%, 53%, 56%, or 60% of the total height of the golf club head **5600**.

The rear wall **5823** of the upper region **5611** can also comprise a height **5680**A. The height **5680**A is measured from the apex **5828** of the top rail **5615** to the second reference point **5782**. The height **5880**A can range from 0.60 inch to 1.0 inch. For example, the height **5880**A can be 0.60 inch, 0.61 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.67 inch, 0.70 inch, 0.73 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.79 inch, 0.82 inch, 0.85 inch, 0.90 inch, 0.95 inch, or 1.0 inch. In some embodiments, the height **5880**A can range from 40% to 75% of the total height of the golf club head **5600**. For example, the height **5880**A can be 40%, 44%, 47%, 50%, 53%, 56%, 60%, 65%, 70%, or 75% of the total height of the golf club head **5600**.

The rear wall **5823** of the upper region **5611** further comprises a rear wall thickness **5856**. The rear wall thickness **5856** is the perpendicular distance of the rear wall **5823** from the outer surface **5603** to the inner surface **5619** of the internal cavity **5630**. The rear wall thickness **5856** can range from 0.040 inch to 0.080 inch. For example, the rear wall thickness **5856** can be 0.040 inch, 0.043 inch, 0.046 inch, 0.049 inch, 0.051 inch, 0.054 inch, 0.057 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.063 inch, 0.066 inch, 0.069 inch, 0.071 inch, 0.074 inch, 0.077 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the rear wall thickness **5856** is constant throughout. In other embodiments, the rear wall thickness **5856** **5823** can vary. In the exemplary embodiment, the rear wall thickness **5856** is a constant 0.05 inch. The rear wall thickness **5856** allows energy from an impact to transfer to the inflection point **5886** to help induce a buckling effect.

The top wall **5719** is angled toward the strikeface and away from the top rail **5615** in a direction toward the first inflection point **5786**. The top wall **5719** extends from the second reference point **5782** to the first inflection point **5786**. The described configuration of the rear wall **5723** and top wall **5719** allows increased bending of the top rail **5615** of the club head **5600** on impact with a golf ball, compared with a club head devoid of the described rear and top wall configuration. The top wall **5719** connects to the indention wall **5821** at the first inflection point **5786**.

The indention **5630** is formed by the top wall **5719**, the indention wall **5821**, and the ledge **5825**. In some embodiments, the indention wall **5821** can be roughly planar. In some embodiments, the indention wall **5821** can comprise an at least partially curved profile, when viewed from a cross-sectional view, as shown in FIG. **58**. An indention wall thickness **5858** is measured perpendicularly from the exterior surface **5603** to the interior surface **5819** at a point along the indention wall **5821** between the first inflection point **5786** and the second inflection point **5792**. The indention wall thickness **5858** can range from 0.040 inch, to 0.080 inch. For example, the indention wall thickness **5858** can be 0.040 inch, 0.045 inch, 0.050 inch, 0.055 inch, 0.060 inch, 0.65 inch, 0.065 inch, 0.070 inch, 0.075 inch, or 0.080 inch. In many embodiments, the indention wall thickness **5858** is constant with the rear wall thickness **5856** and a ledge thickness **5860**. In other embodiments, the indention wall thickness **5858** can be less than the rear wall thickness **5856** and the ledge thickness **5860**. The indention wall thickness **5858** being consistent with or less than the thickness **5823**, **5860** of the rear wall **5723** and the ledge **5825** allows for more uniform energy transfer and bending.

As best understood from a rear view, such as FIG. **56**, the indention wall **5821** can cover a surface area between 10% and 40% of the surface area of the rear **5610**. For example, the indention wall **5821** can cover a surface area between 10% and 20%, 20% and 30%, or 30% and 40% of the surface area of the rear **5610**. In some embodiments, the indention wall **5821** can cover a surface area approximately 29% of the surface area of the rear **5610**.

A height **5888** of the indention **5630** is measured perpendicular to the ground plane **10** from the second reference point **5782** to the third inflection point **5794**. The height **5888** of the indention **5630** can range from 0.15 inch to 1.1 inch. For example, the height **5888** of the indention **5630** can range from 0.15 inch to 0.30 inch, 0.30 inch to 0.45 inch, 0.45 inch to 0.60 inch, 0.60 inch to 0.75 inch, 0.75 inch to 0.90 inch, or 0.90 inch to 1.0 inch. For example, the height **5888** of the indention **5630** can be approximately 0.21 inch in the heel region **5602**, approximately 0.63 inch in a center of the club head between the heel region **5602** and the toe region **5604**, and approximately 0.98 inch in the toe region **5604**. In some embodiments, the maximum height **5888** of the indention is between 0.80 inch and 1.1 inch.

The second inflection point **5792** comprises a second inflection angle measured from the indented wall **5721** to the ledge **5825**. The second inflection angle of the second inflection point **5792** can range from at least 95 degrees to 150 degrees. In some embodiments, the second inflection angle **5796** can be at least 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, or 150 degrees. In some embodiments, the second inflection angle can be consistent from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. In other embodiments, the second inflection angle **5796** can vary from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. In many embodiments, the second inflection angle **5796** allows for the second inflection point **5686** to act as a buckling point or plastic hinge upon the golf club head **5600** impacting the golf ball at strikeface **5712**.

As illustrated in FIG. **58**, in some embodiments, the ledge comprises a ledge width **5829**. The ledge width **5829** is measured along the ledge **5825** from the second inflection point **5792** to the third inflection point **5794**. The ledge width **5829** can range from 0.088 inch to 0.128 inch. For example, the ledge width **5829** can be 0.090, 0.094 inch, 0.098 inch, 0.100 inch, 0.104 inch, 0.108 inch, 0.110 inch, 0.112 inch, 0.114 inch, 0.118 inch, 0.120 inch, 0.124 inch, or 0.128 inch. In some embodiments, the ledge width **5829** can remain constant from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. In other embodiments, the ledge width **5829** can vary from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. For example, the ledge width **5829** can increase from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5604**. In other embodiments, the ledge width **5829** can decrease from the heel region **5602** to the toe region **5602**.

The ledge **5825** comprises a ledge thickness measured perpendicularly from the exterior surface **5603** to the interior surface **5819** at a point along the ledge **5825** between the second inflection point **5792** and the third inflection point **5794**. The ledge thickness can be similar to the indented wall thickness.

The upper region **5611** and the lower region **5613** of the rear **5610** are separated by the third inflection point **5794**. In many embodiments, the third inflection point **5794** is positioned at least 40% down on the body **5601** below the apex **5828**. For example, the third inflection point **5694** can be positioned 40%, 42%, 44%, 46%, 48%, 50%, 52%, 54%, 56%, 58%, 60%, 62%, 64%, 66%, 68%, or 70% down on the body **5601** below the apex **5828**. The low positioned third inflection point **5794** allows for more leverage on the upper region **5611** to experience increased bending during impact with a ball, compared to a similar golf club head having a higher inflection point position.

The lower region **5613** of the body **5601** begins at the third inflection point **5794** and comprises a lower exterior wall **5827**. The lower exterior wall **5827** extends from the first inflection point **5794** to the sole **5606**. The lower exterior wall **5827** can be angled with respect to the strikeface. The lower region **5613** comprises a height measured from the ground plane **5703** to the third inflection point **5794** adjacent a lowest end of the ledge **5825**. The lower region **5613** height can range between 0.40 inch and 1.20 inch. For example, the lower region **5613** height can range between 0.40 inch and 0.70 inch, 0.60 inch and 0.80 inch, 0.70 inch and 0.90 inch, 0.80 inch and 1.00 inch, 0.90 inch and 1.10 inch, or 1.00 inch and 1.20 inch.

A third inflection angle **5851** is measured between the ledge **5825** and the lower exterior wall **5727**, at the third inflection point **5794**. In some embodiments, the third inflection angle **5851** can be less than 160 degrees. In a number of embodiments, the third inflection angle **5851** can be 90 degrees to 175 degrees. For example, the third inflection angle **5851** can be 90 degrees, 95 degrees, 100 degrees, 105 degrees, 110 degrees, 115 degrees, 120 degrees, 125 degrees, 130 degrees, 135 degrees, 140 degrees, 145 degrees, 150 degrees, 155 degrees, 160 degrees, 165 degrees, 170 degrees, or 175 degrees.

The lower exterior wall **5727** is located in the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**. The lower exterior wall **5727** extends downward from the third inflection point **5794** at an edge of the ledge **5825** to the sole of the club head **5600**. A section of the lower exterior wall **5727** forms an outer rear edge of the solid region of the lower region **5613**. The lower exterior wall **5727** bounds the rear of the club head **5600** below the ledge **5825**.

FIG. **60** illustrates another cross-sectional view of the golf club head **5600**, similar to the detailed cross-section of golf club head **5600** illustrated in FIG. **56**. The internal cavity **5616** comprises a top cavity width **5993**, a minimum cavity width (minimum gap) **5990**, a maximum cavity width **6095**, and a lower region cavity width **6097**, all measured in a direction perpendicular from the strikeface **5612** from an interior surface **5819** of the strikeface **5612** to a back edge of the internal cavity **5616**. The top cavity width **5993** is located above the minimum upper cavity width **5990**. The region of the internal cavity **5616** having the greater top cavity width **5993** corresponds to the upper perimeter portion **5609**. The portion of the internal cavity **5616** adjacent the minimum upper cavity width **5990** corresponds to the indention **5630**. The top cavity width **5993** is above the minimum cavity width **5990**, which is above the maximum cavity width **6095**, which is above the lower region cavity width **6097**. In some embodiments, the maximum cavity width **5990** is located in the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**. In many embodiments, the lower region **5613** of the body **5601** comprises a solid region adjacent the rear **5610**. The solid region provides weighting to the rear **5610** of the club head **5600**. This solid region causes the lower region cavity width **6097** to be less than a width of the cavity adjacent and below the indention **5630**. The minimum cavity width **5990** can be between 20% and 55% of the lower region cavity width **6097** in a central portion of the club head **5600**, such as is shown in the cross-section of FIG. **60**. For example, the minimum cavity width **5990** can be 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, or 50% of the lower region cavity width **6097**.

The top cavity width **5993** is measured between the rear wall **5723** and a back surface of the strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, top cavity width **5993** can range from 0.079 inch (2 mm) to 0.24 inch (6 mm). For example, top cavity width can be 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.118 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.197 inch (5 mm) or 0.24 inch (6 mm). In other embodiments, top cavity width can range from 0.118 inch (3 mm) to 0.16 inch (4 mm). In some embodiments, top cavity width can be 0.135 inch (3.429 mm).

In some embodiments, the minimum cavity width **5990** is located between the first inflection point **5786** and the back surface of the strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, the minimum cavity width **5990** is located between the indention wall **5821** and the back surface of the strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, minimum cavity width **5990** can range from 0.079 inch (2 mm) to 0.24 inch (6 mm). For example, minimum cavity width **5990** can be 0.079 inch (2 mm), 0.118 inch (3 mm), 0.16 inch (4 mm), 0.197 inch (5 mm) or 0.24 inch (6 mm). In other embodiments, minimum cavity width **5990** can range from 0.118 inch (3 mm) to 0.16 inch (4 mm). In some embodiments, minimum cavity width **5990** can be 0.135 inch (3.429 mm).

The maximum cavity width **6095** is located beneath the indention **5630**. In some embodiments, maximum cavity width **6095** can range from 0.40 inch to 0.70 inch. For example, the maximum cavity width can be 0.40 inch, 0.45 inch, 0.50 inch, 0.55 inch, 0.60 inch, 0.65 inch, or 0.70 inch. In other embodiments, maximum cavity width **6095** can range from 0.55 inch to 0.60 inch. In some embodiments, maximum cavity width **6095** can be 0.59 inch.

The lower region cavity width **6097** is measured between the solid region and the interior surface **5819** of the strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, lower region cavity width **6097** can range from 0.15 inch to 0.40 inch. For example, the lower region cavity width **6097** can be 0.15 inch, 0.20 inch, 0.25 inch, 0.30 inch, 0.35 inch, or 0.40 inch. In other embodiments, lower region cavity width **6097** can range from 0.27 inch to 0.31 inch. In some embodiments, top cavity width can be 0.29 inch.

Referring again to FIG. **60**, the body **5601** of golf club head **5600** further comprises an upper perimeter portion distance **6092**, a minimum distance **6094**, and a maximum distance **6096**. The upper perimeter portion distance **6092** of the club head **5600** adjacent to the top rail **5615** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **5603** of the strikeface **5612** to the exterior surface **5603** of the rear wall **5623**. The upper perimeter portion distance **6092** of the club head is between 0.305 inch and 0.325 inch. In some embodiments, the upper perimeter portion distance **6092** of the club head is between 0.305 inch and 0.310 inch, 0.310 inch and 0.315 inch, 0.315 inch and 0.320 inch, or 0.320 inch and 0.325. In some embodiments, the upper perimeter portion distance **6092** of the club head **5600** is greater than the ledge width **5829**.

The minimum distance **6094** of the body **5601** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **5603** of the strikeface **5612** in the upper region **5611** to the exterior surface **5603** of the rear wall **5623**. The minimum distance **6094** can range from 0.20 inch to 0.40 inch. For example, the minimum distance **6094** can be 0.20 inch, 0.22 inch, 0.24 inch, 0.26 inch, 0.28 inch, 0.30 inch, 0.32 inch, 0.34 inch, 0.36 inch, 0.038 inch, or 0.40 inch. In some embodiments, the minimum distance **6094** of the body **5601** can be greater than the ledge width **5829**. The maximum distance **6096** of the body **5601** is measured as the perpendicular distance from the exterior surface **5603** of the strikeface **5612** to the exterior surface **5603** of the rear **5610**. The maximum distance **6096** can range from 0.60 inch to 0.90 inch. For example, the maximum distance **6096** can be

0.60 inch, 0.64 inch, 0.68 inch, 0.72 inch, 0.76 inch, 0.80 inch, 0.84 inch, 0.88 inch, or 0.90 inch.

As illustrated in FIGS. **58-62**, the golf club head **5600** can be a hollow, or at least partially hollow body comprising an internal cavity **5616**. Internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601** comprises a volume. The volume of the internal cavity **5616** can range from 0.65 inch^3 (10.65 cm^3) to 1.05 inch^3 (17.21 cm^3). In some embodiments, the internal cavity **5616** can comprise a volume of 0.65 inch^3 (10.65 cm^3), 0.70 inch^3 (11.47 cm^3), 0.75 inch^3 (12.29 cm^3), 0.80 inch^3 (13.11 cm^3), 0.85 inch^3 (13.93 cm^3), 0.90 inch^3 (14.75 cm^3), 0.95 inch^3 (15.57 cm^3), 1.00 inch^3 (16.39 cm^3), or 1.05 inch^3 (17.21 cm^3). Similarly, material portion of the body **5601**, void of the cavity **5616**, further comprises a material volume. The material volume of the body **5601** can range from 2.50 inch^3 (40.97 cm^3) to 3.50 inch^3 (57.35 cm^3). For example, the material volume of the body **5601** can be 2.50 inch^3 (40.97 cm^3), 2.60 inch^3 (42.61 cm^3), 2.70 inch^3 (44.25 cm^3), 2.80 inch^3 (45.88 cm^3), 2.90 inch^3 (47.52 cm^3), 3.00 inch^3 (49.16 cm^3), 3.10 inch^3 (50.80 cm^3), 3.20 inch^3 (52.44 cm^3), 3.30 inch^3 (54.08 cm^3), 3.40 inch^3 (55.72 cm^3), or 3.50 inch^3 (57.35 cm^3).

In many embodiments, the internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601** can be void of any substance. In other embodiments, the internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601** can comprise a polymer (not pictured), wherein the polymer can be at least partially fill the internal cavity **5616**. The polymer can be polyethylene terephthalate, high-density polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, polycarbonate, polypropylene, other thermoplastics, composites polymers or any combination thereof. The polymer can fill 10% to 80% 10% to 25%, 15% to 30%, 30% to 45%, 45% to 60%, 60% to 75%, 75% to 80%, 10% to 40%, 30% to 60%, or 40% to 80% of the internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601**. For example, the polymer can fill 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, or 85% of the internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601**. In some embodiments, the polymer fills 80% of the internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601**.

The polymer at least partially filling the internal cavity **5616** of the body **5601** can comprise a specific gravity ranging from 0.05 to 4. For example, the specific gravity of the polymer can be 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5, or 4. In some embodiments, the specific gravity of the polymer is proportional to the mass of the polymer, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 gram. Similarly, in those exemplary embodiments, the volume is proportional to the polymer specific gravity, wherein 1 specific gravity of the polymer is equal to 1 cc. In other embodiments, the volume is not proportional to the specific gravity of the polymer. For example, the ratio of the polymer specific gravity to the polymer volume can be 2:1 cc, 2:3 cc, 2:4 cc, 3:1 cc, 3:2 cc, 3:4 cc, 4:1 cc, 4:2 cc, or 4:3 cc.

The mass of the polymer allows for the swing weight of the golf club head **4400** to be customizable for each player. Increasing the volume of the polymer, and thus the mass, increases the swing weight. Similarly, decreasing the volume of the polymer decreases the swing weight. Having the appropriate swing weight for each individual player improves feel during a swing and can improve performance such as swing speed, swing path, ball speed, and ball trajectory. The polymer can further increase the overall mass of the golf club head **5600** more toward the sole **5606**. Increasing the mass more toward the sole shifts the CG low and back, thereby improves the moment of inertia.

The strikeface **5612** can be coated with a durable finish. For example, the strikeface **5612** can be coated with Hydropearl 2.0 chrome plate finish or a high polished chrome. In some embodiments, the strikeface **5612** is further finished with brushing or blasting. The golf club head **5600** can further comprise an vibration damping layer **5878** on the interior surface **5819** of the strikeface **5612**. The vibration damping layer **5878** can be formed from an elastomer material or any other suitable material. For example, the vibration damping layer **5878** can be formed from a urethane and graphene coating, a urethane coating, or a silicon gel. The vibration damping layer **5878** can have a weight of 1-7 grams. For example, the vibration damping material can have a weight of 1 gram, 3 grams, 5 grams, or 7 grams. The vibration damping layer **5878** can fill between 10%-30% of the volume of the internal cavity of the club head **5600**. The vibration damping layer **5878** can partially or fully cover the interior surface **5819** of the strikeface **5612**. The thickness of the vibration damping layer **5878**, measured perpendicular to the strikeface **5612**, can either vary or be uniform across the interior surface **5819** of the strikeface **5612**.

In some embodiments, the golf club head **5600** can further comprise an aperture **5634** located on the toe region **5604**. The aperture **5634** comprises internal threads and is configured to receive a threaded screw weight **5637**, as seen in FIG. **56**. FIG. **56** illustrates the threaded screw weight **5637** removed from the aperture **5634** but positioned for insertion into the aperture **5634**. The threaded screw weight **5637** comprises a mass, wherein the mass of the threaded screw weight **5637** can range from 2 grams to 12 grams. In other embodiments, the mass of the threaded screw weight **5637** can range from 4 grams to 10 grams. In some embodiments, the screw weight **5637** can weight 2 grams, 3 grams, 4 grams, 5 grams, 6 grams, 7 grams, 8 grams, 9 grams, 10 grams, 11 grams, 12 grams, 13 grams, or 14 grams. The mass of the screw weight **5637** correlates with the length of the screw weight **5637**, wherein a longer threaded screw weight **5637** equates to a greater mass. The threaded screw weight **5637** further affects the mass and overall swing weight of the golf club head **5600**. Therefore, the threaded screw weight **5637** can improve the feel of the golf club head **5600**, as well as performance characteristics (e.g., swing speed, ball speed, and ball flight).

The hosel of the club head **5600** can house a tip weight **5638**. FIG. **56** depicts the tip weight **5638** removed from the hosel, but in position for insertion into the hosel. The tip weight **5638** can have a weight that ranges between 0.1 and 10 grams. For example, the tip weight **5638** can have a weight of 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 grams.

Although both the toe slit **5666** and heel slit **5662** affect the deflection of the club head **5600**, the toe slit **5666** has a greater effect on the deflection. The slits **5666**, **5662** reduce concentrated stresses at toe and heel junctions between the lower region **5613** and the upper perimeter portion **5609** and spread impact stresses across a greater volume of the club body **5601**. The toe and heel slits **5666**, **5662** allow structural bending between the upper region **5611** and the lower region **5613** of the club head **5600**, which results in greater deflection of the strikeface **5612** than would be present in a similar golf club head lacking toe and/or heel slits. The slits **5666**, **5662** can increase the bending between the lower region **5613** and the upper region **5611** around the second inflection point **5792**. The greater deflection of the strikeface **5612** provides a higher dynamic loft angle to the golf club **5600**. The loft angle is an acute angle measured from the strikeface **5612** to a ground reference plane **10**. By dynamically increasing the deflection of the club head **5600**, the conventional loft angle can be lowered without sacrificing trajectory. For example, a first club head with a loft angle lower than a second club head can have a trajectory equal to the trajectory of the second club head if the first club head comprises slits that increase the deflection of the club head. In some embodiments, the conventional loft angle can be reduced by up to 0.6 degrees, up to 0.5 degrees, or up to 0.4 degrees. The lower loft of the first club head can result in a higher ball speed for a golf ball impacted by the club head due to the lower loft angle of the first club. The gapping between clubs in a set can be more uniform in a club head set that comprises the slits disclosed herein.

Furthermore, in many embodiments, indention **5630** can provide an increase in golf ball speed over ball speeds of standard golf club heads and can increase the launch angle over both the standard hybrid and iron club heads. A golf club head lacking the indention **5630** cannot buckle in a controlled manner during impact or spring back like a drum after impact as well as the club head **5600**. The first, second, and third inflection points **5786**, **5792**, and **5794** allow the body **5601** to bend backwards when a golf ball impacts the strikeface in a manner not possible for a golf club head lacking these inflection points.

The upper perimeter portion can provide spring to the back end of the club and exhibit low peak stress concentrations. The interaction of the strikeface **5612**, the top rail **5615**, the rear wall **5723**, and the top wall **5719** is affected by the strikeface angle **5950**, the top rail angle **5945**, and the rear angle **5940**. The strikeface **5612**, the top rail **5615**, the rear wall **5723**, and the top wall **5719** interact and benefit the hinging of the club head in a manner similar to the respective components of golf club head **3700** described above.

The uniform thinned region **6060** on the sole **5606**, described above, can provide multiple benefits, similar to those described above for the uniform thinned regions of golf club heads **2200**, **2700**, **3200**, **3700**, **4400**, and **4900**.

In some embodiments, body **5601** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, body **5601** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, strikeface **4412** can comprise stainless steel, titanium, aluminum, a steel alloy (e.g. 455 steel, 475 steel, 431 steel, 17-4 stainless steel, maraging steel), a titanium alloy (e.g. Ti 7-4, Ti 6-4, T-9S, Ti SSAT2041, Ti SP700, Ti 15-0-3, Ti 15-5-3, Ti 3-8-6-4-4, Ti 10-2-3, Ti 15-3-3-3, Ti-6-6-2, Ti-185, or any combination thereof), an aluminum alloy, or a composite material. In other embodiments, strikeface **4412** can comprise carpenter grade 455 steel, carpenter grade 475 steel, C300 steel, C350 steel, a Ni—Co—Cr steel alloy, a quench and tempered steel alloy, or 565 steel. In some embodiments, body **5601** can comprise the same material as strikeface **5612**. In some embodiments, body **5601** can comprise a different material than strikeface **5612**.

III. Golf Club Head with Cascading Sole and Back Cavity

In some embodiments, a golf club head with a back cavity can further comprise a cascading sole with tiered thin sections. The cascading sole can be implemented within club heads **2200**, **2700**, **3200**, **3700**, **4400**, **4900**, and **5600**. FIG. **14** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **1100**, which can be similar to golf club head **1000** (FIG. **10**), along a similar cross-sectional line XII-XII in FIG. **10**, according to an embodiment. Similar to golf club head **1000** (FIG. **10**), golf club head **1100** comprises a body **1101**. Body **1101** comprises a strikeface **1112**, a sole **1106**, and a crown **1108**. Strikeface **1112** comprises a high region **1176**, a middle region **1174**, and a low region **1172**. Crown **1108** comprises an upper region **1111** and a lower region **1113**. The upper region **1111** comprises a top rail **1115**. In many embodiments, a cavity **1130** is located below top rail **1115**. The golf club head **1100** further comprises a cascading sole **1310**, similar to internal radius transition **310** (FIG. **3**). The internal radius transition **1310** comprises a first tier **1315** at a first thickness, a second tier **1317** at a second thickness, and a tier transition region **1316**. In some embodiments, the cascading sole **1310** can provide further pliability to top rail **1115**. In many embodiments, the back cavity combined with the cascading sole can provide an even greater spring effect on the strikeface. In some embodiments, the back cavity with the cascading sole allows approximately 3%-5% more energy in the deflection of the strikeface. The cascading sole **1310** can include any number of tiers greater than or equal to two tiers. For example, the cascading sole **1310** can have 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 tiers.

The golf club head **1100** (in some embodiments, club heads **2200**, **2700**, **3200**, **3700**, **4400**, **4900**, and **5600**) having the cascading sole and the back cavity can provide a greater recoiling force to the strikeface than the golf club head having the cascading sole or back cavity alone. This is due to the combined increased recoiling force from both the internal radius transition and the back cavity, as discussed above. The increased recoiling force to the strikeface leads to greater deflection, which in turn increases the impact force applied to the golf ball thereby increasing the speed of the golf ball. In some embodiments, golf club head **1100** comprising both cavity **1130** and internal radius transition **1310** can increase ball speed, increase launch angle, and provide better distance control. In various embodiments, golf club head **1100** can increase ball speeds approximately 1% to approximately 4%. In some embodiments, golf club head **1100** can increase ball speeds approximately 1%, 2%, 3%, or 4%. In many embodiments, golf club head **1100** provides a larger increase in ball speeds when the golf ball impacts the strikeface in high region **1176**. In some embodiments, golf club head **1100** can increase the launch angle by approximately 0.5 degrees to approximately 1.1 degrees. In some embodiments, golf club head **1100** can increase the launch angle by approximately 0.5 degrees, 0.6 degrees, 0.7 degrees, 0.8 degrees, 0.9 degrees, 1.0 degrees, or 1.1 degrees.

An embodiment of golf club head **1100** having the cascading sole and the back cavity was tested. Overall, when compared to a control golf club head devoid of the cascading sole and the back cavity, the cavity golf club head showed an increase in golf ball speed and an increase in launch angle. The cavity golf club head showed the increase in golf ball speed and the increase in launch angle for all contact positions on the face due to the combined spring effect from the combination of cascading sole **1310** (FIG. **14**) and cavity **1130** (FIG. **14**). In some embodiments, a greater increase in golf ball speed and launch angle was observed on contact with high portions of the face, (e.g., high region **1076** (FIG. **12**) or high region **1176** (FIG. **14**)) due in part from the spring effect of cavity **1130** (FIG. **14**). FIGS. **19-20** depict results from the testing of the embodiment of golf club head **1100** (cavity golf club head) compared to a standard iron-type golf club head (control golf club head) with a closed back design and similar loft angle as the cavity golf club head. FIG. **19** shows an increase in golf ball speed in the cavity golf club head compared to the control golf club head when the golf ball impacts the high region of the strikeface, and FIG. **20** shows an increase in launch angle of the cavity golf club head compared to the control golf club head when the golf ball impacts the high region of the strikeface.

Specifically, FIG. **19** shows that golf ball speed is increased by approximately 1.9% (or approximately 2.5 mph) for the cavity golf club head when the golf ball impacts a high-toe region of the strikeface, approximately 2.1% (or approximately 2.8 mph, or approximately 4.5 kph) when the golf ball impacts a high-center region of the strikeface, and approximately 1.5% (or approximately 2.0 mph, or approximately 3.2 kph) when the golf ball impacts a high-heel region of the strikeface (all of the cavity golf club head), when compared to the control golf club head. When the golf ball impacts the strikeface in the high-toe region of the control golf club head, the golf ball speed is approximately 132.5 mph (213.2 kph), while the golf ball reaches approximately 135.0 mph (217.3 kph) when it impacts the strikeface in the high-toe region of the cavity golf club head. When the golf ball impacts the strikeface in the high-center region of the control golf club head, the golf ball speed is approximately 133.4 mph (214.7 kph), while the golf ball reaches approximately 136.2 mph (219.2 kph) when it impacts the strikeface in the high-center region of the cavity golf club head. When the golf ball impacts the strikeface in the high-heel region of the control golf club head, the golf ball speed is approximately 134.0 mph (215.7 kph), while the golf ball reaches approximately 136.0 mph (218.9 kph) when it impacts the strikeface in the high-heel region of the cavity golf club head.

FIG. **20** shows that launch angle of the cavity golf club head is increased by approximately 4.2% (or approximately 0.6 degrees) when the golf ball impacts the high-toe region of the strikeface, approximately 4.8% (or approximately 0.7 degrees) when the golf ball impacts the high-center region of the strikeface, and approximately 6.4% (or approximately 0.9 degrees) when the golf ball impacts the high-heel region of the strikeface (all of the cavity golf club head), when compared with the control golf club head. When the golf ball impacts the strikeface in the high-toe region of the control golf club head, the launch angle is approximately 14.4 degrees, while the launch angle is approximately 15.0 degrees when it impacts the strikeface in the high-toe region of the cavity golf club head. When the golf ball impacts the strikeface in the high-center region of the control golf club head, the launch angle is approximately 14.5 degrees, while the launch angle is approximately 15.2 degrees when it impacts the strikeface in the high-center region of the cavity golf club head. When the golf ball impacts the strikeface in the high-heel region of the control golf club head, the launch angle is approximately 14.1 degrees, while the launch angle is approximately 15.0 degrees when it impacts the strikeface in the high-heel region of the cavity golf club head.

FIG. **17** illustrates method **1700** for manufacturing a golf club head. Method **1700** comprises providing a body (block **1705**). Providing a body in block **1705** comprises the body having a strikeface, a heel region, a toe region opposite the heel region, a sole, and a crown. In many embodiments, the crown comprises an upper region and a lower region. In some embodiments, the upper region comprises a top rail. In many embodiments, a cavity is located below the top rail and is located above the lower region of the crown (block **1710**). In some embodiments, the cavity is defined at least in part by the upper and lower regions of the crown. The cavity comprises a top wall, a back wall adjacent to the top wall, a bottom incline adjacent to the back wall, a back cavity angle measured between the top and back walls of the cavity, and at least one channel.

In some embodiments, method **1700** further comprises providing an insert at the lower region of the crown towards the toe region. In some embodiments, the insert is similar to insert **1062** (FIG. **10**).

In some embodiments, providing the body in block **1705** further comprises the body having a cascading sole. The cascading sole comprises an internal radius transition region from the strikeface to the sole. In many embodiments, the internal radius transition region can be similar to internal transition region or cascading sole **1310** (FIG. **14**). In some embodiments, the internal transition region comprises a first tier comprising a first thickness, a second tier comprising a second thickness smaller than the first thickness, and a tier transition region between the first tier and the second tier.

IV. Golf Club with Cascading Sole and Back Cavity

Turning to FIG. **15**, FIG. **15** illustrates a golf club **1500** comprising a golf club head **1500** and a shaft **1590** coupled to golf club head **1500**. In some embodiments, golf club head **1500** of golf club **15000** comprises a hybrid-type golf club head. In other embodiments, golf club head **1500** can be an iron-type golf club head or a fairway wood-type golf club head. In many embodiments, golf club head **1500** can be similar to golf club head **100** or golf club head **1000** (FIG. **10**). Golf club head **1500** can be hollow-bodied and comprises a strikeface **1512**, a heel region **1502**, a toe region **1504** opposite heel region **1502**, a sole **1506**, and a crown **1508**. The crown **1508** comprises an upper region **1511** and a lower region **1513**. The upper region **1511** comprises a top rail **1515**. Golf club head **1500** further comprises a cavity **1530** located below top rail **1515** and above lower region **1513** of crown **1508**.

FIG. **16** illustrates a cross-section of golf club head **1500** along the cross-sectional line XVI-XVI in FIG. **15**, according to one embodiment. In some embodiments, cavity **1530** can be defined at least in part by upper region **1511** and lower region **1513**. In many embodiments, cavity **1530** comprises a top wall **1517**, a back wall **1519**, a bottom incline **1521**, a back cavity angle **1535** measured between top wall **1517** and back wall **1519**, and at least one channel **1539**. In some embodiments, an apex of top wall **1517** is approximately 0.25 inch to approximately 1.25 inches below an apex of top rail **1515**. In some embodiments, the apex of top wall **1517** is approximately 0.375 inch below the apex of top rail **1515**. In some embodiments, bottom incline **1521** can be at least approximately 0.50 inch to approximately 2 inches below an apex of top rail **1515**. In many embodiments, back cavity angle **1535** can be approximately 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees. In some embodiments, back cavity angle **1535** can be approximately 90 degrees.

In many embodiments, the upper region **1511** comprises the top and back walls of the cavity; and the lower region of the crown comprises the bottom incline of the cavity. In some embodiments, upper region **1511** further comprises a rear wall **1523** adjacent to top wall **1517** of cavity **1530** and a rear angle **1540** measured between top wall **1517** of cavity **1530** and rear wall **1523** of upper region **1511**. In many embodiments, rear angle **1540** is approximately 70 degrees to approximately 110 degrees.

In another embodiment, the golf club head can comprise a hosel. The hosel can comprise a hosel notch. The hosel notch can allow for iron-like range of loft and lie angle adjustability. Although not illustrated in FIG. **16**, golf club head **1500** also can have a cascading sole or an internal radius transition at the sole.

The golf club heads with energy storage characteristics discussed herein may be implemented in a variety of embodiments, and the foregoing discussion of these embodiments does not necessarily represent a complete description of all possible embodiments. Rather, the detailed description of the drawings, and the drawings themselves, disclose at least one preferred embodiment of golf club heads with energy storage characteristics, and may disclose alternative embodiments of golf club heads with tiered internal thin sections.

EXAMPLES

Example 1: Cavity Back vs. Hollow Body/Inflection Point Golf Club

Referring to Table 1 below, the exemplary club head **3700** being a hollow bodied iron club head with an inflection point **3986** was compared to two control club head (hereafter "Control 1" and "Control 2"). Control 1 and Control 2 were cavity back iron club heads that were similar in size and loft angle to exemplary club head **3700**, but were devoid of an inflection point. Control 2 has a more pronounced cavity and wider sole than Control 1. Ball speed (measured in mph), launch angle (measured in degrees), carry distance (measured in yards), and spin rate (measured in rpm) were measured between the exemplary club head **3700**, Control 1, and Control 2.

TABLE 1

Performance of Club Head 3700 vs. Control Club Heads 1 and 2

	Average Ball Speed (mph)	Average Launch Angle (degrees)	Average Spin Rate (rpm)	Average Carry Distance (yards)
Club Head 3700	127.3	15.9	5931	193
Control 1	127.6	15.4	5972	190
Control 2	126.3	15.8	6551	185

As shown in Table 1, the exemplary club head **3700** having a hollow body and inflection point **3986** produced an average ball speed of 127.3 mph, an average launch angle of 15.9 degrees, an average carry distance of 193 yards, and an average spin rate of 5931 rpm. Comparatively, Control 1 produced an average ball speed of 127.6 mph, an average launch angle of 15.4 degrees, an average carry distance of 190 yards, and an average spin rate of 5972 rpm, and Control 2 produced an average ball speed of 126.3 mph, an average launch angle of 15.8 degrees, an average carry distance of 185 yards, and an average spin rate of 6551 rpm. Although the exemplary club head **3700** experienced a decrease of about 0.2% in average ball speed compared to Control 1 and an increase of about 0.8% to 1% in average ball speed compared to Control 2, the average launch angle and average spin rate increased the average carry distance farther due to the hollow body and inflection point **3986** of the exemplary club head **3700**. The exemplary club head **3700** experienced a 3.25% increase in the average launch angle compared to Control 1, and a 0.6% to 1% increase in the average launch angle compared to the Control 2 respectively. Further, the exemplary club head **3700** experienced around a 0.7% decrease in average spin rate compared to Control 1 and a 9.46% decrease in average spin rate compared to Control 2 respectively. The increased average launch angle and decreased average spin rate of the exemplary club head **3700** compared to the Control 1 and 2 increased the carry distance of the ball during impact. More specifically, the exemplary club head **3700** experienced a 1.58% compared to Control 1 and 4.32% increase in average carry distance of the ball compared to Control 1 and Control 2. Therefore, the hollow body and inflection point **3986** of the exemplary club head **3700** increases the bending of the strikeface **3712** to produce optimal ball performance characteristic compared to similar sized club heads devoid of an inflection point.

Example 2: Cavity Back vs. Hollow Body/Inflection Point Golf Club

Referring to Table 2 below, the exemplary club head **4400** being a hollow bodied iron club head with an inflection point **4686** that is 55% from the top rail apex to the inflection point of the club head **4400** was compared to a control club head (hereafter "Control Club Head"). Control Club Head was a cavity back iron club head similar in size and loft angle to exemplary club head **4400**, but devoid of an inflection point and hollow body. Similar to Table 1 above, the parameters measured to compare the exemplary club head **4400** and the Control Club Head were as follows: ball speed (measured in mph), launch angle (measured in degrees), carry distance (measured in yards), and spin rate (measured in rpm).

TABLE 2

Performance of Club Head 4400 vs. Control Club Head

	Average Ball Speed (mph)	Average Launch Angle (degrees)	Average Spin Rate (rpm)	Average Carry Distance (yards)
Club Head 4400	123.8	16.8	6211	179.2
Control 1	123.3	16.1	6746	175.7

As shown in Table 2, the exemplary club head **4400** having a hollow body and inflection point **4686** produced an average ball speed of 123.8 mph, an average launch angle of 16.8 degrees, an average carry distance of 179.2 yards, and an average spin rate of 6211 rpm, compared to the Control Club Head which produced an average ball speed of 123.3 mph, an average launch angle of 16.1 degrees, an average carry distance of 175.7 yards, and an average spin rate of 6746 rpm. The exemplary club head **4400** experienced a 0.5-1% increase in ball speed compared to the Control Club Head, but due to the hollow body and inflection point **4686** which increased the bending of the strikeface **4412**, the exemplary club head **4400** experienced a 4.35% increase in the launch angle and a 7.93% decrease in the spin rate. Because of the 4.35% increase in the launch angle and 7.93% decrease in spin rate, the exemplary club head **4400** experienced an increase of around 2% of the carry distance farther than the Control Club Head. Therefore, this increase in bending of the strikeface **4412** due to the hollow body and inflection **4686** of the exemplary club head **4400** allows for farther carry distances of the ball compared to club head similar in size, devoid of an inflection point.

Example 3: Smaller Volume Hollow Body Irons vs. Hollow Body Crossover

Referring to Table 3 below, the exemplary club head **3700**, and exemplary club head **4400** were compared to exemplary club head **2700**. All three exemplary club heads **3700**, **4400**, and **2700** had similar loft angles and comprised a hollow body, and an inflection point. Exemplary club heads **3700** and **4400** are both significantly smaller in size (volume ranging from 0.65 $inch^3$ to 1.70 $inches^3$) than the exemplary club head **2700** (volume around 1.75 $inches^3$). Similar to Table 1 and Table 2 above, the parameters measured for the exemplary club heads **3700**, **4400**, and **2700** are ball speed (measured in mph), launch angle (measured in degrees), carry distance (measured in yards), and spin rate (measured in rpm).

TABLE 3

Performance of Club Head 3700 and Club Head 400 vs. Club Head 2700

	Average Ball Speed (mph)	Average Launch Angle (degrees)	Average Spin Rate (rpm)	Average Carry Distance (yards)
Club Head 3700	138.8	12.2	4322	219
Club Head 4400	138.0	11.4	4135	216
Club Head 2700	139.3	11.8	4312	217

As shown in Table 3, the exemplary club head **3700** produced an average ball speed of 138.8 mph, an average launch angle of 12.2 degrees, an average spin rate of 4322 rpm, and an average carry distance of 219 yards; the exemplary club head **4400** produced an average ball speed of 138.0 mph, an average launch angle of 11.4 degrees, an average spin rate of 4135 rpm, and an average carry distance of 216 yards; and the exemplary club head **2700** produced an average ball speed of 139.3 mph, an average launch angle of 11.8 degrees, an average spin rate of 4312 rpm, and an average carry distance of 217 yards. The exemplary club head **3700** experienced a 0.92% increase in carry distance over the exemplary club had **2700**, while the exemplary club head **4400** experienced a 0.46% decrease in carry distance compared to the exemplary club had **2700**. The small percent difference of the carry distance of the ball between the exemplary club heads **3700**, **4400**, and **2700**, were indicative to the bending of the strikeface due to the hollow body and inflection points, regardless of the significantly smaller sizes of the exemplary club head **3700** and exemplary club head **4400**. Because of the smaller size and lower inflection point, the exemplary club heads **3700** and **4400** allows a player the benefit of the look and feel of a smaller iron body club head, with the ball performance results (e.g., launch angle, carry distance) of a higher volume sized hollow body club head with a higher inflection point (i.e., exemplary club head **2700**).

Example 4: Cavity Back vs. Hollow Body/Inflection Point Golf Club

Referring to Table 4 below, the exemplary club head **4900** is a hollow bodied iron club head with an inflection point **5186** located roughly 52% below the top rail apex. The club head **4900** was compared to a control club head (hereafter "Control Club Head"). Control Club Head was a cavity back iron club head similar in size to exemplary club head **4900**, but devoid of an inflection point and hollow body. The Control Club Head comprised a loft angle roughly 1° lower than the exemplary club head **4900**. Similar to Table 1 above, the parameters measured to compare the exemplary club head **4900** and the Control Club Head were as follows: ball speed (measured in mph), launch angle (measured in degrees), carry distance (measured in yards), and spin rate (measured in rpm).

TABLE 4

Performance of Club Head 4900 vs. Control Club Head

	Average Ball Speed (mph)	Average Launch Angle (degrees)	Average Spin Rate (rpm)	Average Carry Distance (yards)
Club Head 4900	145.1	11.6	3980	229
Control 1	146.1	11.1	4073	227

As shown in Table 2, the exemplary club head **4900** having a hollow body and inflection point **5186** produced an average ball speed of 145.1 mph, an average launch angle of 11.6 degrees, an average carry distance of 229 yards, and an average spin rate of 3980 rpm, compared to the Control Club Head which produced an average ball speed of 146.1 mph, an average launch angle of 11.1 degrees, an average carry distance of 227 yards, and an average spin rate of 4073 rpm.

The higher launch angle of the club head **4900** results from its higher loft angle. The lower ball speed can also be expected due to the higher loft angle of the club head **4900**. The unexpected result is in the spin rate of the club head **4900** versus the spin rate of the Control Club Head. One of skill in the art would expect the spin rate of the higher-lofted club head (in this example the club head **4900**) to be significantly greater than the spin rate of the lower-lofted club head (in this example the Control Club Head). However, the measured spin rates are close to each other, to the extent that in the measured data, the error bars of the spin rates overlap. The spin rates of the club head **4900** and the Control Club Head are not significantly different. Thus, this test shows that the golf club head **4900** exhibits lower spin rates than the Control Club Head for a given loft angle. This lower spin rate reduces the ballooning of the golf ball during flight. Golf balls that are imparted a high spin rate upon impact tend to twist upwards, or balloon, during flight. This dynamic increase in the flight trajectory height of the golf ball can adversely affect the carry distance and result in unpredictable shots. The average carry distance for the exemplary golf club **4900** is roughly the same as the average carry distance of the Control Club Head. The inflection point **5186** of the exemplary club head **4900** along with the hollow body allow the faceplate **4912** to bend in a manner that reduces the spin imparted to the golf ball.

In addition to the data in Table 4 above, the test revealed an average statistical plot area within which the test shots landed. The average statistical plot area for the exemplary club head **4900** was 6.2% smaller than the average statistical plot area for the Control Club Head. This shows that the exemplary club head **4900** demonstrated higher precision than the Control Club Head. Therefore, the hinging of the faceplate **4912** about the inflection point **5186** does not adversely affect the golfer's ability to control their shots. Rather, the golfer's shot precision is increased.

Replacement of one or more claimed elements constitutes reconstruction and not repair. Additionally, benefits, other advantages, and solutions to problems have been described with regard to specific embodiments. The benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element or elements that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more pronounced, however, are not to be construed as critical, required, or essential features or elements of any or all of the claims, unless such benefits, advantages, solutions, or elements are expressly stated in such claims.

As the rules to golf may change from time to time (e.g., new regulations may be adopted or old rules may be eliminated or modified by golf standard organizations and/or governing bodies such as the United States Golf Association (USGA), the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews (R&A), etc.), golf equipment related to the apparatus, methods, and articles of manufacture described herein may be conforming or non-conforming to the rules of golf at any particular time. Accordingly, golf equipment related to the apparatus, methods, and articles of manufacture described herein may be advertised, offered for sale, and/or sold as conforming or non-conforming golf equipment. The apparatus, methods, and articles of manufacture described herein are not limited in this regard.

While the above examples may be described in connection with a driver-type golf club, the apparatus, methods, and articles of manufacture described herein may be applicable to other types of golf club such as a fairway wood-type golf club, a hybrid-type golf club, an iron-type golf club, a wedge-type golf club, or a putter-type golf club. Alternatively, the apparatus, methods, and articles of manufacture described herein may be applicable to other type of sports equipment such as a hockey stick, a tennis racket, a fishing pole, a ski pole, etc.

Moreover, embodiments and limitations disclosed herein are not dedicated to the public under the doctrine of dedication if the embodiments and/or limitations: (1) are not expressly claimed in the claims; and (2) are or are potentially equivalents of express elements and/or limitations in the claims under the doctrine of equivalents.

What is claimed is:

1. A hollow golf club head having a closed internal volume, the hollow golf club head comprising:
- a strikeface;
- a rear wall on an opposite side of the closed internal volume from the strikeface;
- a sole coupling the strikeface with the rear wall;
- a top rail coupling the strikeface with the rear wall on an opposite side of the closed internal volume from the sole;
- a plurality of ribs protruding from the rear wall and each oriented along a respective longitudinal axis that extends in a direction from the top rail to the sole, and wherein each rib of the plurality of ribs includes a respective first end in contact with the sole and an opposite second end in contact with the top rail such the rib extends from the sole to the top rail;
- wherein the strikeface, rear wall, sole, and top rail each have a respective internal surface and a respective external surface, and wherein the internal surface of each of the strikeface, rear wall, sole, and top rail define the closed internal volume;
- wherein the rear wall comprises an upper rear wall and a lower rear wall;
- wherein the upper rear wall directly abuts the top rail, and the lower rear wall directly abuts the sole;
- wherein a maximum upper distance, measured as a maximum perpendicular distance from the external surface of the strikeface to the external surface of the upper rear wall, is between 0.20 inch and 0.59 inch; and
- wherein the top rail comprises a thickness, measured between the internal surface and the external surface of the top rail, of between 0.04 inch and 0.08 inch.

2. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein:
- the lower rear wall comprises a bottom incline extending from the upper rear wall and a lower exterior wall extending from the bottom incline to the sole;
- the hollow golf club head further comprises:
  - a first inflection point defining a junction between the upper rear wall and the bottom incline;
  - a second inflection point defining a junction between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall;
  - a lower angle measured at the second inflection point between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, the lower angle is less than 180 degrees; and
  - an inflection angle measured at the first inflection point from the upper rear wall to the bottom incline, the inflection angle between 95 degrees and 150 degrees.

3. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein:
- the lower rear wall comprises a bottom incline extending from the upper rear wall and a lower exterior wall extending from the bottom incline to the sole;
- the hollow golf club head further comprises:
  - a first inflection point defining a junction between the upper rear wall and the bottom incline, the first inflection point being located at a vertex of an angle formed between the upper rear wall and the bottom incline; and
  - a second inflection point defining a junction between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall, the second inflection point being located at a vertex of an angle formed between the bottom incline and the lower exterior wall;
  - the upper rear wall comprises a thickness, measured between the internal surface and the external surface of the upper rear wall, of between 0.04 inch and 0.08 inch;
  - the rear wall at the first inflection point comprises a thickness, measured between the internal surface and the external surface of the rear wall, of between 0.04 inch to 0.08 inch; and
  - the thickness of the rear wall at the first inflection point is less than a thickness of the bottom incline, measured between the internal surface and the external surface of the bottom incline.

4. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein a thickness of the rear wall, measured between the internal surface and the external surface of the rear wall, equals the thickness of the top rail.

5. The hollow golf club head of claim **2**, wherein the bottom incline comprises a length measured from the first inflection point to the second inflection point, the length of the bottom incline between 0 inch to 0.55 inch.

6. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein the upper rear wall is parallel to the strikeface.

7. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein:
- the hollow golf club head further comprises a first inflection point defining a junction between the upper rear wall and the lower rear wall, the first inflection point being located at a vertex of an angle formed between the upper rear wall and the lower rear wall;
- the upper rear wall comprises a height measured from the first inflection point to an apex of the top rail and parallel to the strikeface, and wherein the height of the upper rear wall is between 0.6 inch and 1.2 inch.

8. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein:
- the hollow golf club head further comprises a first inflection point defining a junction between the upper rear wall and the lower rear wall, the first inflection point being located at a vertex of an angle formed between the upper rear wall and the lower rear wall;

the hollow golf club head comprises a height, measured parallel to the strikeface from the sole to the top rail; and

the upper rear wall comprises a height measured from the first inflection point to an apex of the top rail, the height of the upper rear wall between 40% to 75% of the height of the hollow golf club head.

9. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein the plurality of ribs comprises between one and eight ribs.

10. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein the plurality of ribs comprises at least three ribs.

11. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein the plurality of ribs are spaced equidistant from each other.

12. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein each of the plurality of ribs are positioned on an interior surface of the rear wall.

13. The hollow golf club head of claim **1**, wherein the hollow golf club head further comprises a polymer material that at least partially fills the closed internal volume.

14. The hollow golf club head of claim **13**, wherein the polymer material comprises a weight between 2 grams and 7 grams.

15. The hollow golf club head of claim **13**, wherein the polymer material comprises a specific gravity between 0.05 and 4.00.

* * * * *